

1.1.1 344 LL.B



**ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ**

ನವನಗರ, ಪುಟ್ಟಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2222392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com](mailto:ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com).

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/1292

ದಿ: 09.08.2018.

**: ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :**

ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ., 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/  
ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ.ಯ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸಿದ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಕರಾಕಾವಿಯ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.)ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ:16.07.2018.

2. ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.08.2018, ಗೊತ್ತುವಳಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 09

3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 09.08.2018.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ್ವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ., 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16.07.2018ರ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.) ಸಭೆಯ ಹಾಗೂ ದಿನಾಂಕ 04.08.2018ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ 70ನೇ ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಲಾಗಿದೆ.

2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ., 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿನಂತೆ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| ಅ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ    | <u>Appendix-IV</u>     |
| ಆ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ | <u>Appendix-V</u>      |
| ಇ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ  | <u>Appendix-VI</u>     |
| ಈ) 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ., ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ          | <u>Appendix-VI-A</u> ✓ |

ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ವಿಷಯಗಳವಾರು ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಮೇಲಿನ ಅಪೆಂಡಿಕ್ಸ್‌ಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿ ಅವುಗಳ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ. ಅದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಚಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು(ಪ್ರಚಾರ)

ಗೆ,

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ


**Principal**  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು.
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



**KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY**

Navanagar, Hubballi-580025

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Phone: 0836-2222472

Website :[www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

Fax : 0836-2223392

Email : [ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com](mailto:ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com).

**Appendix-VI A**

Sl.No.	Semester	3yrs LL.B. Programme for the year 2018-19
1	1st semester	1. Constitutional Law -I – Syllabus as per Appendix-IX 2. Contract - I 3. Law of Torts 4. Family Law - I: Hindu Law 5. Criminal Law - I: Indian Penal Code 6. English (For those who write examinations in Kannada) - Syllabus as per Appendix-II
2	2nd semester	1. Constitutional Law-II -Syllabus as per Appendix-X 2. Contract -II, 3. Labour Law-I -Syllabus as per Appendix-XI 4. Property Law, 5. Family Law -II: Mohemmadan Law & Indian Succession Act. 6. Kanoonu Kannada/ Kannada Kali (For non-Kannadiga students)
	3rd semester.	1. Jurisprudence 2. Labour Law-II 3. Law of Taxation 4. Criminal Law-II: CR.P.C., JJ Act & Probation of Offenders Act 5. Administrative Law.
4	4th semester.	1. Public International Law. 2. <b>Optional-I:</b> Human Rights Law and Practice / Insurance Law. 3. <b>Optional-II:</b> Banking Law / Right to Information. 4. <b>Clinical Course-I:</b> Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System. 5. <b>Clinical Course-II:</b> Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems.
5	5th semester	1. Company Law 2. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act. 3. <b>Optional-III:</b> Intellectual Property Rights-I / Penology & Victimology. 4. <b>Optional-IV:</b> Interpretation of Statutes and Principles of Legislation / Competition Law. 5. <b>Clinical Course-III:</b> Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance.
6	6 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Law of Evidence. 2. Environmental Law 3. <b>Optional-V:</b> Intellectual Property Rights-II/ White Collar Crimes. 4. <b>Optional-VI:</b> Land Law / Law relating to International Trade Economics. 5. <b>Clinical Course-IV:</b> Moot Court Exercise and Internship

  
Principal

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02<sup>nd</sup>

For 3yrs LL.B. Programme for the year 2018-19 onwards

## I semester

Appendix-IX

### COURSE I: Constitutional Law – I

#### Objectives:

The purpose of the course is to acquaint the students with the idea that the Indian Constitution is a normative Constitution with value aspirations. The Indian Constitution envisages to establish a justice system with legal technique. The basic postulate of Constitution like the Constitutional Supremacy, Rule of law and Concept of Liberty are emphasized in this paper. Exhaustive analysis of Fundamental Rights and committed approach to Directive principles would form the essence of the course.

#### UNIT-I

Meaning & Definition of Constitution: kinds of Constitution, Constitutionalism, Salient features of Indian Constitution.

Preamble: Meaning, Scope, Importance, Objectives and Values enshrined in the Preamble.

Citizenship- modes of acquisition & termination

#### UNIT- II

State: Definition under Article 12, New Judicial trends on concept of State Action- need for widening the definition.

Definition and Meaning of Law: Pre- Constitutional and Post- Constitutional Laws, Doctrine of Severability and Doctrine of eclipse, Judicial Review and Article 13.

Equality and Social Justice: General Equality Clause under Article 14, New Concept of Equality, Judicial Interpretation on Equality.


#### UNIT- III

Protective Discrimination and Social Justice under Articles 15 and 16, New Judicial trends on Social Justice, Constitutional Provisions on Untouchability under Article 17.

Right to Freedom: Freedom of Speech and Expression, Different dimensions - Freedom of Assembly, Association, Movement and Residence, Profession, Occupation, Trade or business, Reasonable restrictions.

#### UNIT- IV

Rights of the Accused: Ex-post facto Law – Double jeopardy – Right against self incrimination (Article 20). Rights of the arrested person, Preventive Detention Laws (Article 22), Right to Life and Personal Liberty, Various facets of Life and Liberty (Article.21), Right against Exploitation, Secularism - Freedom of Religion, Judicial interpretation, Restrictions on freedom of religion.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## UNIT -V

Cultural and Educational Rights of minorities - Recent trends - Right to Constitutional Remedies: Article 32 and 226 – kinds of writs - Right to property (prior to 1978 and the present position), Directive Principles of State Policy and Fundamental Duties- inter relation between fundamental rights and directive principles.

### Prescribed Book:

1. Dr. V. N. Shukla – Constitution of India
2. M. P. Jain- Indian Constitutional Law

### Reference Books:

1. H. M. Seervai – Constitutional Law of India
2. T. K. Tope – Constitutional Law
3. D.D. Basu Shorter Constitution of India
4. S. Shiva Rao- Framing of Indian Constitution
5. Subhash. C. Kashyap - Parliamentary Procedure
6. Subhash. C. Kashyap – History of Indian Parliament
7. R. C. Agarwal-Constitutional Development and National Movement
8. A. B. Keith- Constitutional History of India.
9. D.J. De – The Constitution of India Vol. I and II.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE II:**  
**CONTRACT-I: LAW OF CONTRACT**

**Objectives:**

Contracts are at the basis of majority of transactions especially transactions dealing with the property. Whether the transaction is in the ordinary course of life or in the electronic world (e-commerce) the general principles governing contracts remain same. For this reason it is very important to introduce the students to the basic principles governing contracts and lay a powerful foundation for their study of other transactional and related laws in subsequent semesters.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

Formation of Contract – Agreement and Contract – Definitions – Classification - Offer and Acceptance – Communication – Revocation – Essential elements – Invitation to Offer – Tenders. Consideration – *Nudum Pactum* - Essential elements – Privity of Contract and of Consideration – Exceptions – Unlawful Consideration and its effect – e-contract.

**UNIT – II**

Capacity to Contract – Minor's Agreements and its effects – Agreement of Persons of unsound mind and Persons disqualified by Law.

Free Consent – Coercion - Undue influence – Misrepresentation – Fraud – Mistake – Legality of Object – Void Agreements –and Contingent Contracts.

**UNIT – III**

Modes of Discharge of Contracts - Time and place of performance – Performance of reciprocal promises - Appropriation of Payments – Discharge by Agreement, operation of Law, frustration (Impossibility of Performance) and by Breach (Anticipatory and Actual).

**UNIT – IV**

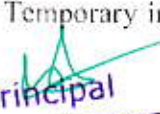
Remedies for Breach of Contracts – Damages –Kinds of damages - Remoteness of damages – Ascertainment of damages - Quasi Contracts.

**UNIT – V**

*The Specific Relief Act* –Sections 9-16, Sections 21, Section 24, Sections 36-42.

Nature of Specific Relief – Recovery of Possession of movable and immovable Property – Specific performance when granted and not granted – Who may obtain and against whom – Discretionary remedy – Power of Court to grant relief – Rectification of instruments – Cancellation – Declaratory decrees – Preventive relief – Temporary injunctions – Perpetual and Mandatory Injunctions.


**Prescribed Books:**

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

1. Singh, Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief*, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2013)

**Reference Books:**

1. Pollock and Mulla, *Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act*, 14<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2013)
2. Smith, Stephen A and P.S Atiyah, *Atiyah's Introduction to the Law of Contract*, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Oxford University Press: Clarendon Law Series, 2006)
3. G. C. Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract*, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, ( New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2010)
4. Anson, William, *Law of Contract*, 29<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Oxford University Press, 2010)
5. Maine, Henry, *Ancient Law*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, (London: Albemarle Street, 1870)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

### COURSE-III: LAW OF TORTS

#### Objectives:

This course is designed to study the principles of Tortious liability, the defences available in an action for torts, the capacity of parties to sue and be sued and matters connection there with. Further, this course is designed to study specific torts against the individual and property. With rapid industrialization, inadequacy of the law to protect the individual is exposed. An attempt shall be accorded to the individuals against mass torts and industrial torts. Keeping in the expensive character of judicial proceedings the students should reflect on the alternative forms, and also the remedies provided under the *Consumer Protection Act, 1986*.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT-I

Evolution of law of torts- Nature and scope of law of torts- Meaning- Torts distinguished from Contract- Crime- Development of *Ubi jus ibi Remedium*- Mental elements-Intention, Motive, Malice in Law and in Fact.

##### UNIT-II

General Defences, Vicarious Liability.

##### UNIT-III

Negligence; Nuisance; Absolute and Strict liability.

Legal Remedies-Awards-Remoteness of damage.

##### UNIT-IV

Torts against person: Torts affecting body- Assault, Battery, Mayhem and False Imprisonment; Torts affecting reputation-Libel and Slander, Torts affecting freedom-Malicious Prosecution, Malicious Civil Action and Abuse of Legal Process; Torts affecting domestic and other rights-Marital Rights, Parental Rights, Rights to Service, Contractual Rights, Intimidation and Conspiracy; Torts against property.

##### UNIT - V

Salient features of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Who is consumer, Defect in goods, Deficiency in services, Medical services, Remedies to consumers, Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies, Limitation for filing complaints, Penalties.

Salient features of MV Act, 1988, Liability without fault in certain cases, Insurance of Motor Vehicles against third party risks, Claims Tribunal, Offences, Penalties and Procedure.

#### Prescribed Books:

Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, *The Law of Torts*, 26<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2013)

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



Gurubax, Singh, *Law of Consumer Protection*. (Jaipur: Bharat Law Publications, 1992)

**Reference Books:**

Rogers, W.V.H. *Winfield and Jolowicz on Tort*, 15<sup>th</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1999).

Howarth, David and Janet O' Sullivan, *Hepple, Howarth and Matthew's Tort: Cases and Materials*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi :Lexis Nexis, 2000)

Baxi Upendra and Danda Amita, *Valiant victims and Lethal Litigation-The Bhopal Case*, Indian Law Institute (Bombay: 1990)

Heuston R.F.V and R. A. Buckley, *Salmond and Heuston on the Law of Torts*, 26<sup>th</sup> Edition, (U.K: Sweet and Maxwell Ltd,1996)

Singh, Avtar, *Introduction to the Law of Torts (and Consumer Protection)*, (Lexis Nexis Butterworths: 2009)

Saraf D. N, *Law of Consumer Protection in India*, (Bombay: N.M. Tripathi, 1990)

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-IV:**  
**FAMILY LAW-I HINDU LAW**

**Objectives:**

The course is designed to endow the students with knowledge of both the codified and uncodified portions of Hindu law. The course concerns itself with the sources, schools, institutions, succession, maintenance, menace of dowry, etc.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

*The Concept of Dharma - Sources of Hindu Law – Ancient and Modern - Importance of Dharma Shastra on Legislation – Mitakshara and Dayabaga Schools of Hindu Law - Application of Hindu Law.*

**UNIT – II**

Marriage and Kinship - Evolution of the Institution of Marriage and Family- Law Prior to Hindu Marriage Act -A detailed study of Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 -Matrimonial Remedies - Maintenance and Alimony; Customary Practices and legislative provisions relating to dowry prohibition.

**UNIT – III**

Hindu undivided family – Mitakshara Joint Family - Formation and Incidents - Property under both Schools – Kartha: His Position, Powers, Privileges and Obligations - Debts – Doctrine of Pious Obligation - Partition and Reunion –Religious and Charitable Endowment.

**UNIT – IV**

Inheritance and Succession - Historical perspective of traditional Hindu Law relating to Inheritance - Hindu Succession Act, 1956. Stridhana- Woman's Property - Amendments to Hindu Succession Act; Gifts and Testamentary Succession – Wills.

**UNIT – V**

Law relating to Hindu Minority and Guardianship: Kinds of Guardians; Duties & Powers of Guardians; A detailed study of Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956; Maintenance: Traditional Rights and Rights under Hindu Adoption & Maintenance Act 1956.

**Prescribed Books:**

Diwan, Paras, *Modern Hindu Law*, (Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 1993)

**Reference Books:**

John D. Mayne, *A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage*, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Madras: Higginbotham, 1922)

Mulla, *Principles of Hindu Law*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2007)

Diwan, Paras, *Law of Adoption, Ministry, Guardianship and Custody* (Universal: 2000)

J. D. M. Derrett – *Hindu Law – Past and Present*, (Calcutta: A Mukherjee & Co., 1957)

N. Raghavaachar, *Hindu law*

  
Principal

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071

**COURSE-V:**  
**CRIMINAL LAW-I: INDIAN PENAL CODE**

**Objectives:**

This course is designed to understand the meaning of crime, methods of controlling them and the essential principles of criminal liability by a study of a range of offences under the Indian Penal Code.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

General Principles of Crime; Conceptions of Crime; Distinction between Crime and other wrongs under common Law.

Principles of criminal liability – *Actus reus* and *mens rea* (also statutory offences) and other maxims; Variations in liability – Mistake, intoxication, compulsion, legally abnormal persons; Possible parties to the crime: Principal in the I degree; Principal in the II degree; Accessories before the fact; Accessories after the fact.

Indian Penal Code: General Explanation: From Section 1 to 5, Sections 6, 7, Sections 21 to 30, 32 to 37 and section 52 & 52A, Punishment: From Sections 53 to 55A, 63, 64, 65, Section 73 to 75.

**UNIT – II**

General Exceptions: Sections 76 – 106; Abetment: Sections 107 – 120; Criminal Conspiracy: Sections 120A & 120B; Offences against State: Sections 121 – 130; Offences against the public tranquility: Sections 141 – 160; Difference between Section 34 & 149- Offences relating to election: Contempt of lawful Authority and Public Servants (Brief discussion): Sections 172 – 190.


False evidence: Sections 191 – 197, 208 – 212; Offences relating to coins and Government Stamps: Sections 230 to 240 & 263A; Public Nuisance & Private Nuisance: Offences relating to religion: Section 295 – 298.

**UNIT – III**

Offences affecting human life: (Section 299 to 311) - Hurt, Grievous Hurt - Wrongful restraint - Wrong confinement - Criminal force and Assault.

**UNIT – IV**

Kidnapping, Abduction – Sexual offences: Rape: custodial rape, marital rape (Sections 375 – 377) – Offences against property: Theft, robbery and dacoity - Criminal Misappropriation of property - Criminal breach of trust - Receiving of stolen property – Cheating - Fraudulent deeds and disposition of property.

  
**Principal**  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## UNIT – V

Mischief - Criminal Trespass - Offences relating to document and property marks - Offences relating to marriage (Sections 493 – 498 A) - Defamation (Sections 499 – 502); Criminal intimidation and annoyance and attempt to commit such offences (Sections 506 – 511).

### Prescribed Books:

Rathanlal and Dhirajlal, *The Indian Penal Code*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Nagpur 2012)


Turner, Cecil J.W., *Kenny's Outlines of Criminal Law*, (New York: Cambridge University Press 2013).

### References Books:

K. D. Gaur, *A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code*, (New Delhi: Universal Publishing Co., 2012)

K.I Vibhuti, *P. S. Achuthan Pillai's Criminal Law*, (Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadha Nagpur: 2012)

Williams, Glanville *Text Book of Criminal Law*, (New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co., 2012)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-VI ENGLISH**  
(For those who write examinations in Kannada)

**Objectives:**

English is a forceful language with a rich vocabulary that can make a positive impact on the outcome of a case. Knowledge of English is essential to understand the precepts, principles and underlying meaning of the Law. Some judgments may come in vernacular languages at the lower courts, but the importance of English both at the lower and higher courts cannot be denied. A budding lawyer with a good command over the regional as well as English language can become a competent judicial officer as well as a successful lawyer. So, the need of the hour is to perform well in the field of Law.

The prose text introduces a student to the nuances of the legal profession and the social responsibilities of a lawyer. The syllabus also aims to strengthen the basic features of the English language, as well as the importance of vocabulary and their usage. Comprehension of unseen passages helps to understand important ideas and paves the way for logical thinking. Translation is an intellectual and demanding task, as it fine-tunes the drafting skills and facilitates learning as well. Translations of old vernacular legal documents are vital for the outcome of a case.

**UNIT -1**

1. Law and Lawyers – M. K. Gandhi.


**UNIT -2**

1. Articles, Parts of Speech/their usage, same word used as different parts of speech.
2. Identification of errors.
3. Types of sentences, transformation of sentences.
4. Change of voice.
5. Reported Speech.
6. Idioms.
7. Legal words and their usage.

**UNIT -3**

Applied writing.

1. Paragraph writing.
2. Report writing/Press report.
3. Precis writing, Summarizing.
4. Essay writing.
5. Cohesive devices.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW<sup>13</sup>  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

6. Comprehension passages.
7. Letter writing.

#### UNIT -4

Professional writing:-

1. Petitions.
2. Notices.
3. Refutation.
4. Essay writing on topics of legal interest.
5. Comprehension legal content.
6. Legal words and their usage.
7. Use of Cohesive legal devices.

#### UNIT -5

Translation:-

1. Principles of Translation.
2. Translation exercises (Translation from legal texts and decided cases.)

#### Text and reference books:

1. The law and lawyers by M. K.Gandhi, compiled and edited by S. B. Kher, Navajivan Publishing House, Ahmedabad.
2. Contemporary English Grammar, David Green, Macmillan Ltd.
3. Legal Language Writing and General English by Dr. S. C. Tripathi. Central Law Publications.
4. Wren and Martin English Grammar and Composition.
5. Legal Language, Legal Writing and General English by Dr. S. C. Tripathi. Central Law Publications.
6. ಅನುವಾದ ಕಲೆ- ಎಸ್. ನಾಗಭೂಷಣ
7. ಬಾಷಾಂತರ ಸೌರಬ್- ಲಕ್ಷ್ಮಿ ಸಾರಾಯಣಅರೋರಾ.
8. ಬಾಷಾಂತರ ಕಲೆ- ಪ್ರಧಾನಗುರುದತ್.
9. ಬಾಷಾಂತರ-ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿ.ವಿ. ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆ.
10. ಬಾಷಾಂತರ ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಕ ನೆಲೆಗಳು- ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿ.ವಿ. ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆ.



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## II semester

Appendix-X

### COURSE I - CONSTITUTIONAL LAW – II

#### Objectives:

This course gives the students a picture of Constitutional Parameters regarding the organization, powers and functions of the various organs of the Government. The emphasis is also on the study of the nature of federal structure and its functioning. A critical analysis of the significant judicial decisions is offered to highlight judicial restraint, judicial activism and judicial balancing. Finally, the students should be able to articulate their independent views over contemporary crucial Constitutional issues.

#### UNIT-I

Federal system: Organization of State.

Relationship between the Centre and the State: Legislative, Financial and Administrative, Co-operative Federalism and recommendation of Commission.

Freedom of Trade and Commerce, Official Language. Local self-government with special emphasis on 73<sup>rd</sup> and 74<sup>th</sup> Amendment.

Constitutional provision of Jammu and Kashmir (Art. 370).

Special provisions relating to specific states (Articles 371-A to 371-J)

#### UNIT-II

Executive: Centre and State; President and Governor; powers and functions.

Parliament and State Legislature: Bicameralism, Composition, powers and function.

Councils of ministers: collective responsibility, Position of Prime Minister and Chief Minister.

#### UNIT-III

Speaker: Parliament and State Legislature, Powers and Functions, Privileges Anti-Defection Law.

Judiciary: Union and States, appointment, powers, jurisdiction and Transfer of judges.

#### UNIT-IV

Subordinate Judiciary, Administrative Tribunals.

Public Service Commission: services under the center and the state, Constitutional protection to Civil Servants.

Election Commission: Powers and functions.

State liability for Torts and Contract.

#### UNIT-V

Emergency: Types, Effects and effects on Fundamental Rights.

Constitutional Interpretation


Amendment: Basic structure theory.

Schedules.

Review of working of the Constitution.

#### Prescribed Book:

1. M. P. Jain - Indian Constitutional Law Vol I & II

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021  
15

**Reference Books:**

1. H. M. Seervai - Constitutional Law of India
2. V. N. Shukla - Constitution of India
3. T. K Tope - Constitutional Law
4. S. Shiva Rao - Framing of Indian Constitution
5. Subash .C. Kashyap - Parliamentary Procedure
6. Subash. C. Kashyap - Constitution of India
7. D.J. De – the Constitution of India, vol.I and II.
8. J.N. Pandey - Constitutional Law of India
9. D.D. Basu - Constitutional Law of India



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



**COURSE II:**  
**CONTRACT-II (SPECIAL CONTRACTS)**

**Objectives:**

This course enables the students to better appreciate the law governing special contracts like, indemnity, guarantee, agency, etc. which are more relevant in the contemporary society. Law contained in several legislations apart from the Indian Contract Act is taught in this Course.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

Contract of Indemnity – Definition, Nature and Scope - Rights of indemnity holder – Commencement of the indemnifier's liability – Contract of Guarantee – Definition, Nature and Scope – Difference between contract of indemnity and Guarantee – Rights of surety – Discharge of Surety – Extent of Surety's liability – Co-surety.

**UNIT – II**

Contract of Bailment – Definition – Kinds – Rights and Duties of Bailor and Bailee – Rights of Finder of goods as Bailee – Contract of pledge – Definition – Comparison with Bailment – Rights and duties of Pawnor and Pawnee.

**UNIT – III**

Agency – Definition – Creation of Agency – Kinds of Agents – Distinction between Agent and Servant – Rights and Duties of Agent – Relation of Principal with third parties – Delegation – Duties and Rights of Agent – Extent of Agents authority – Personal liability of Agent – Termination of Agency.

**UNIT – IV**

*Indian Partnership Act* – Definition – Nature, Mode of determining the existence of Partnership – Relation of Partner to one another – Rights and duties of partner – Relation of partners with third parties – Types of partners – Admission– Retirement , and Expulsion of partners  
Dissolution of Firm – Registration of Firms.

**UNIT – V**

*Sale of Goods Act* – The Contract of sale – Agreement to sell - Conditions and Warranties – Passing of property – Transfer of title – Performance of the Contract – Rights of Unpaid Seller – Remedies for Breach of Contract.

**Prescribed Books:**

Singh, Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief*, 11th Edition, (Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2013)

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

Verma J.P (ed.), Singh and Gupta, *The Law of Partnership in India*, (New Delhi: Orient Law House, 1999)

Saharay H. K, *Indian Partnership and Sale of Goods Act*, (Universal, 2000)

Nair, Krishnan, *Law of Contract*, (New Delhi: Orient Law House, 1999)

Hire Purchase Act

**Reference Books:**

Pollock and Mulla, *Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act*, 14th Edition, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2013)

Anson, William, *Law of Contract*, 29th Edition, (Oxford University Press, 2010)

Avtar Singh, *Principles of the Law of Sale of Goods and Hire Purchase*, (Lucknow; Eastern Book House Ltd, 1998)

Sir Frederick Pollock and Mulla, *Pollock and Mulla on the Sale of Goods Act*, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Lexis Nexis: 2014)

J. P. Verma (ed.), Singh and Gupta, *The law of partnership in India*, (New Delhi: Orient Law House, 1999)



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE III- LABOUR LAW- I

## OBJECTIVES

In this course, the students are to be acquainted with the Industrial relations framework. Further, the importance of the maintenance of industrial peace and efforts to reduce the incidence of strikes and lockouts are to be emphasised. The main objective is to critically examine the provisions in the Trade Unions Act, 1926; the machineries contemplated under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 for the prevention and settlement of industrial disputes and other matters. Further, the objectives underlying the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 and Disciplinary Enquiry for misconduct are to be studied with a view to acquaint misconduct and the procedure to be followed before imposing punishment for misconduct alleged and established.

Referring wherever necessary to the Constitutional provisions and the ILO Conventions and recommendations will do learning of these legislations. We will be looking at the judicial response, legislative response and probable amendments required to the industrial relations laws to meet the challenges posed by economic liberalisation. In order to understand the above-mentioned legislations in their proper perspective, a brief historical background of these legislations will also be examined.

In this course, students shall also acquaint with legal frame-work relating to social security and welfare. The concept of social security, its importance and also Constitutional basis for the same are introduced. The importance of ensuring health, safety and welfare of the workmen, social assistance and social insurance schemes and the regulation of wages under various legislations are to be emphasised. The objective is also to understand the provisions of the Employees Compensation Act, 1923, the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, the Payment of Wages Act, 1936, the Factories Act, 1948. These legislations are to be studied with a view to acquaint the students regarding various rights and benefits available to the workmen thereunder. Legislations are to be analysed by examining historical background, objectives underlying these legislations, judicial interpretations and effectiveness of these legislations in the changed economic policies.

## UNIT-I

Historical aspects - Master and Slave Relationship, Trade Unionism in India and UK - Enactment of the Trade Unions Act, 1926- ILO Conventions relating to Trade Unions and relevant Constitutional provisions.

A bird's eye view of the Act - Definitions - Trade Union, Trade Dispute, etc. - Provisions relating to registration, withdrawal and cancellation of registration - Funds of Trade



Union, Immunities, problems of Trade Union, Amalgamation of Trade Union -Recognition of Trade Unions - Methods, need and efforts in this regard, Collective Bargaining - Meaning, methods, status of collective bargaining settlements, collective bargaining and liberalisation.

## UNIT-II

Historical Background and Introduction to the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 - Definitions - Industry, Workman, Industrial Dispute, Appropriate Government, etc., - Authorities/ Industrial Dispute resolution machinery - Works Committee, Conciliation and Board of Conciliation - Powers and Functions, Court of Inquiry, Grievance Settlement Authority,

Voluntary Arbitration U/S 10-A, Compulsory Adjudication- Government's power of reference U/S- 10 - Critical analysis with reference to decided cases. Compulsory Adjudication - Composition, Qualification, Jurisdiction, powers of adjudication authorities, - Award and Settlement - Definition, Period of operation, binding nature and Juridical Review of award.


## UNIT- III

Law relating to regulation of strikes and lockouts- Definition of strikes and lockouts, Analysis with reference to Judicial Interpretations, Regulation U/Ss 22, 23, 10-A(4-A), and 10 (3), Illegal strikes and lockouts, penalties. - Regulation of Job losses- concepts of Lay-off, Retrenchment, Closure and Transfer of undertakings with reference to statutory definition and Judicial Interpretations - Regulation of job losses with reference to the provisions of chapter V A and V B of the ID Act, 1947 - Regulation of managerial prerogatives - Ss. 9A, 11A, 33 and 33A of ID Act, 1947 - Certified Standing Orders - Meaning and Procedure for Certification, Certifying officers- Powers and Functions, etc.

## UNIT-IV

Concept and Importance of Social Security - Influence of I.L.O. - Constitutional Mandate. The Employees' Compensation Act, 1923 - Definitions - employee, employer, dependent, partial disablement, total disablement, etc. - Employer's liability for compensation -Conditions and Exceptions - Procedure for claiming compensation. Computation of Compensation. Commissioner- Jurisdiction, Powers, etc.

The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948 - Definitions - Employment injury, contribution, dependent, employee, principal employer, etc. - Employees' State Insurance Funds - contribution, Benefits available - Administrative Mechanism - E.S.I Corporation, Standing Committee, Medical Benefits Council - Composition, Powers, Duties - Adjudication of Disputes - E.S.I Courts. Comparative analysis of the E.S.I. Act, 1948 with the Employees' Compensation Act, 1923

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 077

## UNIT-V

The Payment of Wages Act, 1936 - Definitions – employed person, factory, industrial and other establishment, wages, etc. - Deductions – Authorities - Inspectors and Payment of Wages Authority.

The Factories Act, 1948 – Definitions - factory, manufacturing process, occupier, worker, hazardous process, etc. - Provisions of the Factories Act relating to health, safety and welfare of workers - Provisions relating to Hazardous process - Provisions relating to working conditions of employment - Working Hours, Weekly leave, Annual leave facility - Provisions relating to regulation of employment of women, children and young persons.

### Books Prescribed:

- S.C. Srivastava - Industrial Relations and Labour Laws.
- Dr. V.G. Goswami - Labour Industrial Laws
- S.N.Mishra - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- S.C.Srivastava, Treatise on Social Security.
- The Trade Unions Act, 1926
- The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946
- The Employees Compensation Act, 1923
- The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948
- The Payment of Wages Act, 1936
- The Factories Act, 1948

### Reference Books:

- O.P. Malhotra - Law of Industrial Disputes.
- G. Ramanujam - Indian Labour Movements.
- P.L. Malik - Industrial Law.
- Mamoria and Mamoria - Dynamics of Industrial Relations.
- First National Labour Commission Report, 1969.
- Second National Labour Commission Report, 2002.
- International Labour Conventions and Recommendations.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-IV PROPERTY LAW

### Objectives:

The focus of this course is on the study of the concept of 'Property', the 'nature of property rights' and the general principles governing the transfer of property. A detailed study of the substantive law relating to particular transfers, such as sale, mortgage, lease, exchange, gift and actionable claims will also be undertaken. The course also includes an exposure into the concept of trust.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT – I

General principles of Transfer of Property by act of parties *inter-vivos*- Concept and meaning of immovable property- Transfer of Immovable Property- Persons Competent to transfer - Operation of Transfer- Conditions restraining alienation and restrictions repugnant to the interest created- rule against perpetuity and exceptions- Direction for accumulation- Vested and Contingent interest, void conditions, Rule of acceleration, fulfillment of conditions subsequent.

#### UNIT – II

Doctrine of election- transfer by ostensible and co-owner- Apportionment- Priority of rights- Rent paid to holder under defective title- Improvements made by *bonafide* holder- Doctrine of *Lis pendens*- Fraudulent transfer and part-performance.

#### UNIT – III

Mortgages of Immovable property: Definition- Kinds of mortgages and their features- Rights and liabilities of mortgagor and mortgagee- Priority of securities- Marshalling and contribution- Charges.

#### UNIT – IV

Sale of immovable property: Rights and liabilities of seller and buyer before and after completion of sale- Difference between sale and contract for sale; Leases of immovable property: Definition- Scope- creation of lease- rights and liabilities of lessor and lessee- Determination and holding over; Exchange: Definition and mode- Actionable Claims; Gifts: Scope- meaning- mode of transfer- universal gifts- onerous gifts.

#### UNIT – V

Law of Trusts with Fiduciary Relations: Definitions of Trust and its comparison with other relationships like Debt, Ownership, Bailment, Agency and Contract; Kinds of Trusts- Creation of Trust- Appointment of Trustees- Duties and Liabilities of Trustees- Rights and Powers of Trustees- Disabilities of Trustee- Rights and Liabilities of the Beneficiary- Vacating the office of trustee and Extinction of Trusts.

### Prescribed Books:

Mulla, *Transfer of Property Act*, (Delhi: Universal, 1999)

Tandon, M.P., *Indian Trust Act, 1882*, 21<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Allahabad Law Agency, 2012)

**Reference Books:**

Subbarao, *Transfer of Property*, (Madras: Subbiah Chetty, 1994)

Shukla, S.N, *Transfer of Property Act*, 28<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Jain Book Agency, 2014 )

Tripathi, G.P., *The Transfer of Property Act*, 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Jain Book Agency, 2014)



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-V: FAMILY LAW –II: MOHAMMEDAN LAW AND  
INDIAN SUCCESSION ACT**

**Objectives:**

The knowledge of family laws is important for lawyers. This course is designed to endow the students with knowledge of both the codified and uncodified portions of Mohammedan Law. The course concerns itself with the sources, schools, institutions, succession, maintenance, menace of dowry, etc. In addition the students have to familiarize themselves with the provisions of the Indian Succession Act.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT-I**

Development of Islamic Law: Advent of Islam & development of Muslim Law, Schools of Islamic Law, Whos is a Mohammeden; Conversion and its consequences on family: Marriage, Guardianship, Succession; Child and Family: the *Shariat Act, 1937*; Sources of Islamic Law; Concept of Marriage: Definition, object, nature, essential requirements of a Muslim marriage, classification of marriage - Legal effects of valid, void and irregular marriage - Muta marriage; Customary practices and State regulation: Polygamy; Child marriage; .Option of Puberty; Dower; Kinds of Dower: Dower when confirmed; Widow's Right of Retention

**UNIT-II**

Parentage Legitimacy, and Acknowledgement of Paternity Custody, Maintenance and education, Guardianship and parental rights, Matrimonial Remedies under Islamic Law and Indian Divorce Act, 1869(Amended Act) – Modes of Talak – Effects of Talak – Iddat - Nullity of marriage - Bar to matrimonial relief; Alimony and Maintenance: Alimony and Maintenance as an independent remedy- A review under Muslim law, Indian Divorce Act, 1869, provisions under the *Criminal Procedure Code, 1973*; Maintenance of divorced Muslim Women under the *Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986*.

**UNIT-III**

Will-Meaning, Limitations on a Mohammaden in making a will; Difference between will and gift, Will made in death bed or during illness; Gifts(Hiba) : Essentials of Valid Gift; Kinds of Hiba; Revocation of Gifts; Wakf; Essentials of valid Wakf; Mutawalli – Appointment – Powers and Duties of Mutawalli; Law relating Pre-emption; Nature of Right of Pre-emption; Who can Pre-empt; Formalities; When the Right of Pre-emption is lost.

**Unit IV**



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071



Muslim law of Inheritance- Shia and Sunni schools; Distribution of property under Indian Succession Act of 1925(Of Christians, Parsis)- Domicile- Kinds of Domicile – Modes of acquisition of Domicile; Parsis Intestate succession and Non Parsis Intestate succession, Succession certificate, Probate and letters of administration, Powers and Duties of Executor,

#### UNIT-V

*Wills – Privileged and unprivileged wills - Construction of Wills in brief - Void bequests, void wills, Kinds of Legacies; Specific and Demonstrative Legacy; Ademption of Legacies; - Protection of property of the deceased; Appointment of Curator – Powers and Duties Family Courts Act, 1984- Constitution, powers, and its functions; Need for Uniform Civil Code- Article 44 of Indian Constitution.*

#### Prescribed Books:

Mulla, *Principles of Mohammedan Law*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 1906).

Paras Diwan , *Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd, 2013)

#### Reference Books:

B. B. Mitra ,*Indian Succession Act*, 1925.15<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi: Jain Book Agency, 2013)

A. A. A Fyzee, *Outlines of Mohammedan Law*, (Oxford University Press, 1974)


Basu, N.D., *Law of Succession*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Calcutta: Eastern Law House, 1974)

Paras Diwan, *Family Law: Law of Marriage and Divorce in India*, (New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd, 2011)

A. M. Bhattacharjee, *Muslim Law and the Constitution* (Calcutta: Eastern Law House, 1994)

Tahir Mohamood, *The Muslim Law of India*, (Law Book Company, 1980)

Indian Divorce Act, 1869 – Bare Act

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-222392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-222392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com](mailto:ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com)

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ /2019-20/

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11.02.2020.

### ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

ವಿಷಯ: 2019-20ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಭೋಧಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ 1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 17.02.2020.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ 2019-20ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ಎಂಬ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಭೋಧಿಸಲು ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಮುಂದುವರೆದು ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ತಮ್ಮ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಎಷ್ಟು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ ಅವರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ತಮ್ಮ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಎಷ್ಟು ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು ಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತವೆ ಎಂಬುವುದನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು ಎಕೆಂದರೆ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ಪುಸ್ತಕವನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದಿಂದ ಪೂರೈಸಲಾಗುವುದು ಎಂದು ಪುಸ್ತಕದ ಮುಖಬೆಲೆ ರೂ. 125/- ಗಳು ಇರುತ್ತವೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಿಂದ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಭೋಧಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ತಮ್ಮ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಎಷ್ಟು ಪುಸ್ತಕ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳ ಅವಶ್ಯಕತೆ ಇರುವುದನ್ನು ಒಂದು ವಾರದೊಳಗಾಗಿ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ತಿಳಿಸುವಂತೆ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಆದೇಶಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ.  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಆಡಕ: ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.:

ಗೆ,

ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ  
ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ- 580 025

ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು :

- (1) ಅಪ್ಪಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ,
- (2) ಅಪ್ಪಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ,
- (3) ಅಪ್ಪಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ,
- (4) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ,
- (5) ಉಪ-ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ,
- (6) ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071

## ಕೋರ್ಸ್ 1: ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ

### I ಚೆಲುವ ಕನ್ನಡ ನಾಡು

#### II ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾಮಾಜಿಕ ಮೌಲ್ಯಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಕಾನೂನು

ಕಾನೂನಿನ ಜಗತ್ತಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಭಾಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ - ಡಾ. ಪಿ. ಈಶ್ವರ ಭಟ್


1. ದುರ್ಜನರ ಸಂಗ ಬೇಡ - ವಚನ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ
2. ಕುಲ ಕುಲ ಕುಲವೆಂದು ಹೊಡೆದಾಡದಿರಿ - ದಾಸಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ
3. ಆಳಾಗಬಲ್ಲವನು ಅಳುವನು - ಸರ್ವಜ್ಞ
4. ಬೆಣ್ಣು ಪೆತ್ತವರು ಪೆರ್ಚುವರು - ಸಂಜೆ ಹೊನ್ನಮ್ಮ
5. ದುಡ್ಡು ಕೊಟ್ಟಿದ್ದು ನೋಡಣ್ಣ - ಶಿಶುನಾಳ ಪರೀಪ್ಪ
6. ಕುರುಡು ಕಾಂಚಾಣ - ಅಂಬಿಕಾಂತನೆಯದತ್ತ
7. ಕಪ್ಪ ನೀತಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯದ ಹೊರೆ - ಡಿ.ವಿ.ಜಿ.
8. ಯಾವ ಕಾಲದ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರವೇನು ಹೇಳಿದರೇನು? - ಕುವೆಂಪು
9. ಮೂರನೆಯ ಸಲಹೆ - ಕೆ.ಎಸ್. ನರಸಿಂಹಸ್ವಾಮಿ
10. ವಿಚಾರಣೆ - ಜಿ.ಎಸ್. ಶಿವರುದ್ರಪ್ಪ
11. ಹಕ್ಕು - ಕೆ.ಎಸ್. ನಿಸಾಲ್ ಅಹಮದ್
12. ಸಾವಿರಾರು ನಡಿಗಳು - ಸಿದ್ದಲಿಂಗಯ್ಯ
13. ನ್ಯಾಯಾಧೀಶ - ರವೀಂದ್ರನಾಥ ತಾಕೂರ್
14. ಎರಡು ನೆನಪುಗಳು - ನವರತ್ನ ರಾಮರಾವ್
15. ಜೋಗ್ಯೋರ ಅಂಜಪ್ಪನ ಕೋಳಿ ಕತೆ - 'ಶ್ರೀನಿವಾಸ'
16. ಒಂದು ಉಪಾಯ - ಕೋ. ಚನ್ನಬಸಪ್ಪ

#### III ಭಾಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾನೂನು

1. ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಪ್ರಾಬೇಂದ್ಯತೆ
2. ಆಡಳಿತ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಕನ್ನಡ
3. ಕನ್ನಡದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾನೂನು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಬೆಳೆದುಬಂದ ದಾರಿ - ಡಾ. ಪಿ. ಈಶ್ವರ ಭಟ್
4. ಭಾಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಂವಿಧಾನಿಕ ಹಕ್ಕುಗಳು - ಡಾ. ಪಿ. ಈಶ್ವರ ಭಟ್

#### IV ಕಾನೂನು ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ

1. ಮಾಲೀಕ-ಸೌಕರರ ಕರಾರು ಪತ್ರ
2. ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಕರಾರು ಪತ್ರ
3. ಸಾಲದ ಕರಾರು ಪತ್ರ
4. ಕ್ರಯಪತ್ರ
5. ಪಾಲನಾ ವಿಂಗಡಣೆ/ವಿಭಾಗ ಪತ್ರ
6. ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಪತ್ರ/ಮೊತ್ತಾರು ನಾಮೆ
7. ಮೋಟಾರು
8. ವಾದ ಪತ್ರ

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

9. ಪ್ರತಿವಾದ ಪತ್ರ
10. ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರ
11. ಉಯಿಲು

**V ರಚನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಭಾಷಾಭ್ಯಾಸ**

1. ಗಾದೆ ವಿಸ್ತರಣೆ
2. ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ರಚನೆ
3. ಸಂಕ್ಷೇಪ ಲೇಖನ
4. ಭಾಷಾಂತರ

**ಅನುಬಂಧ**

1. ಎರವಲು ಪದಗಳು
2. ಕಾನೂನು ಪದಕೋಶ

ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾದ ಪಠ್ಯಪುಸ್ತಕ:

"ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ" ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆ: ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ (2020)

ಪರಾಮರ್ಶನ ಗ್ರಂಥಗಳು :

- ಡಾ. ಪ್ರಧಾನ್ ಗುರುದತ್ತ, ಭಾಷಾಂತರ ಕಲೆ (2007).
- ಸಿ.ಪಿ.ಕೆ., ಭಾಷಾಂತರ ಭಾರತಿ (2009).
- ಜಯತೀರ್ಥ ರಾಜಪುರೋಹಿತ, ಕನ್ನಡ ತೀರ್ಮಾನಗಳು (1977).
- ಕಂಠೀರಾವ್, ಕಾನೂನು ಮತ್ತು ಭಾಷಾಂತರ.
- ಕಂಠೀರಾವ್, ಭಾರತೀಯ ನ್ಯಾಯ ಪದ್ಧತಿ (1985).
- ಎಚ್.ವೈ. ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ (2018).
- ಜಿ. ವೆಂಕಟಸುಬ್ಬಯ್ಯ, ಎರವಲು ಪದಕೋಶ.
- ರಂ.ಶ್ರೀ. ಮುಗಳ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ.
- ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರಕಾರ, ಕಾನೂನು ಪದಕೋಶ.
- ರಾ.ಯ. ಧಾರವಾಡಕರ, ಕನ್ನಡದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾನೂನು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ.
- ಮುಖ್ಯಮಂತ್ರಿ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಮತ್ತು ಡಾ. ಎ. ಮುರಿಗೆಪ್ಪ, ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡ (2009)
- ಜ್ಯೋತಿ ಮುತಾಲಿಕ ರೇಸಾಯಿ, ಜಾನಪದ ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮೂನವಿಕ ಹಕ್ಕು ಮತ್ತು ಕರ್ತವ್ಯಗಳ ಪರಿಕಲ್ಪನೆ (2017).
- ಎಚ್. ಎಂ. ಚನ್ನಪ್ಪಗೋಳ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯೋಕ್ತಿ, ಅಪರಾಧ ಮತ್ತು ದಂಡನೆಗಳು (2009)



**Principal**  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 07



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ಸವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025  
ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-222392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com)

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಬಿ.)/ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/2453

ದಿ: 31.01.2019.

: ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಹಾಗೂ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು.

- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1.ಕರಾಕಾವಿಯ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಬಿ.) ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ 16.07.2018.  
 2. ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.08.2018, ಗೊತ್ತುವಳಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 09  
 3. ಈ ಕಛೇರಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಬಿ.)/ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/1291, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 09.08.2018.  
 4. ವೃತ್ತಿಪರ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಕನ್ನಡ ಮತ್ತು ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಕಡ್ಡಾಯವಾಗಿ ಬೋಧಿಸಲು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸುವ ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24.01.2019.  
 5. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 29.01.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವದೇನೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಆಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಹಾಗೂ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ 3ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಸದರಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿದಂತೆ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ತಮ್ಮ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತರಲಾಗಿದೆ ಸದರಿ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದು ಈಗ 2ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಬೋಧಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು Appendix-VIII-A ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ.  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ್ರಾಕ)

ಗೆ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ  
ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅಪ್ಪ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಅಪ್ಪ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಪುಂಡಲ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಎ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಅಂತರಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು.
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 0

ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ರಚಿಸಲಾದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ 2018-19.

ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ  
(ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ)

### KANNADA KALI

ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳು:

ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ ಎಂಬ ಈ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನು ವೃತ್ತಿ ಪದವಿಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ತರಗತಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅಭ್ಯಾಸ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ರಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಹೊರ ರಾಜ್ಯಗಳಿಂದ ನಮ್ಮಲ್ಲಿ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಬರುವ ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಜ್ಞಾನ ಅತ್ಯವಶ್ಯಕವಾಗಿರುವುದರಿಂದ, ಕ.ರಾ.ಉ.ವಿಯ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಡುವಂತಹ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾಜ್ಞಾನವನ್ನು ಕಡ್ಡಾಯಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಸದುದ್ದೇಶದಿಂದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ಎಂಬ ಪುಸ್ತಕವನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಅಧ್ಯಯನಕ್ಕಂದು ರಚಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನು ಈ ಕ್ಷೇತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಣಿತರಾದ ಡಾ. ಲಿಂಗದೇವರು ಹಳೆಮನೆ ಅವರು ವಿಶೇಷ ಪರಿಶ್ರಮದಿಂದ ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಕ್ಷೇತ್ರದ ತಮ್ಮ ಸುದೀರ್ಘ ಅನುಭವದಿಂದ ತುಂಬ ಅಸಕ್ತಿ ವಹಿಸಿ ರಚಿಸಿ ಕೊಟ್ಟಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಅತ್ಯಂತ ಸುಗಮವಾಗಿ ಕಲಿಯಲು, ಪ್ರಯೋಗಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಹರಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಆ ಮೂಲಕ ತಮ್ಮ ವಿಷಯ ಕ್ಷೇತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ನಾಡವರೊಡನೆ ಅರ್ಥಪೂರ್ಣ ಸಂಪರ್ಕ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂವಹನವನ್ನು ಸಾಧಿಸಲು ನೆರವಾಗುವ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಇದು ರಚಿತವಾಗಿದೆ.


Part I : Structure (ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಸಂರಚನೆಯನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ)
ಘಟಕ 1 (Unit 1): Lesson 1 to Lesson 5:
ಘಟಕ 2 (Unit 2): Lesson 6 to Lesson 10:
ಘಟಕ 3 (Unit 3): Lesson 11 to Lesson 15:
ಘಟಕ 4 (Unit 4): Lesson 16 to Lesson 20:
ಘಟಕ 5 (Unit 5): Part II : Kannada Script (ಕೇಳುವ ಮತ್ತು ಕಲಿಯುವ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪಡಿಸುವ ಗುರಿಯನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ)

ಪುಸ್ತಕ: ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ

ಲೇಖಕರು: ಲಿಂಗದೇವರು ಹಳೆಮನೆ (ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಹಂಪಿ, ಬಳ್ಳಾರಿ)

Kannada Kali (A Language Text Book for the Non-Kannada Professional Degree courses by  
Lingadevaru Halemane)

Published by Publication Division, Prasaraṅga Kannada University, Hampi, Vidyaṛanya –  
583276 Published year 2002

  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

### III semester

#### COURSE-I: JURISPRUDENCE

##### Objectives:

Any academic discipline, worthy of the name, must develop in the student the capacity for critical thought. Legal education needs to teach both law and its context- social, political and theoretical.

At the heart of legal enterprise is the concept of law. Without deep understanding of this concept neither legal practice nor legal education can be a purposive activity. This course in Jurisprudence is designed, primarily, to induct students into a realm of questions concerning nature of law. Therefore, the first part of the course is concerned with important questions like, what is law, what are the purposes of law?, the relationship between law and justice and the like. The second part is concerned with the important sources of law. The emphasis is on important issues concerning law with reference to ancient and modern Indian Legal Thought.

One important branch of Jurisprudence consists in analysis of legal concepts. The law of contract and tort is concerned with different rights which one person may have against another. Jurisprudence, on the other hand, studies the meaning of the term "rights" in the abstract and seeks to distinguish various kinds of rights which are in theory possible under a legal system. Similarly, it investigates other legal concepts and tries to build up a general and more comprehensive picture of each concept as a whole. This course is designed primarily on English model but native India Orientation is given wherever possible.

##### Course contents:

##### *UNIT - I*

Meaning and nature of 'Jurisprudence' - Purpose and value of Jurisprudence -Schools of Jurisprudence: Natural law, Imperative Theory, Legal Realism, Historical School, Sociological School.

##### *UNIT - II*

Functions and purpose of law, questions of law, fact and discretion - Justice and its kinds - Civil and Criminal Administration of Justice - Theories of Punishment and Secondary functions of the Court.

##### *UNIT - III*

Sources of Law: Legislation, Precedent and Custom - A Comparative study

##### *UNIT - IV*

Legal Concepts: Right and Duty, Kinds, Meaning of Right in its wider sense; Possession: Idea of Ownership, kinds of Ownership, Difference between Possession and Ownership; Nature of Personality, Status of the Unborn, Minor, Lunatic, Drunken and Dead Persons.



### **UNIT – V**

Liability: Conditions for imposing liability - Wrongful act: *Dammum Sine Injuria*, causation, *mens rea*, intention, malice, negligence and recklessness, strict liability, vicarious liability, obligation. Substantive Law and Procedural Law.

#### **Prescribed Books:**

Fitzgerald, *Salmond on Jurisprudence*, (Bombay: Tripathi, 1999).

Dias, R.W.M., *Jurisprudence*, (Delhi: Aditya Books, 1994)

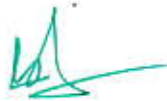
#### **Reference Books:**

W. Friedman, *Legal Theory*, (New Delhi: Universal, 1999)

V. D. Mahajan, *Jurisprudence and Legal Theory*, (Lucknow; Eastern, 1996 Reprint)

Paton, G.W., *Jurisprudence*, ELBS, (Oxford, 1972)

Bodenheimer, Edgar, *Jurisprudence*, (Harvard University Press, 1974)(Revised Edition)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gowathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025.

ನ್ಯಾಕ್ 'ಎ' ಗೇಡ್ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ/ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 0836-2222392, 2223392

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2019-20/2330

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 26.02.2020.

### ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

- ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II ವಿಷಯದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ನೀಡುವ ಕುರಿತು
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ:1. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಟಿ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.) /ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/0790 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24.07.2019.
2. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/0228. ದಿನಾಂಕ: 20.04.2019
3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ 17.02.2020.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, 2016-17, 2017-18 ಮತ್ತು 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಪಡೆದ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ 2ರಲ್ಲಿ ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ತಿಳಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II ರ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತಿದೆ. ಅದು ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿಂತ ವಿವರಣೆಯನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ

ಕ್ರಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ	ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವರ್ಷ	ತೋರ್ಪುಗಳು	ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ವಿಷಯ
01	2016-17	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ..ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	8ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II
02	2017-18	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ..ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	8ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II
03	2018-19	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ..ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	6ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II
04	2018-19	3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಕೋರ್ಸ್‌ಗೆ	3ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II


ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ರೀತಿಯಾಗಿ ಇರುವ ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ- II ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಸದರಿ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟಿರುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಅಡಕ: ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ- II

ಗೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:**

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಲ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
6. ವ್ಯಸಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ. ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಅಂತರಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು
7. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
560 021

## Labour Law- II

### Objectives

In this course, students are to be acquainted with legal frame-work relating to social security and welfare. It is necessary to know the concept of social security, its importance and also Constitutional basis for the same. The importance of ensuring health, safety and welfare of the workmen and social assistance and social insurance schemes under various legislations are to be emphasised. The main theme underlying the programme is to critically examine provisions of the Factories Act, 1948, the Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986, the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970, the Minimum Wages Act, 1948, the payment of Bonus Act, 1965, the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, the Employees' Provident Fund (Family Pension Fund and Deposit Linked Insurance Fund) Act, 1952, the Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, the Unorganised Sector Workers' Social Security Act, 2008. These legislations are to be studied with a view to acquaint the students regarding various rights and benefits available to the workmen thereunder. These legislations are to be analysed by examining historical background, objectives underlying these legislations, judicial interpretations and effectiveness of these legislations in the changing times.

### Unit-I Constitutional Dimensions of Industrial Relations and Labour

Constitution and Labour welfare - The Bonded Labour System Abolition Act, 1976 – The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 – the Inter-State Migration of Workers Act, 1979 – the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

### Unit II - Wages, Bonus and Gratuity

Concept of Wages – Theories of wages and Kinds of wages. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 - Definitions - appropriate government, employer, employee, Scheduled employment, etc. - Fixation of Minimum rates of wages – Methods - Regulation of working conditions - Payment of Wages. Working Hours, etc.

Bonus - Context – a claim for share in profits even after payment of wages according contract of employment? Is it a breach of contract or an implied term of the contract? – concepts of bonus and right to share in profits - The payment of Bonus Act, 1965 – definitions – provisions relating to payment of bonus – judicial interpretations and constitutionality of the provision relating to Govt's power to exempt.

Gratuity - Context – reward for long drawn loyal service - employers' liability or good gesture? Historical developments. The payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 – definitions – judicial interpretation and parliamentary amendment of the definition of employee. – payment of gratuity – determination of the amount of gratuity – authorities.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-56

### **Unit III – Protection of Child Labour and contract labour**

Child labour – practice and reasons for child labour – competing views on necessity and feasibility of abolition of child labour – Human rights perspective and constitutional provisions for the protection of child – the Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986 – definitions – provisions relating to prohibition of child labour in certain establishments and processes – regulation of conditions of work – penalties – judicial interpretations. Amendments made through The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Amendment Act, 2016 and Criticisms.

Abolition and regularisation of contract labour, regulation of contract labour under the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 – judicial decisions relating absorption of sham practice of contract labour – evaluation of the working of the Act in the present days.

### **Unit-IV Social Security**

The Employees' Provident Fund (Family Pension Fund and Deposit Linked Insurance Fund) Act, 1952 – Definitions- contribution, employee, employer, factory, fund, etc. - Provident Fund Scheme, Family Pension Scheme, Employees' Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme – Scope, Contributions - Benefits - Authorities under the Act – Powers. Latest judicial pronouncements.

The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961- Object and Scope of the Act, Definitions - appropriate government, employer, establishment, factory, maternity benefit, wages, etc. - Benefits under the Act - Inspectors.

### **Unit –V Protection of unorganised labour**

Features and scheme of protection of workers in unorganised sector under the Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008

Necessity of protection of unorganised labour in shops and establishments by regulating their working conditions - the Karnataka Shops and Commercial Establishments Act, 1961 – application of the Act, Hours of work, annual leave with wages - wages and compensation – employment of children and women – authorities and penalties.

Globalisation, Privatisation and Open Economy- Effects of Globalisation on Industry and Labour - Constitutional Mandate of Welfare State and effectiveness of Social Security and Social welfare legislations in India under new economic policy - Review of laws to meet new challenges - Legislative and Judicial response/trend towards application of Labour laws- Emergence of laws relating SEZs, etc.

### **Prescribed books**

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

- K.M. Pillai - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- S.N.Mishra - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- S.C.Srivastava, Treatise on Social Security.
- Sairam Bhat, Privatisation and Globalisation: The Challenging Legal Paradigm
- Jwitesh Kumar Singh, Labour Economics: Principles, Problems and Practices
- Joanne Conagham, Labour Law in an Era of globalisation, Transformative Practices and possibilities
- C. S. Venkata Ratnam, Globalisation and Labour-Management Relations, Dynamics of Change

**Reference books:**

- Dr.V.G.Goswami - Labour Industrial Laws.
- O.P. Malhotra - The Law of Industrial Dispute.
- N.G.Goswami - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- Khan and Khan - Labour Law.
- Bhargava, V.B. – Industrial and Labour Laws.
- Pai, G.B.-Labour Law in India.
- Srivatava, S.C. - Industrial Relations and Labour Laws.
- Singh, S.N. - Law and Social change: Essays on Labour Laws and Welfare research methodology and environmental protection.
- Report of the First National Commission on Labour (1966-69).
- Report of the National Commission on Labour, Government of India, 2002.
- ILO Recommendations.



Principal  
 VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore



# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Navanagar, Hubballi-580025

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Phone: 0836-2222472  
Fax : 0836-2223392

Website : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)  
Email : [kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com)

No.KSLU/Academic/BOSUG/Taxation/2017-18/ 0606

Date: 07.07.2017.

## Notification

- Sub: Change of Syllabus of "Taxation" for 3years LL.B. and 5years B.A.,LL.B. 5years B.B.A., and 5years B.Com., LL.B. Courses.
- Ref: 1. Resolution of B.O.S. (U.G.) meeting held on 29.06.2017.  
2. Approval of Syndicate Meeting held on 01.07.2017, Table Agenda No: 03.  
3. Approval of Hon'ble Vice chancellor, dtd: 07.07.2017.

With reference to the above, the Principals of all Law Colleges of Karnataka State Law University are hereby notified that the syllabus of "Taxation" course for 3years LL.B. (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester), 5years B.A., LL.B. (7<sup>th</sup> semester), 5years B.B.A.,LL.B. (7<sup>th</sup> semester), and 5years B.Com., LL.B. (7<sup>th</sup> semester) programmes is changed as appended to this notification in Annexure-I with effect from the academic year 2017-18. Further, it is notified that the syllabus of "Taxation" course for 3years LL.B. (6<sup>th</sup> Semester), 5years B.A., LL.B. (10<sup>th</sup> semester), 5years B.B.A., LL.B. (10<sup>th</sup> semester) programmes (old 3 and 5 year LL.B. degree programmes) is also changed as appended in Annexure-I with effect from the academic year 2017-18. The same may be brought to the notice of all the teachers and students.

Singed.  
REGISTRAR (I/c)


Encls: Annexure-I Syllabus of the course on "Taxation."

To

The Principals/ Directors  
of all the Law Colleges/Schools affiliated to  
Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.

Copy to:

1. P.S. to the Vice-Chancellor, Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02+

2. P.S. to the Registrar, Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
3. P.S. to the Registrar (Evaluation) Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
4. D.R./A.R. Academic Section, Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
5. ICT Incharge for uploading in the KSLU website.
6. Office copy.



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru 560 07



**III (3Yr) /VII (5Yr)-SEMESTER - COURSE-III: TAXATION**

**OBJECTIVES**

Legal regime of Tax encompasses the policies, Laws and rules for Taxation process. Income Tax Law is concerned with tax imposed on various sources of income. With regard to indirect tax latest in the pipeline of fiscal policy is introduction of uniform Goods and Service Tax (G S T) regime by July 1, 2017. Tax Policy is related to duties on imports from foreign countries and all compulsory levies imposed by the Government on Individuals firms, limited companies, Govt. organizations, Local Authorities and others for the benefit of the State. The object here is imparting conceptual understanding to the students of the provisions of both direct and indirect tax laws. The students of law are required to know the impact of taxation on business transactions.

**COURSE**

**CONTENTS UNIT-I :**

**General**

Concept of Tax- Nature and characteristics of different types of taxes- Direct and Indirect taxes-Distinction between tax and fees, tax and Cess-Tax evasion, Tax planning and Tax avoidance- Retrospective Taxation-Federal Base of Taxing Power -Power of Taxation under the Constitution, Immunity of State agencies/Instrumentalities- Fundamental Rights and the power of Taxation- Commerce Clause, Inter-State Commerce and Taxation, Scope of Taxing powers of Parliament. Delegation of taxing power to State Legislatures and Local bodies

**UNIT-II: Direct Tax Regime**

The Income Tax Act 1961: Basis of taxation of Income –Basic concepts, Person, Residential Status and incidence of tax, Income from Salaries-Income from House Property-Income from Business or profession and vocation-Capital gains, Income from other sources-Deemed assessee, Set off and carry forward Loss; Incomes exempt from tax, permissible deductions & Chapter VIA deductions, Assessment, Kinds of assessment, Income tax authorities-Appointment-powers and functions, Provisions relating to collection and recovery of tax-filing of returns, electronic filing, I.T.Portal working and Refund of tax, appeal and revision provisions, offences and penalties.

**UNIT-III: Indirect Tax Regime**

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

Concept of Goods and Service Tax (GST)-The Constitution (122<sup>nd</sup> Amendment) Act 2017. The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017- Dual GST model taxation- GST Council – Central GST (CGST); GST levy on transactions-sale, transfer, Purchase, barter, lease, or import of goods and/or services. IGST /SGST /UTGST/ compensation Law to State Governments GSTN-Goods and Services Tax Network Portal; Tax Invoice, GST on Imports & Exports, benefits of GST to trade, industry, e-commerce & Service Sector and the consumers at large, Impact of GST on GDP of India and Inflation.

UNIT-IV: Indirect Tax Regime:

IGST- Integrated GST (IGST) levied by the Central Government. Inter-state transactions and imported goods or services- State GST (SGST) ; The State Goods & Service tax Law, Power of Central government to levy tax on interstate taxable supply, Impact of GST on State revenue; Indemnifying State Revenue Loss; UTGST-Union Territory Goods and Service Tax Law-GST Exemption on the sale and purchase of securities, Securities Transaction Tax (STT)

UNIT-V: Custom Law

Legislative Background of the levy-ports-Warehouses-Nature and restrictions on exports and imports-Levy, exemption and collection of customs, duties and overview of law and procedure-Clearance of goods from the port, including baggage-Goods imported or exported by post and stores and goods in transit-Duty drawbacks provisions, Authorities-Powers and functions and SEZ Units.

Prescribed Books:

Sumit Dutt Majumder, GST in India, 2<sup>nd</sup> edn., (New Delhi: Centax Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2016/2017).

Taxmann's Income Tax Act, 60<sup>th</sup> edn., (New Delhi: Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2016/2017).

R. K. Jha and P.K.Singh, A Bird's Eye view of GST, 1<sup>st</sup> edn., (Hyderabad: Asia Law House, 2017).

Reference Books/websites/Portals

Arvind P Datar, Kanga and Palkhivala's The Law and Practice of Income Tax, 10<sup>th</sup> edn., (Nagpur: LexisNexis, 2014).

Sampath Iyengar's, Law of Income Tax, 11<sup>th</sup> edn., (New Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt. Ltd., 2011).

Income-Tax Act, 1961 and Income-Tax Rules, 1962 as amended by latest Finance Act,2016-17.

#### COURSE IV: CRIMINAL LAW –II:

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, 1973, JUVENILE JUSTICE (CARE AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN) ACT, 2000 AND PROBATION OF OFFENDERS ACT, 1958.

#### Objectives:

Procedural Law providing for a fair procedure is significant for a just society. The course is aimed at driving home the students how the pre-trial, trial and the subsequent process are geared up to make the administration of criminal justice effective. The course will acquaint the student with organisation of the functionaries under the Code, their power and functions at various stages and the procedure according to which these powers and functions are to be exercised. The students will also undertake the study of two cognate Acts as a part of this course viz.; *Juvenile Justice Act* and *Probation of Offenders Act*. In addition the course teacher shall endeavour to familiarise the students with the case paper like FIR, Police statement, charge sheet, etc.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT -I

##### Introductory and Pre-trial Process

Meaning of procedure; The organization of the functionaries under the Code; their duties, functions and powers; First Information Report, complaint; Arrest; Inquest; Inquiry, Investigation and Trial ; Features of a fair trial

##### UNIT - II Trial

##### Process-I:

1. Magisterial Powers to take cognizance.
2. Commencement of proceedings.
3. Dismissal of complaints.
4. Charge.
5. Processes to compel appearance and production of things.
6. Bail.
7. Preliminary pleas to bar trial .
8. Security for keeping peace and good behaviour


##### UNIT - III

##### Trial Process-II

1. Provisions as to Inquiries and Trials.
2. Types of trial
3. Judgment.
4. Appeals, Revision and Reference.
5. Maintenance.

##### UNIT - IV

##### Miscellaneous

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

1. Transfer of cases.
2. Execution, suspension, remission and commutation of sentences.
3. Disposal of property.
4. Irregular proceedings.
5. Limitation of taking cognizance.
6. Compounding of offences and plea bargaining.

#### **UNIT - V**

1. Salient features of the Juvenile Justice (Care & Protection of Children) Act, 2000.
2. Salient features of the Probation of Offenders Act, 1958.

#### **Prescribed Books:**

Ratanlal&DhirajLal- The Code of Criminal Procedure.  
Juvenile Justice (Care & Protection of Children) Act, 2000 -Bare Act  
Probation of Offenders' Act, 1958-Bare Act

#### **Reference Books:**

R.V.Kelkar- Criminal Procedure.  
Report of the Committee on Reforms of Criminal Justice System.



**Principal**  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಯಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-222392

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-222392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [kslu.registrar@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.registrar@gmail.com)

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಸಂಯೋಜನೆ/2019-20/0992

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 23.08.2019

ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

- ವಿಷಯ: ಆಡಳಿತ ಕಾನೂನು (Administrative Law) ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು 5 ಘಟಕಗಳಾಗಿ ವಿಂಗಡನೆ ಮಾಡಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುಸ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಸಂಯೋಜನೆ /ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.ಯು.ಜಿ/ 2015-16/0651, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 17.06.2015
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 23.08.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾರಣದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಾರ್ಥನೆಯಾಗಿ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸಿದನೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಪ್ರತ್ಯಪತ್ರಿಕೆಯು ಘಟಕವಾರು ಇರುವುದರಿಂದ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕಾನೂನು (Administrative Law) ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು 5 ಘಟಕಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪುನರ್ ವಿಂಗಡಿಸಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಗೆ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ  
ಸಂಯೋಜನೆ ಹೊಂದಿದ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳಿಗೆ

ಆಡಕಗಳು: ಮೇಲೆ ಹೇಳಿದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ ಅಧಿಕಾರವಹಿಷ್ಕಾರಗಳು, ಕರಾ.ಕಾವಿ. ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿರವರ ಮನವಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ ಅಧಿಕಾರವಹಿಷ್ಕಾರಗಳು, ಕರಾ.ಕಾವಿ. ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿರವರ ಮನವಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ.
3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ (ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.ಯು.ಜಿ) ಅಧಿಕಾರವಹಿಷ್ಕಾರಗಳು, ಕರಾ.ಕಾವಿ. ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿರವರ ಕೃಷಿ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ,ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.
6. ಆವಕ-ಚಾವಕ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.
7. ಐಟಿ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ/ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

## COURSE V: ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

### Objective:

Administrative law is basically concerned with triple function of administrative authorities, their constitutional limits and statutory limitations, the procedure to be followed in the exercise of their functions and the necessity to study in depth relevant remedies. Constitutional or otherwise in case of administrative arrogance and consequent abuse of power.

### Course content

**Unit I** – Definition of Administrative Law – Nature and scope – The impact and implications of the Doctrine of Separation and the Rule of Law on Administrative Law, Classification of Administrative Action – the necessity

**Unit II** – Legislative Power of Administration – Doctrine of Vice of excessive Delegation - Judicial and Parliamentary control over delegative legislation – Advantages and disadvantages of delegated legislation – Exclusion of Judicial Review of Delegated Legislation, Administrative directions.

**Unit III** – Judicial power of Administration – Tests to determine when an administrative authority required to act judicially - Doctrine of Bias – Doctrine of Audi Altrem Partem – Reasoned decision – Exceptions to Natural Justice – Effect of non-compliance with rules of Natural Justice – grounds on which decision of quasi-judicial authority can be flaged before Supreme Court

**Unit IV** - Administrative Discretion - Grant and exercise of discretion - Judicial review of Administrative Discretion, Control of Administrative Action – Judicial Control – Public Law and Private Law Remedies – distinction

Writs – Theory, Practice and Procedure – ouster clause

Liabilities of the state in the province of Contract and Tort – Constitutional Tort  
Doctrine of Promissory Estoppels – Doctrine of legitimate expectation – Doctrine  
of proportionality

**Unit V** - Corporate and Public Undertakings – Control of statutory corporations  
and public undertakings - Administrative deviance – Corruption and mal  
administration – Control mechanism

Ombudsman in India (Lokpal and Lokayukta) – Central Vigilance Commission –  
Parliamentary Committees – Commission of Enquiry

**Prescribed Books**

M.P.Jain & S.N.Jain, Principles of Administrative law, latest edition

**Reference Books**

Wade, Administrative Law, latest edition

S.P.Sathe, Administrative Law, latest edition

I.P.Massey, Administrative Law, latest edition



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## IV semester

### COURSE-I: PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW

#### Objectives:

The course includes the study of general principles of international law including law of peace. Third world concerns in respect of security and development and the role of U.N. and International Agencies in structuring solutions in the context of changing balance of power are also to be appreciated.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT-I

Nature, definition, origin and basis of International Law; Sources of International Law; Relationship between Municipal and International Law; Subjects of International Law.

##### UNIT- II

States as subjects of International Law: States in general; Recognition; State territorial sovereignty.

##### UNIT -III

State Jurisdiction: Law of the sea; State Responsibility; Succession to rights and obligations.

##### UNIT - IV

State and Individual - Extradition, Asylum and Nationality; the agents of international business; diplomatic envoys, consuls and other representatives; the law and practice as to treaties.

##### UNIT - V

The United Nations Organisation - Principal organs and their functions; World Trade Organisation- Main features; International Labour Organisation.

#### Prescribed Books:

Starke, J.G. *An Introduction to International Law* (Oxford University Press, 2013).

Sands Philippe and Pierre Klein, *Bowett's Law of International Institutions, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Sweet & Maxwell, 2009)*

#### Reference Books:

Clapham, Andrew, *Brierley's Law of Nations: An Introduction to the Role of International in International Relations, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Oxford: 2012)*

Harris, D.H., *Cases and Materials on International Law, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2010)*

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 027



Oppenheim , *International Law*, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Oxford, 2008)

Kapoor, S.K, *International Law, Human Rights* (Central Law Agency, 2009).

Das, Bhagirathlal, *An Introduction to World Trade Organization Agreements* (Zed Books, 1998).



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

**COURSE-II: OPTIONAL-I**  
**HUMAN RIGHTS LAW AND PRACTICE**

**Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are to prepare for responsible citizenship with awareness of the relationship between Human Rights, democracy and development; to foster respect for international obligations for peace and development; to impart education on national and international regime of Human Rights; to sensitize students to human suffering and promotion of human life with dignity; to develop skills on human rights advocacy and to appreciate the relationship between rights and duties and to foster respect for tolerance and compassion for all living creatures.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

Jurisprudence of Human Rights; Nature, definition, origin and theories of human rights.

**UNIT – II**

Universal protection of human rights- United Nations and Human Rights- *Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948; International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966; International Covenant Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, 1966.*

**UNIT - III**

Regional Protection of Human rights- European system- Inter American System- African System

**UNIT – IV**

Protection of Human Rights at national level; Human rights and the Constitution; The Protection of Human rights Act, 1993.

**UNIT - V**

Human Rights and Vulnerable Groups: Rights of Women, Children, Disabled, Tribals, Aged and Minorities - National and International Legal Developments.

**Prescribed Books:**

Theodor, Meron, Human Rights and International Law: Legal and Policy Issues, 2 Vols.

Kapoor.S.K., International Law and Human Rights, Central Law Agency, 2014).

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071

## COURSE-II: OPTIONAL-I:

### INSURANCE LAW

#### Objectives:

The insurance idea is an old-institution of transactional trade. The main objective of every insurance contract is to give financial security and protection to the insured from any future uncertainties. Hence, insurance is considered as an inevitable component of economic development. Even from olden days merchants who made great adventures, gave money by way of consideration to other persons who made assurance, against loss of their goods, merchandise ships and things adventured. The rates of money consideration were mutually agreed upon. Such an arrangement enabled other merchants more willingly and more freely to embark upon further trading adventures. The operational framework of insurance idea is provided by the general principles of contract. The insurance policy, being a contract, is subject to all the judicial interpretative techniques of rules of interpretation as propounded by the judiciary. Besides, the insurance idea has a compensatory justice component. This course is designed to acquaint the students with the conceptual and operational parameters of insurance law in the light of various legislations regulating insurance sector in India.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT – I

Introduction: Nature – Definition - History of Insurance - History and development of Insurance in India, Contract of Insurance: Classification of contract of Insurance: (Life insurance - General insurance and Re-insurance – A brief overview), Nature of Insurance Contract, Overview of Insurance laws in India: Insurance Act, 1938 - Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999: Its role and functions.

##### UNIT – II

Principles of Insurance law: Principles of good faith (*uberrimae fidei*) – Non disclosure – Misrepresentation in Insurance Contract, Insurable Interest, Principle of Indemnity – Difference between Indemnity and Guarantee, Principle of Contribution, Principle of Subrogation, Principle of Loss Minimization, The risk – Meaning and scope of risk, Causa Proxima, Premium: Definition - Method of payment - Days of grace – Forfeiture - Return of premium, Assignment of the subject matter.

##### UNIT – III

Life Insurance: Nature and scope of Life Insurance, Kinds of Life Insurance, The policy and formation of a Life Insurance contract. Event insured against Life Insurance contract, Circumstance affecting the risk, Amount recoverable under the Life Policy - Persons entitled to

## COURSE-II: OPTIONAL-I:

### INSURANCE LAW

#### Objectives:

The insurance idea is an old-institution of transactional trade. The main objective of every insurance contract is to give financial security and protection to the insured from any future uncertainties. Hence, insurance is considered as an inevitable component of economic development. Even from olden days merchants who made great adventures, gave money by way of consideration to other persons who made assurance, against loss of their goods, merchandise ships and things adventured. The rates of money consideration were mutually agreed upon. Such an arrangement enabled other merchants more willingly and more freely to embark upon further trading adventures. The operational framework of insurance idea is provided by the general principles of contract. The insurance policy, being a contract, is subject to all the judicial interpretative techniques of rules of interpretation as propounded by the judiciary. Besides, the insurance idea has a compensatory justice component. This course is designed to acquaint the students with the conceptual and operational parameters of insurance law in the light of various legislations regulating insurance sector in India.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT – I

Introduction: Nature – Definition - History of Insurance - History and development of Insurance in India, Contract of Insurance: Classification of contract of Insurance: (Life insurance - General insurance and Re-insurance – A brief overview), Nature of Insurance Contract, Overview of Insurance laws in India: Insurance Act, 1938 - Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999: Its role and functions.

##### UNIT – II

Principles of Insurance law: Principles of good faith (*uberrimae fidei*) – Non disclosure – Misrepresentation in Insurance Contract, Insurable Interest, Principle of Indemnity – Difference between Indemnity and Guarantee, Principle of Contribution, Principle of Subrogation, Principle of Loss Minimization, The risk – Meaning and scope of risk, Causa Proxima, Premium: Definition - Method of payment - Days of grace – Forfeiture - Return of premium, Assignment of the subject matter.

##### UNIT – III

Life Insurance: Nature and scope of Life Insurance, Kinds of Life Insurance, The policy and formation of a Life Insurance contract, Event insured against Life Insurance contract, Circumstance affecting the risk, Amount recoverable under the Life Policy - Persons entitled to

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

payment - Settlement of claim and payment of money - Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956 (overview) - General Insurance Business (Nationalization) Act, 1972 (overview) – Health and Medical Insurance, The Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 – Sec. (140-176) - Nature and scope - Absolute or no fault liabilities, Third party or compulsory insurance of motors vehicles - Claims Tribunal – Legal aspects of Motor Insurance.

#### UNIT – IV

Fire Insurance: Nature and scope of Fire Insurance – Basic Principles – Conditions & Warranties – Right & Duties of Parties – Claims – Some Legal Aspects, Introduction to Agriculture Insurance – History of Crop Insurance in India – Crop Insurance Underwriting, Claims, Problems associated with Crop Insurance, Cattle Insurance in India, Micro Insurance, Public Liability Insurance: Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 (overview) – Claims, Consumer courts and Insurance Ombudsman.

#### UNIT – V

Marine Insurance: Nature and Scope - Classification of Marine policies - Insurable interest - Insurable values - Marine Insurance and policy - Conditions and express Warranties - Voyage Deviation - Perils of sea – Loss - Kinds of Loss - The Marine Insurance Act, 1963 (Sections 1 to 91).

#### Prescribed Books:

Murthy K.S.N and K. V. S. Sharma , *Modern Law of Insurance in India*, (New Delhi:Lexis Nexis,2009)

Srinivasan , M.N., *Principles of Insurance Law*, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Nagpur: Wadhwa and Co., 2004).

#### Reference Books:

Singh,Avtar, *Law of Insurance*, (Jain Book Agency,2004)

Birds, John, *Bird's Modern Insurance Law*,8<sup>th</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1997)

W.Patterson, Edwen, *Cases and Materials on Law of Insurance* (New York: Foundation Press, 1955)

*Insurance Act, 1938.*

*The Marine Insurance Act, 1963.*

*General Insurance (Business) (Nationalization) Act, 1972.*

*The Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956.*

*Motor Vehicle Act, 1988.*

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III: OPTIONAL-II:

### BANKING LAW

#### OBJECTIVES :

A Vitrally important economic institution the banking is deeply influenced by socio-political and economic changes. The emerging changes in India, particularly after the initiation of the planning process as an instrument of rapid economic development had molded and the affected the banking structure, policies, patterns and practices. A significant development in the banking system is diversification in banks financing. The Commercial banks entered into the field of wide ranging financial assistance to industry, both large and small scale, requiring the need for social control of the banking system eventually leading to the nationalization of banks.

The conventional banking system, found to be deficient for planned developmental purposes, paved the way for developmental banking. The fag of the last millennium witnesses influx of foreign banking companies into India and a shift in the banking policy as part of the global phenomenon of liberalization. The legal system is adopting itself into the new mores.

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the conceptual and operational parameters of banking law, the judicial interpretation and the new and emerging dimensions of the banking system.

#### UNIT-I


NATURE AND DEVELOPMENT OF BANKING - History of banking in India and elsewhere- indigenous banking-evolution of banking in India – different kinds of banks and their functions.- Multi-functional banks- growth and legal issues.

LAW RELATING TO BANKING COMPANIES IN INDIA: Controls by government and its agencies: On management-On accounts and audit-Lending-Credit policy-Reconstruction and reorganization-Suspension and winding up.

#### UNIT-II

BANKING REGULATION ACT, 1949: Evolution of Central Bank, Characteristics and functions, Economic and social objectives, The Central bank and the State- as banker's bank, The Reserve Bank of India as the Central Bank.

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – Functions of the RBI- Regulation of monetary mechanism of the economy - Credit control - Exchange control-Monopoly of currency issue - Bank rate policy formation. Control of RBI over non- banking companies, Financial companies, Non financial companies.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

THE DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION ACT, 1961: Objects and reasons- Establishment of Capital of DIC, Registration of banking companies insured banks, liability of DIC to depositors. Relations between insured banks, DIC and Reserve Bank of India.

### UNIT-III

RELATIONSHIP OF BANKER AND CUSTOMER: Legal character, Control between banker and customer, Banker's lien, Protection of bankers, Customers - Nature and type of accounts- Special classes of customers- lunatics, minor, partnership, corporations, local authorities, Right and duties of Banker & customer. Consumer protection-banking as service.

### UNIT-IV

LAW RELATING TO NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, 1881 ACT (read with the amended act of 2002) Negotiable Instrument – Kinds- Holders and holder in due course – Parties - Negotiable – Assignment - Presentment – Endorsement – Liability of parties – Payment in due course – Special rules of evidence – material alteration – Noting and protest – Paying banker and collecting banker – Bills in sets – Penal provisions under NI Act- banker's book evidence Act

### UNIT-V

LENDING BY BANKS: Good lending principles- Lending to poor masses- Securities for advances- Kinds and their merits and demerits – Repayment of loans: rate of interest, protection against penalty- Default and recovery – debt recovery tribunal.

RECENT TRENDS OF BANKING SYSTEM IN INDIA: New technology, Information technology , Automation and legal aspects, Automatic teller machine and use of internet, Smart card, Use of expert system, Credit cards.

#### Prescribed Books:

Tannan, M.L., *Banking Law and Practice*, (Lexis Nexis, 2014).

M. S. Parthasarathy (Ed.), Khergamvala, *Negotiable Instruments Act* (Bombay: N.M.Tripathi Pvt Ltd, 1955)

Justice Bhaghabati Prasad Banerjee, *Guide to Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002*.

#### Reference Books:

Singh, Avtar, *Laws of Banking and Negotiable Instruments*, (Eastern Book Co., 2007)  
Basu , Saroj Kumar and Alak Ghosh, *A Review of Current Banking Theory and Practice*, ( Mc Millan, 1974)  
Paget, *Law of Banking*, 13<sup>th</sup> Edition, (UK: Lexis Nexis, 2007)  
Goyle, L.C., *The Law of Banking and Bankers*, (Eastern Law House, 1995)  
Relevant provisions of Information Technology Act, 2000

## COURSE-III OPTIONAL-II: RIGHT TO INFORMATION

### Objectives:

Free exchange of ideas is a basic pillar of a democratic society. Corruption thrives in sacred places, therefore it is stated that sunlight is the best disinfectant. There should be governance in sunshine. The course is designed to convince the students how the right to information infuses transparency and accountability in governance, preventing abuse of power.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT-I

Historical development of Freedom of Information in Sweden, USA & UK, Right to Information before Right to Information Act, 2005 in India. Significance in democracy; Constitutional basis; Supreme Court on right to information.

#### UNIT-II

RTI Act- definitions; Right to information and obligations of public authorities.

#### UNIT-III

Central information commission; State information commission; Powers and functions of information commissions; Appeals and penalties.

#### UNIT-IV

Other related laws - The Official Secrets Act, 1923; The Public Records Act, 1993; The Public Records Rules, 1997; The Freedom of Information Act, 2002; The Commission of Inquiry Act, 1952; The Commission of Inquiry (Central) Rules, 1972.

#### UNIT-V


RTI Judicial response: Supreme Court & High Court decisions on RTI: Best practices - A study of decisions rendered by state commissions and central Commission in the following areas of – Police, Revenue, PWD, Irrigation, Secretariat, BSNL, Posts and Telegraphs, Scheduled Banks, CPWD, Income Tax Department, Central Excise Department, Local Authorities.

**Prescribed Books:** J.H.Barowalia, *Commentary on the right to Information Act* (Universal Law Publications).

Kamath, Nandan, *A Guide to Cyber Laws and IT Act, 2000 with Rules and Notifications*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, (Universal Law Publisher, 2007)

### Reference Books:

Dr. Farooq Ahmed, *Cyber Law in India*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, (New Era Law Publisher, 2008)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## COURSE-IV: CLINICAL COURSE-I:

### PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

#### Objective:

Professions are noble. The movement of all professions, hitherto, has been from chaos to organization, organization to consolidation and consolidation to autonomy and monopoly. Same is true of the law profession also. The prime reason for conferring autonomy and monopoly by the society on the professionals is the fact that they are a body of learned persons and the interest of society and individuals is safe in their hands. The Bar should set enviable standards of ethics and scrupulously adhere to them as also enforce them. It is too good of the society to trust the learned body of the professionals to regulate themselves and not to empower an outsider to sit in judgment over their activities. The trust reposed by the society in profession is to be zealously guarded. The Bar should live up to the expectations of the society. The society has a right to expect of the professionals such ideal behaviour. The course is designed to imbue students with these high values forming the basis of the profession so that they can live up to those standards in their professional life.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT-I

The legal profession and its responsibilities; The equipment of the lawyer; Conduct in Court; Professional conduct in general; Privileges of a lawyer; Salient features of the *Advocates Act, 1961*.

##### UNIT-II

Duty to the Court; Duty to the profession; Duty to the opponent; Duty to the client; Duty to the self; Duty to the public and the State.

##### UNIT-III

Contempt of Court Act, 1972.

Selected major judgments of the Supreme Court:

1. *In the matter of D, An Advocate*, AIR 1956 SC 102.
2. *P.J.Ratnam v. D.Kanikaram*, AIR 1964 SC 244.
3. *N.B.Mirzan v. The disciplinary committee of Bar Council of Maharashtra and Another*, AIR 1972 SC 46.
4. *Bar Council Of Maharashtra v. M.V.Dabholkar. etc.*, AIR 1976 SC 242.
5. *V.C.Rongadurai v. D.Goplan and others*, AIR 1979 SC 201.
6. *Chandra ShekharSoni v. Bar Council of Rajasthan and Others*, AIR 1983 SC 1012.

Joga Rao, S.V., *Law Relating to Right to Information-A Comprehensive and Insightful Commentary with comparative Perspectives*, (Jain Book Agency, 2009)

*Dr. Madubhushi Sridhar: Right to Information, Law & Practice (latest edition).*



**Principal**

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

**# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn**

**Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021**

7. *In Re an Advocate*, AIR 1989 SC 245.
8. *In Re Vinay Chandra Mishra*, 1995 (Vol-1) IBR 118.
9. *Supreme Court Bar Association v. Union of India*, AIR 1998 SC 1895.
10. *Ex-Capt. Harish Uppal v. Union of India*, AIR 2003 SC 739.

#### UNIT-IV

Selected opinions of the Bar council of India

1.	DC Appeal No. 16/93	1998	(Vol.1)	IBR 135
2.	BCI Tr. Case No.40/91	1998	(Vol.1)	IBR139
3.	DC Appeal No. 8/94	1998	(Vol. 1)	IBR 153
4.	DC Appeal No. 20/94	1997	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 193
5	BCI Tr. Case No. 76/95	1997	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 201
6	DC Appeal No.43/96	1997	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 207
7	DC Appeal No.18/91	1997	(Vol. 1 & 2)	IBR 271
8	DC Appeal No.24/90	1996	(Vol.1)	IBR 135
9	DC Appeal No.19/93	1996	(Vol.1)	IBR 152
10	BCI Tr. Case No.104/90	1996	(Vol.1)	IBR 155
11	BCI Tr. Case No.52/89	1994	(Vol.1)	IBR 187
12	BCI Tr. Case No.127/88	1992	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 125
13	BCI Tr. Case No.39/87	1992	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 147
14	BCI Tr. Case No.39/89	1992	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 149
15	BCI Tr. Case No.16/88	1989	(Vol.1)	IBR 99
16	BCI Tr. Case No.2/88	1989	(Vol.1)	IBR 102
17	BCI Tr. Case No.52/88	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 110
18	DC Appeal No.41/87	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 122
19	BCI Tr. Case No.29/81	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 245
20	DC Appeal No.14/88	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 258
21	BCI Tr. Case No.14/80	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 264
22	DC Appeal No.24/87	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 273
23	DC Appeal No.46/86	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 280
24	DC Appeal No.3/88	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 285

25	BCI Tr. Case No.2/80	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 289
26	BCI Tr. Case No.10/86	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 520
27	BCI Tr. Case No.101/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 524
28	DC Appeal No.23/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 532
29	DC Appeal No.35/87	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 536
30	BCI Tr. Case No.27/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 542
31	BCI Tr. Case No.6/84	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 560
32	BCI Tr. Case No.24/86	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 563
33	DC Appeal No.10/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 572
34	DC Appeal No.45/74	1988	(Vol. 1 &2)	IBR 182
35	DC Appeal No.23/87	1989	(Vol.1& 2)	IBR 187
36	DC Appeal No.6/81	1988	(Vol.1& 2)	IBR 193
37	BCI Tr. Case No.16/86	1988	(Vol.1& 2)	IBR 197
38	DC Appeal No.41/86	1988	(Vol.1& 2)	IBR 200
39	DC Appeal No.33/86	1988	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 354
40	DC Appeal No.21/85	1988	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 359
41	BCI Tr. Case No.43/82	1988	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 364
42	DC Appeal No.28/86	1988	(Vol.3& 4)	IBR 374
43	DC Appeal No.64/74	1987	(Vol.2)	IBR 314
44	DC Appeal No.30/84	1987	(Vol.2)	IBR 319
45	DC Appeal No.40/86	1987	(Vol.3)	IBR 488
46	DC Appeal No.10/86 &10A/86	1987	(Vol.3)	IBR 491
47	DC Appeal No.7/86	1987	(Vol.3)	IBR 496
48	DC Appeal No.7/81	1987	(Vol.4)	IBR 735
49	DC Appeal No.12/86	1987	(Vol.4)	IBR 745
50	BCI Tr. Case No.57/87	1987	(Vol.4)	IBR 753

#### UNIT-V

Accountancy for lawyers:

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Gayathri Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore

Need for maintenance of accounts- Books of accounts that need to be maintained- Cash Book, journal and ledger

Elementary aspects of bookkeeping: Meaning, object, journal, double entry system, closing of accounts

The cash and bulk transaction- The Cash book- Journal proper especially with reference to client's accounts- Ledger, Trial balance and final accounts- Commercial mathematics.

1. **Mode of assessment:** The scheme of evaluation for **Clinical Course-I: Professional ethics and Professional accounting system** shall be as under:

- a. There shall be a viva for 20Marks at the end of the semester. Viva shall be conducted by the course teacher and the principal or a senior faculty member designated by the principal.
- b. Two Written Tests shall be conducted for 40 marks each.
- c. The questions in the test papers should be spread over whole syllabus.
- d. I test shall be at the end of 9 weeks of the semester and the II test shall be by the end of the semester.

**Prescribed Books:**

Iyer, K.V., Krishnaswamy, *Professional Conduct and Advocacy*, (Oxford University Press, 1945)

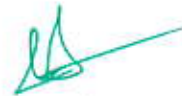
B.S.Raman, *Financial Accounting*, "Elements of Accountancy", (Mangalore: United Publishers, 1998)

**Reference Books:**

Menon, N.R. Madhava, *Clinical Legal Education*, (Eastern Book Co., 2008)

Dr. B. Malik, *Art of Lawyer*, (New Delhi: Universal Book Agency, 1999)

Contempt of Court Act, 1971



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-V: CLINICAL COURSE-II:**  
**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION SYSTEMS**

**Objectives:**

Today alternative disputes resolution systems have become more relevant than before both at local, national and international levels. Certain of the disputes, by nature are fit to be resolved through specific method of resolution. Each of these dispute resolution systems involves different style of planning and execution. The skills involved are also different as also preparation. This course trains the students in ADRs. The course teacher shall administer simulation exercises for each of the methods.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT-I**

General; Different methods of dispute resolution; Inquisitorial method; Adversarial method; Other methods- both formal and informal- like Arbitration, Conciliation, Negotiation, Mediation, etc.; Advantages and disadvantages of above methods; Need for ADRs; International commitments; Domestic needs; Suitability of ADRs to particular types of disputes; Civil Procedure Code and ADRs

**UNIT-II**

Arbitration: Meaning of arbitration; Attributes of arbitration; General principles of arbitration; Different kinds of arbitration; Qualities and qualifications of an arbitrator; Arbitration agreement and its drafting; Appointment of arbitrator; Principal steps in arbitration; Arbitral award; Arbitration under Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

**UNIT-III**

Conciliation: Meaning; Different kinds of conciliation- facilitative, evaluative, court-annexed, voluntary and compulsory; Qualities of a conciliator; Duties of a conciliator; Role of a conciliator; Stages of conciliation; Procedure; Conciliation under statutes- Industrial Disputes Act, 1947; Family Courts Act, 1984; Hindu Marriage Act, 1955; Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

**UNIT-IV**


Negotiation: Meaning; Different styles of negotiation; Different approaches to negotiation; Phases of negotiation; Qualities of a negotiator; Power to negotiate.

**UNIT-V**

Mediation: Meaning; Qualities of mediator; Role of mediator; Essential characteristics of the mediation process – voluntary, collaborative, controlled, confidential, informal, impartial & neutral, self-responsible; Different models of mediation; Code of conduct for mediators.

**Prescribed Books:**

Madabhushi, Sridhar, *Alternative Dispute Resolution*, (New Delhi:Lexis Nexis,2006)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 077

Rajan R.D., *A Primer on Alternative Dispute Resolution*, (New Delhi: Jain Book Agency, 2005)

**Reference Books:**

Sampath D.K., *Mediation concept and technique in support of Resolution of Disputes*, (National Law School of India University, 1991)

Gold Neil, et.al., *Learning Lawyers Skills*, (London: Butterworths in conjunction with the Commonwealth Legal Education Association, 1989) (Chapter-7).

Michael Noone, *Mediation*, (Cavendish Pub., 1996) (Chapters-1, 2&3).

**Note: Mode of Assessment:** The scheme of evaluation for Clinical Course-II: **Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems** shall be as under:

- a. Two Written Tests shall be conducted for 30 marks each.
- b. The questions in the test papers should be spread over whole syllabus.
- c. I. test shall be at the end of 9 weeks of the semester and the II test shall be by the end of the semester.

There shall be four simulation exercises conducted for 10 marks each (one exercise each in negotiation, mediation, arbitration and conciliation).



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**V SEMESTER**  
**COURSE-I: COMPANY LAW**

**Objectives:**

In view of the important developments that have taken place in the corporate sector, the course is designed to understand the formation, management and other activities of the companies. Important regulations pertaining to the issue of shares and the capital raising have come into force. This course aims to impart the students, the corporate management, control, possible abuses, the remedies, and government regulation of corporate business and winding up of companies.

**Course contents:**

UNIT – I

Introduction and Concept

Company – historical development – nature and characteristics of company – kinds of company – Corporate personality – limited liability – lifting of corporate veil – promoters – duties and liability of promoters

UNIT – II

Incorporation

Procedure of incorporation – certificate of incorporation – MOA – AOA – Doctrine of indoor management – prospectus

UNIT – III

Management and Control of Companies

Board of Directors – powers and functions: Distribution of powers between Board of Directors and general meeting

Directors : appointment – qualification – position of directors – types of directors – powers and duties of directors – remuneration – removal

Meetings: Meetings of Board and Committees – kinds of meetings – procedure relating to convening and proceedings at General and Other meetings – resolutions – Prevention of oppression and Mismanagement

Corporate social responsibility

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Mysore Extn  
Gayathri Nagar



## UNIT – IV

### Financial structure of company

Sources of capital : Shares – types – allotment – transfer of shares – rights and privileges of shareholders – dividends – declaration and payment of dividends, prohibition of buy back – private placement –

Debentures – floating charge – appointment of debenture trustees and their duties – kinds – remedies of debenture holders – redemption

Acceptance of Deposit by Companies, charge on assets

## UNIT – V

### Reconstruction and amalgamation and winding up

Reconstruction, rehabilitation and amalgamation : concept – jurisdiction and powers of courts and NCLT – vesting of rights and transfer of obligations – takeover and acquisition of minority interest

Winding up : concept – modes of winding up – who can apply – procedure under different modes.

#### **Prescribed Books:**

Taxman, *Companies Act 2013*.

Singh, Avtar, *Company Law*, (Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2007)

#### **Reference Books:**

Ramaiah, A, *Guide to Companies Act*, (Nagpur: Wadhwa, 1998)

Shah, S.M., *Lectures on Company Law*, (Bombay: Tripathi, 1988)

Kuchal, S.C, *Corporation Finance: Principles and problems*, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Chaitanya Publishing House, 1973)

Y. D. Kulshreshta, *Government regulation of financial management of private corporate sector in India*, Indian Law Institute. (1986)

S. K. Roy, *Corporate Image in India A Study of Elite Attitudes towards Public and Private Industry*, (Shri Ram Centre for Industrial Relations and Human Resources, 1974)

Gower, L.C.B, *Principles of Modern Company Law*, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1997)

D. L. Majumdar, *Towards a philosophy of Modern Corporation*. (Asia Publishing House, 1967)

Pennington, Robert R., *Pennington's Company Law*, (U.K: Oxford University Press, 2001)

Rajiv Jain, *Guide on foreign collaboration – Policies & Procedures* (Vidhi Publication, 2007).

C. Singhania, *Foreign collaborations and Investments in India – Law and procedures*, (Fred B. Rothman & Co, 1999)

Joyant M Thakur, *Comparative Analysis of FEMA – FEMA Act, 1999 with FERA*.

Sanjiv Agarwal, *Bharat's guide to Indian capital*, 2nd Edition, (New Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt Ltd, 2001)

**Note :** The course teachers have to keep track of the notification regarding enforcement of the Companies Act, 2013 and teach the provisions enforced. For the provisions not enforced, the parallel provisions from the Act of 1956 are to be taught.

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-II:**  
**CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE AND LIMITATION ACT**

**Objectives:**

Study of procedural law is important for a Law student. This course is designed to acquaint the students with the various stages through which a civil case passes through, and the connected matters. The course also includes law of limitation. The course teacher shall Endeavour to familiarise the students with the case papers (like plaints, written statements, Interlocutory applications, etc.) involved in civil cases and touch upon the provisions of Evidence Act wherever necessary.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT - I**

*Civil Procedure Code*

Introduction; Distinction between procedural law and substantive law- History of the code, extent and its application, definition; Suits: Jurisdiction of the Civil Courts- Kinds of jurisdiction-Bar on suits- Suits of civil nature (Sec.9); Doctrine of *Res sub judice* and *Res judicata* (Sections 10, 11 and 12); Foreign Judgment (Sections 13-14); Place of Suits (Sections. 15 to 20); Transfer of Cases (Sections. 22 to 25).

**UNIT - II**

Institution of suits and summons: (Sections. 26, O.4 and Sections. 27, 28, 31 and O.5); Interest and Costs (Sections. 34, 35, 35A, B); Pleading: Fundamental rules of pleadings- Plaint and Written Statement- Return and rejection of plaint- Defences- Set off- Counter claim; Parties to the suit (O. 1); Joinder, misjoinder and non-joinder of parties- Misjoinder of causes of action- Multifariousness.

**UNIT - III**

Appearance and examination of parties (O.9, O.18) - Discovery, inspection and production of documents (O.11 & O.13) - First hearing and framing of issues (O.10 and O.14) - Admission and affidavit (O.12 and O.19) - Adjournment (O.17) - Death, marriage-Insolvency of the parties (O.22) - Withdrawal and compromise of suits (O.23) - Judgment and Decree (O.20); Execution (Sections 30 to 74, O.21): General principal of execution- Power of executing Court- Transfer of decrees for execution- Mode of execution- a) Arrest and detention, b) Attachment, c) Sale.

**UNIT - IV**

Suits in particular cases; Suits by or against Governments (Sections 79 to 82, O.27); Suits by aliens and by or against foreign rulers, ambassadors (Sections 85 to 87); Suits relating to public matters (Sections 91 to 93); Suits by or against firms (O.30); Suits by or against minors and unsound persons (O.32); Suits by indigent persons (O.33); Inter-pleader suits (Sec. 88, O.35); Interim Orders; Commissions (Sec. 75, O.26); Arrest before judgment and attachments before

judgment (O.38); Temporary injunctions (O.39); Appointment of receivers (O.40); Appeals (Sections 90 to 109, O.41, 42, 43, 45); Reference- Review and Revision (Sections. 113, 114, 115, O.46, O.46); Caveat (Sec. 144.A)- Inherent powers of the Court (Sections 148, 149, 151).

#### **UNIT –V**

Limitation Act, 1963.

#### **Prescribed Books:**

Bakshi, P.M., Mulla's *Civil Procedure Code, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition*, (Bombay: Tripathi, 1990).

Tandon, M.P, *Code of Civil Procedure*, (Allahabad Law Agency, 2005)

Karnataka Civil Rules of Practice – Bare Act.

#### **Reference Books:**

Malik, M.R, *Ganguly's Civil Court, Practice and Procedure*, (Eastern Law House, 2012)

Takwani, C.K, *Civil Procedure Code*. (Eastern Book Co., 2010)



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Mysurhi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar

**COURSE-III: OPTIONAL-III:  
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS-I**

**Objectives:**

Intellectual Property Law has assumed a great importance in recent times as a result of the recognition that “knowledge is property”. The creations of the human brain as IP are required to be understood and protected. The syllabi encompassing all relevant IP legislations in India with a view to understand and adjust with changing needs of the society because creative work is useful to society and law relating to innovation/creativity i.e. Intellectual Property is one of the fastest growing subjects all over the globe because of its significance and importance in the present era. Disseminate information on national and international IPR issues. The course is designed with a view to create IPR consciousness; and familiarize the learners about the documentation and administrative procedures relating to IPR in India. The subject Intellectual Property Law divided into two Papers namely Paper – I and Paper - II of 100 marks each.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT I**

**Introductory Aspects:** Overview of the concept of property; Industrial property and non-industrial property; Historical background of IPR; Importance of human creativity in present scenario; Different forms of Intellectual Property and its conceptual analysis.

**Patents:** Introduction and overview of patent protection; History of Patent protections; Meaning and definition of patent; Object of patent; Scope and salient features of Patent Act; How to obtain a patent; Product patent and Process patent; Specification – Provisional and complete specification; Opposition proceedings to grant of patents; Register of patents and Patent Office; Rights and obligations of patentee; Transfer of Patent Rights; Compulsory licences; Government use of inventions; Revocation and surrender of patents; Infringement of Patents; Offences and Penalties.

**UNIT II**

**Trade Marks:** Introduction and overview of trade mark; Evolution of trade mark law; Meaning and definition of Trade mark; Object of trade mark; Features of good trade mark; Different forms of trade mark; Trade marks registry and register of trade marks; Property in a trade mark; Registrable and non-registrable marks; Basic principles of registration of trade mark; Deceptive similarity; Assignment and transmission; Rectification of register; Infringement of trade mark; Passing off; Domain name protection and registration; Offences and penalties.

**UNIT III**

Introduction and overview of Cyber Intellectual Property; Intellectual property and cyberspace; Emergence of cyber crime ; Grant in software patent and Copyright in software; Software piracy; Trade marks issues related to Internet (Domain name); Data protection in cyberspace; E-

commerce and E-contract; Salient features of Information Technology Act; IPR provisions in IT Act; Internet policy of Government of India.

#### UNIT IV


Geographical Indications: Introduction and overview of geographical indications; Meaning and scope of geographical indications; Important geographical indications of India and their features; Salient features of the Protection of Geographical Indications Act; Protection of geographical indications; Misleading use of geographical indications; Registration of geographical indications; Right to use geographical indications; Infringement; Remedies against infringement; Role and functions of Registrar of Geographical indications; Conflict between Trade mark and geographical indications.

#### UNIT V

International Convention and Treaties: Paris Convention: Background; Salient features of Paris Convention; Governing rules of Paris Convention; Patent Cooperation Treaty: Background; Objectives of PCT; Salient features of PCT; Madrid Convention: Salient features; International registration of marks; World Intellectual Property Organisation: Background; Salient features WIPO; Organisation of WIPO.

#### Prescribed Books:

1. Narayan, S., *Intellectual Property Law in India*, (Hyderabad: Gogia Law Agency, 2005)
2. Cornish, William, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademark and Allied Rights*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1998)
1. Ganguli, Prabuddha, *Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashed the knowledge Economy*, (Tata Mc GrawHill Publishing Co., 2001)
2. Caddick, Nicholas et (al). *Copinger & Skone James, Copyright*, 16<sup>th</sup> Edition, (U.K: Sweet & Maxwell, 21013)
3. Unni, *Trade Marks and the Emerging concepts of Cyber Property Rights*, (Kolkata: Eastern Law House, 2002)
4. Ryder, Rodney, *Intellectual Property and the Internet*, (Jain Book Agency: 2002)
5. Matthan, Rahul, *The law relating to Computers and the Internet*, (Butterworths India Ltd, 2005).
6. Verkey, Elizabeth, *Law of Plant Varieties Protection*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Eastern Book Co., 2007)
7. Duggal, Pavan, *Cyber Law: the Indian Perspective*, (Saakshar Law Publications, 2002)
8. Mittal, D.P., *Taxmann's Law of Information Technology (Cyber Law)* (Taxmann Allied Services, 2000).

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross,  
Gayathri Nagar, B-  
Extn  
121

**COURSE-III OPTIONAL-III:  
PENOLOGY & VICTIMOLOGY**

**Objectives:**

This course offers a specialist understanding of criminal policies including theories of punishment, their supposed philosophical and sociological justifications and the problem of exercise of discretion in sentencing. In addition the course introduces students to the discipline of victimology which will shift the study from accused centric approach to much needed victim centric approach.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Notion of punishment in law; Difference between crime prevention and control; Theories of punishments.

**UNIT - II**

Kinds of punishment; Sentencing policies and processes; the riddle of capital punishment.

**UNIT - III**

Prison reforms; Alternatives to imprisonment; Victimology- Introduction, history and philosophy.

**UNIT – IV**

Victimology- European experience; American experience; Victim witness assistance programmes; Restitution.

**UNIT – V**


Victimology - Indian experience; Legal framework; Role of Courts; Role of NHRC.

**Prescribed Books:**

- Sutherland, Edwin H., *Principles of Criminology*, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Rowan & Little field, 1992)  
Qadri, Syed M. Afzal, *Ahmad Siddique's Criminology and Penology*, (Eastern Book Co., 2009)  
Rajan, V.N., *Victimology in India: Perspectives beyond Frontier*, (APH Publishing, 1995)

**Reference Books:**

- H.L.A. Hart, *Punishment and Responsibility*.  
S. Chabra, *Quantum of Punishment in Criminal Law*.  
Herbert L. Packer, *The Limits of Criminal sanctions*.

  
- Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

## COURSE-IV: OPTIONAL-IV:

### INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES & PRINCIPLES OF LEGISLATION

#### Objectives of the course

As it is difficult to have legislations without ambiguous provisions, there is a need to make proper study of the rules and principles relating to interpretation of statutes. Legislation is the major source of law of the modern era. Legislatures enact laws after much deliberation. No doubt in this process they have to take into account the present and future needs of the people. What are the matters to be reckoned with by legislature while enacting laws? With the emergence of legislation, interpretation of statutes became a method by which judiciary explores the intention behind the statutes. Judicial interpretation involves construction of words, phrases and expressions. In their attempt to make the old and existing statutes contextually relevant, courts used to develop certain rules, doctrines and principles of interpretation. Judiciary plays a highly creative role in this respect. What are the techniques adopted by courts in construing statutes? How far are they successful in their strategy? With the above problems and perspectives in view, this paper is framed.

#### UNIT I : Interpretation of Statutes

Meaning of the term 'statutes', Commencement, operation and repeal of statutes, Purpose of interpretation of statutes, Restrictive and beneficial construction, Taxing statutes, Penal statutes, Welfare legislation Law, Interpretation of substantive and adjunctival statutes, Interpretation of directory and mandatory provisions, Interpretation of enabling statutes, Interpretation of codifying and consolidating statutes, Interpretation of statutes conferring rights, Interpretation of statutes conferring powers

#### UNIT II Aids to Interpretation

Internal aids, Title, Preamble, Headings and marginal notes, Sections and sub-sections, Punctuation marks, Illustrations, exceptions, provisos and saving clauses, Schedules, Non-obstante clause

External aids, Dictionaries, Translations, Travaux Preparatoires, Statutes in parimaterial, Contemporanea Exposito, Debates, inquiry commission reports and Law Commission reports

#### UNIT III Rules and Principles of Statutory Interpretation

Primary Rules, Literal rule, Golden rule, Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case), Rule of harmonious construction, Secondary Rules, Noscitur a sociis, Ejusdem generis, Reddendosingulasingulis

Principles of Constitutional Interpretation, Harmonious construction, Doctrine of pith and substance

Colourable legislation, Ancillary powers, "Occupied field", Residuary power, Doctrine of repugnancy

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



#### **UNIT IV Presumptions in statutory interpretation**


Statutes are valid, Statutes are territorial in operation, Presumption as to jurisdiction, Presumption against what is inconvenient or absurd, Presumption against intending injustice, Presumption against impairing obligations or permitting advantage from one's own wrong, Prospective operation of statutes

#### **UNIT V Principles of Legislation**

Law-making - the legislature, executive and the judiciary, Principle of utility, Operation of these principles upon legislation, Distinction between morals and legislation

#### **Select bibliography**

- G.P.Singh, *Principles of Statutory Interpretation*, (7th Edition) 1999, Wadhwa, Nagpur.  
P. St. Langan (Ed.). *Maxwell on The Interpretation of Statutes* (1976) N.M.Tripathi, Bombay  
K.Shanmukham, N.S.Bindras's *Interpretation of Statutes*, (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.  
V.Sarathi, *Interpretation of Statutes*, (1984) Eastern, Lucknow  
M.P.Jain, *Constitutional Law of India*, (1994) Wadhwa & Co.  
M.P.Singh, (Ed.) V.N.Sukla's *Constitution of India*, (1994) Eastern, Lucknow.  
Jeremy Bentham, *Theory of Legislation*, Wadhwa, Nagpur.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

## COURSE-IV: OPTIONAL-IV:

### COMPETITION LAW

#### Objectives:

The competition plays a key role in ensuring productive, efficient, innovative, and responsive markets. The consumers are ensured availability of 'goods' and 'services' in abundance of acceptable quality at affordable price. But if the anti-competitive practices take precedence in the market, the consumers and the economy of the nation both will be adversely affected. Hence, to prevent such situation and to ensure fair competition in the market the Competition Act, 2002 was enacted. This Course is designed to give the students an insight into the Competition Act, 2002. It enables the students to understand the role of competitive market in the economic development of the country, anti-competitive practices and its impact on socio-legal scenario of the country.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT-I

Competition policy and economics, the function of Competition Law, Overview of the Practices Controlled by Competition Law, Constitutional provisions regulating trade.

##### UNIT-II

Sherman Antitrust Act, 1890; Relevant provisions of Clayton Act, 1914; Relevant provisions of the Federal Trade Commission Act, 1914; Salient features of U.K. Competition Act, 1998; (U.K.) Enterprise Act, 2002.

##### UNIT-III

Overview of the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969; the relevant provisions of Consumer Protection Act, 1986; the Competition Act, 2002; definitions; prohibition of anti-competitive agreements, abuse of dominant position and regulation of combinations.

##### UNIT-IV


Competition Commission of India; composition of Commission; duties, powers and functions of Commission.

##### UNIT-V

Duties of Director general; Penalties; Competition advocacy; Case Law

#### Prescribed books:


1. Richard Whish & David Bailey, *Competition Law*, 7<sup>th</sup> ed., (New York: Oxford University Press, 2012).

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

2. Mittal D. P., *Competition Law and Practice*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., (New Delhi: Taxmann Publications (P.) Ltd, 2010).
3. Roy Abir & Jayant Kumar, *Competition Law in India*, (Kolkata: Eastern Book House, 2008).

**Reference books:**

1. Dugar S. M., *Commentary on the MRTP Law, Competition Law & Consumer Protection Law*, Vol. I & II, 4<sup>th</sup> ed., (Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa , 2006).
2. Dhall Vinod (ed.), *Competition Law today – Concepts, Issues & the Law in Practice*, (New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2007).

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-V: CLINICAL COURSE-III:  
DRAFTING, PLEADING AND CONVEYANCE**

**Objectives:**

Translation of thoughts into words- spoken and written is an essential ingredient of an effective lawyer. The students should be trained in drafting of pleadings and conveyances and other essential documents. The skill of drafting can be acquired and sharpened by undertaking the exercises under the supervision of an expert in the field. The course aims at equipping the students with drafting skills.

**Course contents:**

1. General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules.
  2. Pleadings- Civil: plaint, written statement, interlocutory application, original petition, affidavit, execution petition, memorandum of appeal and revision, petition under Art.226 and Art.32 of the Constitution of India.
  3. Pleadings- Criminal: complaint, criminal miscellaneous petition, bail application, memorandum of appeal and revision.
  4. Conveyance: sale deed, mortgage deed, lease deed, gift deed, promissory note, power of attorney, will, trust deed, partition deed, etc.
  5. Drafting of writ petition and Public Interest Litigation petition.
- This course shall be taught through class room instructions and simulation exercises preferably with the assistance of practicing lawyers or retired judges.

**Examination and allocation of marks:**

- 1 Each Student shall undertake 15 practical exercises in drafting of Pleadings carrying 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise).
- 2 Each student shall undertake 15 practical exercises in Conveyancing, which carries 45 marks (3 marks each).
- 3 The above-mentioned drafting of Pleadings and Conveyancing exercises shall be in the handwriting of the students on one side of the bond size papers. The papers shall be bound accompanied by a certificate signed by the course teacher and the principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned candidate.
- 4 The cover shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number, and the center code number.
- 5 There shall be a contents page.

At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce, which shall carry 10 marks.  
Viva- to be conducted by the Principal and the course teacher.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071

**VI SEMESTER**  
**COURSE-I:**  
**LAW OF EVIDENCE**

**Objectives:**

The law of Evidence has its own significance amongst Procedural Laws. The knowledge of law of Evidence is indispensable for a lawyer. The course is designed to acquaint the students with the rules of evidence in relation to relevancy of facts and proof. In addition they are introduced to law relating to production of evidence. The course teacher shall familiarize the students with appreciation of evidence and use innovative techniques like simulation exercises wherever necessary.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Distinction between substantive and procedural law- Salient features of the Indian Evidence Act, 1861.

– Facts - Facts in issue and relevant facts- Evidence- Circumstantial and direct evidence- Presumptions, proved, disproved, not proved- Witness- Appreciation of evidence. Relevancy of Facts- Facts connected with facts in issue-Doctrine of *Res gestae*; Sections 6, 7, 8 and 9 of Evidence Act- Evidence of Common Intention-Section10, Relevancy or otherwise irrelevant facts- Facts to prove right or custom\*(Section13)-Facts concerning state of mind/state of body or bodily feelings (Sections 14 and 15) - Relevancy and admissibility of admissions, privileged admissions- evidentiary value of admissions (Sections 17 to 23).

**UNIT-II**

Relevancy and admissibility of confessions- Admissibility of information received from an accused person in custody- Confession of co-accused (Sections 24 to 30) - Admitted facts need not be proved (Section 58); Dying declaration- Justification for relevance-Judicial standards for appreciation of evidentiary value-Section 32 (1) with reference to English Law -Other statements by persons who cannot be called as witnesses- (Sections 32(2) to (8), 33)- Statement under special, circumstances (Sections 34 to 39); Relevance of judgments- General principles – Fraud and collusion (Sections 40 to Sec. 44); Expert testimony: General principles (Sections 45-50) - Who is an expert- Types of expert evidence – Problems of judicial defence to expert testimony.

**UNIT-III**

Character evidence- Meaning – Evidence in Civil Criminal cases; English Law (Sectionzs 52-55)- Oral and documentary Evidence -Introduction on Proof of facts-General principles concerning oral; Evidence (Sections 59-60)- General principles concerning documentary; Evidence (Sections 61-90)- General principles regarding exclusion by evidence (Sections 91-100).

**UNIT-IV**

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

Burden of Proof- The general conception of *onus probandi* (Section 101)- General and special exception to *onus probandi* (Sections 102-106)- The justification of presumption and burden of proof (Sections 107 to 114) with special reference to presumption to legitimacy of child and presumption as to dowry death- Doctrine of judicial notice and presumptions.

Estoppel: Scope of Estoppel - Introduction as to its rationale (Section 115)- Estoppel distinguished from *Res judicata* - Waiver and Presumption- Kinds of Estoppel- Equitable and Promissory Estoppel- Tenancy Estoppel (Section 116).

#### UNIT-V

Witness, Examination and Cross Examination:

Competence to testify (Sections 118 to 120)-Privileged communications (Sections 121 to 128)- General principles of examination and cross examination (Sections 135 to 166)-Leading questions (Sections 141- 145)- Approver's testimony (Section 133)- Hostile witnesses (Section 154)- Compulsion to answer questions (Sections 147, 153)- Questions of corroboration(Sections 156-157)- Improper admission of evidence.


#### Prescribed Book:

Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, *Law of Evidence*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2011).

#### Reference Books:

Sarkar, *Law of Evidence*, 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2014)

Lal, Batuk, *Law of Evidence*, (Central Law Agency, 1990).

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, 4th Stage, 1st Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru - 560075

**COURSE -II :**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL LAW**

**Objective:**

Environmental problems have attained alarming proportions. It is essential to sensitise the students to environmental issues and the laws. The important principles in the field like inter-generation equity, carrying capacity, sustainable development, and precautionary principle, polluter pay principles are to be appreciated. The law in practice is to be analysed and evaluated. The course is designed towards these objectives.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT - I**

**The Idea of Environment:**

Environment: meaning and components- Pollution: meaning, sources, Kinds, and effects of pollution - Ancient and Medieval Writings - Environmental jurisprudence - National environmental policy.

**UNIT - II**

Environmental Policy and Law: Pre & Post Independence Period -Constitutional provisions on Environment and its Protection: Right to Environment – Duty to protect environment - Public interest litigation and environment -Role of Judiciary on Environmental issues -Doctrines of Environmental Pollution: Evolving new Principles – Absolute Liability -Polluter pays principle - Precautionary principle – Inter generational equity principle -Public trust doctrine.

**UNIT - III**

International Law and Environmental Protection: Sustainable Development -International conventions in the development of Environmental Laws and its Policy: Stockholm – Rio & Johannesburg Declaration -Trans-boundary Pollution hazards & Regulation; Common Law aspects of Environmental Protection – Criminal Law and environment.

**UNIT - IV**

Prevention and Control of Water & Air Pollution: Water Act,1974 and Air Act,1981 -Pollution Control Boards and its powers and functions- offences and penalties -Remedies in case of water and air pollution - Noise Pollution and its control: Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000 - Wildlife Protection Act, 1972: Hunting – Trade in Animal articles – Authorities under wild life protection Act- Role of Judiciary on wild life protection - Forest Conservation Act, 1980 – judicial approach.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

## UNIT - V

Environment Protection Act, 1986 - ECO-Mark, Environmental Audit - Coastal Regulation Zone, Environment Impact Assessment: Discretionary Model and Mandatory Model, - Regulation on Bio-Medical Waste - Disposal of Solid Waste.

### Prescribed Books:

1. P. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India, Third Edition, Lexis Nexis

Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Its Policy in India.

2. S. C. Shastri, Environmental Law, Third Edition, Eastern Book Company.

### Reference Books:

1. Lal's Encyclopedia on Environment Protection and Pollution laws, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 & 2, Delhi Law House.

2. Shyam Divan and Armin Rosencranz, Environmental Law and Policy in India (Cases, Materials and Statutes), Second Edition, Oxford University Press.

3. Relevant Bare Acts/Notifications.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



**COURSE-III: OPTIONAL – V:**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS-II**

**Objectives:**

Intellectual Property Law has assumed a great importance in recent times as a result of the recognition that “knowledge is property”. The creations of the human brain as IP are required to be understood and protected. The syllabi encompassing all relevant IP legislations in India with a view to understand and adjust with changing needs of the society because creative works useful to society and law relating to innovation/creativity i.e. intellectual property is one of the fastest growing subjects all over the globe because of its significance and importance in the present era. Disseminate information on national and international IPR issues. The course is designed with a view to create IPR consciousness; and familiarize the learners about the documentation and administrative procedures relating to IPR in India.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT I**

**Indian Copyright Law:** Introduction and overview of copyright: History of the concept of copyright and related rights; Nature of copyright; Salient features of Copyright Act; Subject matter of copyright; Literary work; Dramatic work; Musical works; Artistic works; Cinematographic films; Sound recordings; Term of copyright; Computer software and copyright protection; Author and ownership of copyright; Rights conferred by copyright; Assignment, transmission and relinquishment of copyright; Licences; Infringement of copyright; Remedies against infringement of copyright.

**UNIT II**

**Biological Diversity Law:** Introduction and overview of Biological Diversity; Meaning and scope of Biological Diversity; Biological resources and traditional knowledge; Salient features of Biological Diversity Act 2002; Regulation of access to Biological Diversity; National Biodiversity Authority; Functions and powers of Biodiversity Authority; State Biodiversity Board; Biodiversity Management Committee and its functions.

**UNIT III**

**Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Law:** Legal concepts relating to the protection of plant varieties rights; Legal concepts relating to the protection of plant breeders rights; IPR in new plant varieties; Policy and objectives of protection of plant varieties and farmers rights Act; Plant varieties and Farmers rights protection authority; National register of plant varieties; Procedure for registration; Rights and privileges; Benefit sharing; Compensation to communities; Compulsory licence; Infringement; Relief against infringement; National Gene Fund.

#### UNIT IV

**Designs Law:** Introduction and overview of Designs Law; Salient features of Designs Law; Procedure for registration; Rights conferred by registration; Copyright in registered designs; Infringement; Powers and duties of Controller; Distinction between design, trade mark, copyright & patent.

#### UNIT V

**International Treaties / Conventions on IPR: TRIPS Agreement:** Background; Salient Features of TRIPS; TRIPS and Indian IPR; **Berne Convention:** Background; Salient features of Berne Convention; **Convention on Biological Diversity: Objectives of CBD; Salient features of CBD;** International IPR agreements affecting protection of plant varieties: The WTO Doha round of trade negotiations; International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources ("ITPGR").

##### Prescribed Books:

1. Narayan, S., *Intellectual Property Law in India*, (Hyderabad: Gogia Law Agency, 2005)
2. Cornish, William. *Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademark and Allied Rights*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1998)

##### Reference Books:

1. Ganguli, Prabuddha, *Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashed the knowledge Economy*, (Tata Mc GrawHillPublishing Co., 2001)
2. Caddick, Nicholas et (al), *Copinger&Skone James, Copyright*, 16<sup>th</sup> Edition, (U.K: Sweet & Maxwell, 21013)
3. Unni, *Trade Marks and the Emerging concepts of Cyber Property Rights*, (Kolkata: Eastern Law House, 2002)
4. Verkey, Elizabeth, *Law of Plant Varieties Protection*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Eastern Book Co., 2007)
5. Acharya, N.K. *Text Book on Intellectual Property Rights*, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Asia Law House, 2014)
6. Das, J.K., *Intellectual Property Rights*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Kamal Law House, 2008)

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

### **COURSE-III: OPTIONAL – V:**

#### **WHITE COLLAR CRIMES (PRIVILEGED CLASS DEVIANCE)**

##### **Objectives:**

This course focuses on the criminality of the privileged classes – the wielders of all forms of state and social power. The course focuses on the relation between privilege, power and deviant behaviour. The traditional approaches which highlight white collar offences, socio-economic offences or crimes of powerful deal mainly deal with the deviance of the economically resourceful. The dimension of deviance associated with the bureaucracy, the new rich, religious leaders and organisations, professional classes are to be addressed. In teaching this course, current developments in deviants reflected in press and media, law reports and legislative proceedings are to be focussed.

##### **Course contents:**

##### **UNIT – I**

Introduction - Concept of white collar crime – Indian approaches to socio-economic offences- forms of privileged class deviance – official deviance (Legislators, judges and bureaucrats), professional deviance, trade union deviants, land law deviance, upper class deviance, police deviance, gender based deviance, deviance by religious leaders and organisations.

##### **UNIT - II**

Official deviance; Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988.

##### **UNIT - III**

Police and politicians' deviance; N.N.Vorha Committee Report; Lokpal and Lokayukta institutions.

##### **UNIT – IV**

Professional deviance; Medical profession - The Lentin Commission Report; Legal profession – Opinions of Disciplinary Committee of Bar Council of India.

##### **UNIT – V**

Gender based deviance – sexual harassment; Offences against scheduled castes and scheduled tribes

##### **Prescribed Books:**

Edwin H. Sutherland- Criminology.

Ahmad Siddique. Criminology.


##### **Reference Books:**

Upendra Baxi- The Crisis of Indian Legal system.

Upendra Baxi- Law and Poverty.

Upendra Baxi- Liberty and Corruption.

A.R.Desai- Violation of Democratic Rights in India.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW 83  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2223392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : www.kslu.ac.in

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com

ಸಂ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಬಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/2568

ದಿ: 15.02.2019.

### ತಿರುಪಡಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

- ವಿಷಯ:** 3ವರ್ಷದ ಹಾಗೂ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ./ಬಿ.ಎ., ಮತ್ತು ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.(ಹಾನ್ಸರ್) ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಆಳವಡಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು.
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ:** 1. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಬಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/ 2018-19/2553 ದಿ: 15.02.2019.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿ.15.02.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವದನೆಂದರೆ, 2016-17ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 2014-15ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು, 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿನ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು 6ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಯ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು 10ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ (ಹಳೆಯ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಬದಲಾಗಿ) ಹೊಸ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಓದಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಮುಂದುವರೆದು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.(ಹಾನ್ಸರ್) 2ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ (ಹಳೆಯ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಬದಲಾಗಿ) ಹೊಸ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಓದಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುತ್ತದೆ ಎಂದು ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕ್ರಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ	ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವರ್ಷ	ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು	ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ವಿಷಯ
01	2016-17	3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	6ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ <b>Appendix-I</b>
02	2014-15	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	10ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ <b>Appendix-I</b>
03	---	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.(ಹಾನ್ಸರ್)	2ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ <b>Appendix-I</b>

ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ತಿಕ್ಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ್ರಧಾನ)

ಗೆ.

**Principal**  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross,  
Gavathri Nagar

1. ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.
2. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು,  
ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾ.ವಿ.ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ಶಾಲೆ, ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ

ಆಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಲ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ. ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ ಅಂತರಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-IV: OPTIONAL – VI:  
LAND LAW**

Land plays an important role in the lives of individuals because of which it is elevated to the level of a constitutional status. Of late there is a shift in the approach of the State towards land which is reflected in the laws and their interpretation. Apart from introducing the students to the basic legal regime applicable to land, it is important to introduce them to diverse aspects of land dealings like land revenue, prohibition of transfer, acquisition, conversion, compensation, rehabilitation, resettlement etc. This course is designed towards this end.

**UNIT –I**

*The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013-* Determination of social impact and public purpose; provision to safeguard food security; notification and acquisition; rehabilitation and resettlement award and procedure.

**UNIT –II**

*The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013-*Utilisation, conversion ; National Monitoring Committee; Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Authority; apportionment of compensation and payment of compensation.

**UNIT –III**

*The Karnataka Land Revenue Act 1964-* Revenue officers and their procedure, *Revenue Appellate Tribunal, Appeal and Revision*, Land and land revenue, Record of rights, realisation of land revenue.

**UNIT –IV**

*The Karnataka Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Prohibition of Transfer of Certain Lands) Act, 1978 and Rules 1979*

*The Karnataka Land Reforms Act, 1961* – general provisions regarding tenancies, conferment of ownership on tenants, ceiling on land holdings, restrictions on holding or transfer of agricultural lands, co-operative farms, fragmentation and consolidation of holdings.

**UNIT –V**

*The Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Act, 2016-* registration of real estate project and registration of real estate agents, functions and duties of promoter, rights and duties of allottees, the real estate regulatory authority, the real estate appellate tribunal, offences, penalties and adjudication.

*The Karnataka Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Rules, 2017*

**Books Prescribed.**

S.G.Biradar, *Land Acquisition- A Paradigm Shift*, KAS Officers' Research and Training Institute, Bangalore.

Relevant Statutes and Rules.



**COURSE-IV: OPTIONAL – VI:**  
**LAW RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL TRADE ECONOMICS.**

**Objectives:**

International trade has assumed great importance in 21<sup>st</sup> century and its regulation under law has become a necessity to prevent exploitation of the weaker people. A new legal regime to regulate international trade is emerging. Students of law should have understanding of these developments. This course is worked out to provide the future lawyers basic inputs in the area of international trade law.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT I**

Historical perspectives of International Trade, Institutions – UNCTAD, UNCITRAL, GATT (1947-1994); World Trade Organization-Objectives, Structure, Power; Most Favored Nation Treatment and National Treatment; Tariffs and Safeguard measures.

**UNIT II**

Technical Barriers to Trade; Sanitary and Phyto- sanitary measures; Trade Related Investment Measures(TRIMs); Anti- Dumping, Subsidies and Countervailing Measures; Dispute Settlement Process.

**UNIT III**

International Sales of Goods Formation and Performance of International Contracts, Various Forms and Standardization of Terms; Acceptance and Rejection of Goods, Frustration of Contract, Invoices and packing, Product liability.

**UNIT IV**

Exports – Insurance of Goods in Transit; Marine Insurance and kinds; Law on Carriage of goods by sea, land and air, Container transport, Pre-shipment Inspection; Licensing of Export and Imports.

**UNIT V**

Laws Governing Finance and Investments; Foreign Collaboration and Investment Policy; Foreign Direct Investment in Industries and Governing Policies; Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs); Investment by Non-resident Indians (NRIs) and Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs); Foreign Collaboration Agreement- Foreign Technology Agreement; Foreign Companies and Foreign Nationals in India.

**Prescribed Books:**

Bhalla. Raj, *International Trade Law: Theory and Practice*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, ( Lexis Nexis, 2001)



Kaul A.K.. *Guide to the WTO and GATT: Economics, Law and Politics*, (Kluwer Law International , 2006)

**Note: The course teacher should down load the latest materials from the net and impart the information to the students.**



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross  
Gavathri  
Chi Extn  
50 021



**COURSE-V: CLINICAL COURSE-IV:  
MOOT COURT EXERCISE AND INTERNSHIP**

**Objectives:**

This course is designed to hone advocacy skills in the students. Moot Courts are simulation exercises geared up to endow students with facility in preparation of written submissions and planning, organising and marshalling arguments in the given time so as to convince the presiding officer.

The students should familiarize themselves with the various stages of trial in civil and criminal cases. They should be exposed to real court experience. Further they should imbibe the skills of client interviewing. This component may be planned to be part of the internship. Each student enrolled in 3 year course shall undergo an internship for minimum 12 weeks (20 weeks for 5 year LL.B. course) during the entire course under NGO, trial and appellate advocates, legal regulatory authorities, legislatures and parliament, other legal functionaries, market institutions, law firms, companies, local self government and other such bodies as the university may stipulate. However, the internship shall not be for a period of more than four weeks continuously in an academic year.

**Course contents:**

**Moot Court (30 marks)**

- 1.1 Each student shall participate in at least 3 moot courts. Each Moot court exercise shall carry 10 marks, which shall be divided as under:
  - for oral advocacy: 5 marks, and
  - Written submission: 5 marks.
- 1.2 The student shall make written submission on behalf of the party for whom he makes oral advocacy as assigned by the course teacher.
- 1.3 The written submissions for the three moot courts shall be neatly written on one side of the bond size papers and bound together with a certificate signed by the course teacher and the principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned student.
- 1.4 The cover shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number and the center code number.

**Observation of Trial (30 marks)**

- 1.1 Each student shall attend trial in two cases one civil and one criminal in the course of last two or three years.
- 1.2 The student shall maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the Court.
- 1.3 The record shall be neatly written on one side of the bond size paper and bound. It will carry a certificate by the course teacher and principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned student.
- 1.4 The record shall be valued for 30 marks.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

1.5 The cover page shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number and the center code number.

**Client Interviewing (30 marks)**

Each student shall observe two session of client interviewing at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in a diary, which shall carry 15 marks.

Each student shall further observe the preparation of documents and Court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition. This shall be recorded in a diary, which shall carry 15 marks.

The Diaries shall be neatly written on one side of bond size papers and bound with a certificate signed by the course teacher and the Principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned student.

The cover page of the diary shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number, and the center code number.

**Viva (10 marks)**

At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce, which shall carry 10 marks.

**Method of assessment:** The submissions of Moot courts shall be valued by the course teacher. The diaries relating to trial observation and client interviewing and pre-trial preparations shall be valued by the professional under whose supervision the student has completed internship and the course teacher if it is so planned. If internship is with an Authority wherein trial observation and client interviewing is not possible, the student shall undertake these exercises separately and it shall be evaluated by the course teacher. The viva shall be conducted by the Principal of the college and the course teacher.

-/-





## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025  
ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-222392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-222392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com](mailto:ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com)

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜೆ.)/ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/1292

ದಿ: 09.08.2018.

: ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ 3 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಯ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸಿದರ ಕುರಿತು.

- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಕರಾಕಾವಿಯ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜೆ.) ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16.07.2018.  
2. ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.08.2018, ಗೊತ್ತುವಳಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 09  
3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 09.08.2018.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವದನೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ 3 ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16.07.2018ರ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜೆ.) ಸಭೆಯ ಹಾಗೂ ದಿನಾಂಕ 04.08.2018ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ 70ನೇ ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಲಾಗಿದೆ.

2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ 3 ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿನಂತೆ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| ಅ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ    | <u>Appendix-IV</u> ✓ |
| ಆ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ | <u>Appendix-V</u>    |
| ಇ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ  | <u>Appendix-VI</u>   |
| ಈ) 3 ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ          | <u>Appendix-VI-A</u> |

ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ವಿಷಯಗಳವಾರು ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಮೇಲಿನ ಅಪೆಂಡಿಕ್ಸ್‌ಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿ ಅವುಗಳ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಗೆ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ  
ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ,
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ,
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಲ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ,
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.





# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Navanagar, Hubballi-580025

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Phone: 0836-2222472

Website : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

Fax : 0836-2223392

Email : [kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com)

## Appendix-IV

Sl.No.	Semester	Integrated B.A.,LL.B. Programme for the year 2018-19
1	1st semester	1. General English 2. Major-1 3. Minor-I-1 4. Minor-II-1 5. Legal Methods
2	2nd semester	1. Kanuoon Kannada / Kannada Kali 2. Major-2 3. Minor-I-2 4. Minor-II-2 5. Law of Torts
	3rd semester.	1. Major-3 2. Major-4 3. Minor-I-3 4. Minor-II-3 5. Constitutional Law-I -Syllabus as per Appendix-IX
4	4th semester.	1. Major-5 2. Major-6 3. Constitutional Law-II-Syllabus as per Appendix-X 4. Law of Crimes-I IPC 5. Contract-I (Law of General Contract)
5	5th semester	1. Labour Law-I-Syllabus as per Appendix-XI 2. Jurisprudence 3. Family Law-I- Hindu Law 4. Contract-II (Specific Contracts) 5. Administrative Law
6	6th semester	1. Labour Law-II 2. Company Law 3. Property Law. 4. Family Law-II- Mohemmadan Law & Indian Succession Act.
7	7th semester	1. Public International Law 2. Law of Taxation 3. Criminal Law-II (Cr.P.C.) 4. Clinical Course-I: Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System.
8	8th semester	1. Law of Evidence 2. Optional-I: Human Rights Law and Practice / Insurance Law. 3. Optional-II: Banking Law / Right to Information. 4. Clinical Course-II: Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems.
9	9th semester	1. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act 2. Optional-III: Intellectual Property Rights-I / Penology & Victimology.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>3. Optional-IV: Interpretation of Statutes and Principles of Legislation / Competition Law.</li><li>4. Clinical Course-III: Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance.</li></ol>
10	10th semester	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Environmental Law</li><li>2. Optional-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II/ White Collar Crimes.</li><li>3. Optional-VI: Land Law / Law relating to International Trade Economics.</li><li>4. Clinical Course-IV: Moot Court Exercise and Internship.</li></ol>



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಜ್ಞಾನ ಜ್ಯೋತಿ ಬೆಳಗೊ  
Let the knowledge of light glow



*Prospectus*

Janatha Education Society (R)

## **VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

(Recognised by Bar Council of India,

Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bangalore 560021

Contact: +91 80 2332 3303 / 2312 3775

website: [www.vcljes.edu.in](http://www.vcljes.edu.in) Email: [vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com)



  
Principal

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## Janatha Education Society (R) Managing Committee Members



**Prof. Dr. G.K. Narayana Reddy**  
Mentor



**Dr. A.C. Raghuram**  
Advisor



**Sri H.C. Balakrishna**  
President



**Sri S.T. Narayana Gowda**  
Vice President



**Dr. C.N. Manche Gowda**  
Secretary



**Sri I. Narayana Reddy**  
Joint Secretary  
Chairman - GC, YDC



**Sri N. Nagaraja**  
Treasurer



**Sri Harish Appareddy**  
Internal Auditor



**Sri H.G. Balagopal**  
MC Member



**Sri K.P. Muthaiah**  
MC Member



**Smt. B.H. Pankaja**  
MC Member



**Sri M.R. Lakshmi Manohar**  
MC Member



**Sri K.P. Manju**  
MC Member



**Sri A.M. Umashankar**  
Invitee Member



**Sri T. Srinivas**  
Invitee Member



**Sri N. Ganesh Raju**  
Invitee Member



**Sri K.B. Jayaram**  
Special Invitee Member



**Smt. Indira Gopalakrishna**  
Special Invitee Member

  
Principal

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## *From the Principal's Desk*

Vivekananda College of Law, established by the Janatha Education Society, was started in the year 1983 with three year LL.B. Course & Five year LL.B. Course was introduced by Bangalore University in the year 1986 & it was started in our college in the very same year.

It is the bounden duty of every citizen to know the law. Ignorance of law is no excuse. Our goal is to motivate as many people as



possible to realise the importance of law and learn it, which will help them to deal effectively with their day-to-day transactions. Legal profession offers immense scope in not only tackling legal problems through judicial settlements but also by establishing alternate dispute resolution systems. To contribute to the economy of the country, corporate sector solicits legal advise and in the present scenario where the world is reduced to a global village, sound legal education will enable us to hold steadfast our status in competing and catering to international standards in the era of globalization and liberalization.

The college imparts legal education not only by its classroom lectures, but also by exposing its students to various activities, such as NSS activities, moot-courts, legal aid camps, legal literacy programmes and visit to Arbitration and Mediation Centers.

The college has produced several rank-holders and continues its noble endeavour of spreading legal education. The college has well stacked library, e-library and moot court hall, competent full time and visiting faculty to prepare students in the competitive field of legal education.

The Legal Education in India is at cross roads, wherein law schools have to respond to the needs of present day market driven society, hence our institution has taken a lead in preparing law graduates to respond to the huge demand and decided to impart legal education in commerce and introduced B.Com., LL.B. from the academic year 2018-19.

It has been the proud tradition of the institution to bestow cash prizes to the Outstanding Student and also the Best Girl Student for every academic year.

I look forward to receive students from different disciplines to enrich the realm of Law.

**Dr. K.B. Kempe Gowda**  
Principal

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

## **Governing Council Members**

Sri S.T. Narayana Gowda	Chairman
Prof. G.K. Narayana Reddy	Member
Sri H.C. Balakrishna	Member
Sri C.N. Manche Gowda	Member
Sri S.N. Nagaraju	Member
Dr A.C. Raghuram	Member
Sri H.G. Balagopal	Member
Smt N. Sapna	Member
Sri H.T. Narayana	Member
Sri M.R. Lakshmi Manohar	Member
Prof. L. Kalpana	Sr. Faculty
Dr. K.B. Kempe Gowda Principal, VCL	Convener
Hon'ble Justice K.L. Manjunath Former Judge, High Court of Karnataka	
Dr. Sudesh V Dean, Dept. of Studies in Law, Bangalore University, Bengaluru	

## **Institutions run by JANATHA EDUCATION SOCIETY**

Vivekananda Institute of Technology  
Vivekananda College of Law  
Vivekananda College of Pharmacy  
Vivekananda College of Education  
Vivekananda Degree College of Arts,  
Science and Commerce  
Vivekananda Institute of Management  
Vivekananda PU College for Women  
Vivekananda Degree College for Women  
Vivekananda Pre-University College  
Vivekananda Pre-University College (VKIT  
Campus)  
Vivekananda Kannada Primary School  
Vivekananda Kannada High School  
Vivekananda English Nursery & Primary  
School  
Vivekananda English High School  
Vivekananda Public School (VKIT Campus)



### **Vision**

Justice should not only be done but should manifestly and undoubtedly be seen to be done.

### **Mission**

Ignorance of Law is no excuse. In the modern, competitive and complex society, knowledge of law is not only essential but also inevitable. We undertake to equip students with legal knowledge to face the challenges, present & future; in order to create healthy & peaceful environment in the society, so as to facilitate justice & social development.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## Vivekananda College of Law

Janatha Education Society, started in 1972 is dedicated to serve the cause of education in Karnataka. It is presently managing 15 institutions at four campuses.

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW was started in the year 1983-84 with Three year LL.B. Course and subsequently, in the year 1986-87, Five year B.A., LL.B. Course was started, when it was first introduced by the Bangalore University. Five year B.Com, LL.B. course was started in the year 2018-19.

The College is affiliated to Karnataka State Law University and recognized by the Bar Council of India, New Delhi.

The College is located in the heart of the city and well connected by road and metro rail.

### Faculty

Dr. K.B. Kempe Gowda M.A., LL.M., Ph.D.  
PRINCIPAL

Prof. Kalpana L. B.Sc., M.A., LL.M.

Sri. Shivaprasad K. B.A.L., LL.M.

Sri. M.G. Hareesh B.Sc., LL.M.

Sri. K.S. Hanumaprakash B.A.L., LL.M.

Smt. G.S. Veena B.A.L., LL.M.

Sri. T. Bayya Reddy M.A., M.L.

Smt. Vasavi Sriharsha B.A.L., LL.M.

Smt. Prathibha B. B.A.L., LL.M.

Smt. P. Nirmala Hegde B.Sc., LL.M.

Smt. Bhuvaneshwari S. Kolaki  
B.A.L.L.B. (Hons), LL.M.

Dr. Sumithra R. M.A., LL.M. Ph. D.

Smt. Manjula M.A. (Economics)

Sri. Santosh M.Com

Dr. Vijay A.N. B.A.L., LL.M., Ph.D.

Sri. Sadashivappa M.S. B.A. LL.B., LL.M.

Smt. Subhashini Dimple B. B.A., LL.M.

Sri. G. Sreenivas B.A., B.Ed., M.LISC., LL.B.

Sri. Kumar M. B.A., M.P.Ed., M.Phil

#### Part-Time Teaching staff

Sri. Rakshith K.N. B.A., LL.B.

Sri. Shivananda D.S. B.Com., LL.M.

Sri. Vybhav Ramesh B.E., LL.B., LL.M.

Ms. Shruthi M.Com, (B.Ed.)

Ms. Mamatha M.Com, B.Ed.

Smt. Vinoda M.A.(Kannada), B.Ed.

#### Working Hours

Office : 9.00 a.m. to 3.30 p.m.

Classes : 8.00 a.m. to 2.30 p.m.

Library : 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m.

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## The Course & Duration

### 3 year LL.B.

- 3 year LL.B. degree course shall be of three years' duration spread over six semesters.
- Each Academic shall be divided into two semesters
- Each semester shall consist of 18 weeks

#### DRESS CODE :

White Shirt with White/Black/Grey Trousers  
White Salwar Kameez / pastel colour Saree

### 5 year B.A. LL.B. & B.Com. LL.B.

- B.A. LL.B. / B.Com. LL.B. integrated double degree course combines Bachelors' Degree course in Arts/Commerce together with the Bachelors' degree course in Law.
- The duration of the both the courses shall be five academic years consisting of ten semesters.
- Each Academic Year shall be divided into two semesters.
- Each semester shall consist of 18 weeks.

## Eligibility criteria for admission

### 3 year LL.B

Karnataka State Law University's eligibility criteria for 3 year LLB program :

- Qualifying exam: The candidate needs to have passed graduation exam in any discipline
- Minimum marks in qualifying exam: General category candidates need to score minimum 45% marks (44.5% and above will be treated as 45%). OBC candidates need 42% (41.5% and above will be treated as 42%) and ST/SC applicants need 40% marks (39.5% and above will be treated as 40%).

### 5 year B.A. LL.B. & B.Com. LL.B.

Karnataka State Law University's eligibility criteria for 5 year LLB program :

- Qualifying exam: The candidate needs to have passed 10+2 (PUC or an equivalent exam)
- Minimum marks in qualifying exam: General category candidates need to score minimum 45% marks (44.5% and above will be treated as 45%). OBC candidates need 42% (41.5% and above will be treated as 42%) and ST/SC applicants need 40% marks (39.5% and above will be treated as 40%).

## Admission Procedure

#### Certificates to be submitted for admission:

- Candidates must submit their application in the prescribed form in the office on or before the date prescribed by the college.
- Selected candidates shall submit the following original certificates at the time of admission.
  - Marks Card of SSLC, PUC (both I & II year for Five year law course and SSLC, PUC and Degree for Three year law course.
  - Transfer Certificate.
  - Caste Certificate (in case of SC/ST/BT/OBC)
  - Three passport size photographs.

Foreign students and students from other states shall also submit:

- Migration Certificate
- Eligibility Certificate
- Visa & Passport Certificate
- Medical Certificate
- Study Certificate

The Principal reserves the right to reject admission to any candidate without assigning reasons.

#### Eligibility certificate

Candidates who have passed the qualifying from outside Karnataka or from a foreign country, need to mandatorily obtain Eligibility Certificate prior to admission.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## Curricula

- Candidates admitted to 5 year B.A., LL.B. / B.Com., LL.B. course shall have to attend 10 semester courses spread over 5 years.
- Candidates admitted to 3 year LL.B. course shall have to attend 6 semester courses spread over 3 years.
- The course descriptions shall be, as set out from time to time by the University, in the Schedule.
- In each semester, the students shall have to study the courses as prescribed by the University.

## Internship

As per the university guidelines, each student is required to undertake 15 days of internship at the end of every semester.

A 3 year LL.B. student, by the end of the course i.e., the sixth semester he/she should have completed 90 days of internship.

A 5 year BA LL.B./B.Com., LL.B. student, by the end of the course i.e., the tenth semester he/she should have completed 180 days of internship.

## Code of Conduct for Students

- Every student shall abide by the rules laid down by the college and shall be responsible for maintaining the discipline of the college. It is expected that every student shall maintain dignity and decorum expected of a law student.
- Every student shall be provided with an identity card and he/she shall produce the same at the time of borrowing library books, to obtain no due certificate and in the examination hall or at any time as and when required.
- Every student shall regularly attend the classes.
- Every student shall pay the prescribed fee and other dues within the prescribed period.
- Loitering around the college when the classes are going on, shouting and disturbing classes, damaging the college property and indulging in physical violence with fellow students are treated as acts of grave indiscipline and such students found guilty of misconduct are liable to be rusticated.
- No student shall indulge in, encourage or abet any form of malpractice connected with examinations or any other activity of the college.
- No student shall organize any tour, picnic or any meeting connected with the college, either in the college or outside the college without the express permission of the Principal.
- Students can proceed on college tours / picnics / study tours only after producing written consent from their parents.
- Parents are expected to meet the Principal / concerned teacher whenever required, failing which, the student may be discharged by the college.
- Elections will not be held for the formation of Students Association.
- Students can make use of the good collection of books and journals in the library. Any loss or damage to the books borrowed, shall have to be made good by the student either by replacing the book or paying the costs prescribed. Reading room facility is also available.
- In case of loss of identity card, a duplicate card will be issued on payment of prescribed fee.
- Students are advised to watch the college notice board regularly for announcement of class tests, terminal examinations, special classes, functions, award of scholarships, student-aid fund, attendance shortage and any other relevant information and activities. Failure to do so cannot be claimed as an excuse, for loss of any benefit. The Institution will in no way be held responsible for any such loss.



Students and teachers at the Voter Awareness Rally organised by the NSS Unit of the College



Dr. Venkata Rao, Vice Chancellor, National Law School of India University Bangalore, after delivering the Memorial Lecture



Hon'ble Mr. Justice M.N. Venkatachalaiah, Former Chief Justice of India, delivering the Memorial Lecture

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**Attendance**

No student shall be permitted to appear for the end-of-semester examination in a given course unless he/she has to the satisfaction of the course teacher, fulfilled the course requirements and has put in not less than 75% attendance in the course concerned.

**Medium of Instruction**

The medium of instruction shall be English. However, the examinees shall have the option to answer the question papers in the examination either in English or in Kannada.

**Course Schedule**

<b>5 year B.A. LL.B. Course</b>	<b>5 year B.Com. LL.B. Course</b>
<b>I Semester</b> 1. General English 2. Major 1 : Political Science-1 Theory and Thoughts 3. Minor 1-1 : Sociology-1 Invitation to Sociology 4. Minor 2-1 : Economics-1 Principles of Economics 5. Legal Methods	<b>I Semester</b> 1. General English 2. Business Environment 3. Micro Economics 4. Financial Accounting 5. Legal Methods
<b>II Semester</b> 1. Kannada / Kannada Kali 2. Major 2 : Political Science-2 Organisations and Institutions 3. Minor 1-2 : Sociology-2 Indian Society and Change 4. Minor 2-2 : Economics-2 Money, Banking and International Trade 5. Law of Torts	<b>II Semester</b> 1. Kannada / Kannada Kali 2. Principles and Practice of Management 3. Macro Economics 4. Corporate Accounting 5. Law of Torts
<b>III Semester</b> 1. Major 3 : Political Science-3 State and Political Obligations 2. Major 4 : Political Science-4 Major World Governments 3. Minor 1-3 : Sociology-3 Recent Theoretical Perspective in Sociology 4. Minor 2-3 : Economics-3 Economic Theory and Public Finance 5. Constitutional Law - I	<b>III Semester</b> 1. Marketing and Services Management 2. Cost Accounting 3. Principles and Practice of Auditing 4. Business Statistics 5. Constitutional Law - I
<b>IV Semester</b> 1. Major 5 : Political Science-5 Public Administration 2. Major 6 : Political Science-6 International Relations and Organisations 3. Constitutional Law - II 4. Law of Crimes - I 5. Contract - I (Law of General Contract)	<b>IV Semester</b> 1. Financial Management 2. International Business 3. Constitutional Law - II 4. Law of Crimes - I 5. Contract - I (Law of General Contract)

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## College Activities

The college Library has a good collection of books and journals apart from newspapers and magazines with a spacious reading room managed by a qualified librarian and a library assistant.

The college sponsors students to participate in the State, National and International level Moot Court, Mock trial and Model-Parliament Competitions, Legal-Aid Camps, Court Visit and visit to arbitration and mediation centres are facilitated by the college.

The college organizes lectures periodically by legal luminaries through the aegis of LAW FORUM to educate the students on current developments in the field of legal education and to spark off the spirit of inquiry among young minds and to pursue further course of study.

NSS activities are rigorously conducted.

Several LEGAL AID CAMPS are conducted by the college with active participation of students to spread legal awareness and provide legal aid to the downtrodden and weaker sections of the society.

Annually the following MEMORIAL LECTURES are organised to throw light on any important development in the field of law by eminent speakers and such lectures are subsequently brought out through publication.

1. Arasanahalli M. Muniswamaiah Memorial Lecture
2. Late Smt. Kamalamma and Late Sri A.C. Appa Reddy Memorial Lecture
3. Kengal Hanumanthaiah Endowment Fund
4. Sri K.V. Shanakara Gowda Memorial Lecture.

FELICITATION of rank holders and out-standing achievers is an annual feature of the college.

Regular WORKSHOPS are conducted by experts on current legal developments.

Economic backward students with merit are awarded scholarship through the college STUDENT AID-FUND.

SCHOLARSHIPS to SC/ST/BT/BCM students provided by the concerned departments, will be disbursed by the college.

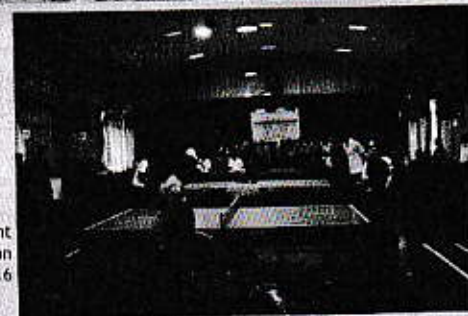
SPORTS - Various facilities for in-door and out-door games are available in the college campus. Students are given opportunity to participate in various inter-college and University level competitions: Annual Intra-class sports competitions and Annual athletic meet are conducted and the winners are duly awarded.

CULTURAL ACTIVITIES - The institution encourages talented students to develop and display their talent in various extra-curricular activities. The College organizes events which cover a broad spectrum of fields.



Sri. S. T. Narayana Gowda, Vice President, JES and Donor inaugurated Blood Donation Camp organized by NSS Unit of our college in association with Karnataka Gounders Service Society & Rotary TTK Blood Bank, on 28.02.2017.

Table Tennis Tournament organized in association with KSLU on 21.09.2016



Kum. Chandana of IV Sem, 5 Year LL.B. secured 1st Prize in Youth Festival conducted by KSLU, Hubballi.

Students in action in the K.S.L.U. Inter Collegiate Chess tournament organized by our institution on 27th & 28th September 2017



Principal

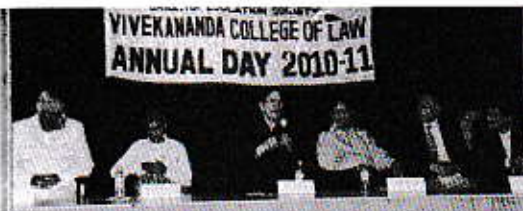
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

5 year B.A./B.Com. LL.B. Course	3 year LL.B. Course
<b>V Semester</b> 1. Labour Law - I 2. Jurisprudence 3. Family Law - I 4. Contract - II (Special Contracts) 5. Administrative Law	<b>I Semester</b> 1. Constitutional Law - I 2. Contract - I 3. Law of Torts 4. Family Law - I : Hindu Law 5. Criminal Law - I : Indian Penal Code 6. English (for those who write Examinations in Kannada)
<b>VI Semester</b> 1. Labour Law - II 2. Company Law 3. Property Law 4. Family Law - II	<b>II Semester</b> 1. Constitutional Law - II 2. Contract - II 3. Labour Law - I 4. Property Law 5. Family Law - II Mohammedan Law and Indian Succession Act 6. Kannada / Kannada Kali (for non-Kannada Students)
<b>VII Semester</b> 1. Public International Law 2. Law of Taxation 3. Criminal Law - II (Cr. P.C.) 4. Clinical Course - I : Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	<b>III Semester</b> 1. Jurisprudence 2. Labour Law - II 3. Law of Taxation 4. Criminal Law - II (Cr. P.C. J.J. Act & P.O. Act) 5. Administrative Law
<b>VIII Semester</b> 1. Law of Evidence 2. Optional - I : Human Rights Law and Practices / Insurance Law 3. Optional II : Banking Law / Right to Information 4. Clinical Course - II : Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems	<b>IV Semester</b> 1. Public International Law 2. Optional I : Human Rights Law and Practices / Insurance Law 3. Optional II : Banking Law / Right to Information 4. Clinical Course - I : Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System 5. Clinical Course - II : Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems
<b>IX Semester</b> 1. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act 2. Optional - III : Intellectual Property Rights-I / Penology and Victimology 3. Optional IV : Interpretation of Statues and Principles of Legislation / Competition Law 4. Clinical Course - III : Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	<b>V Semester</b> 1. Company Law 2. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act 3. Optional - III : Intellectual Property Rights-I / Penology and Victimology 4. Optional IV : Interpretation of Statues and Principles of Legislation / Competition Law 5. Clinical Course - III : Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance
<b>X Semester</b> 1. Environmental Law 2. Optional - V : Intellectual Property Rights-II / White Collar Crimes 3. Optional VI : Land Laws / Law relating to International Trade Economics 4. Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court Exercise and Internship	<b>VI Semester</b> 1. Law of Evidence 2. Environmental Law 3. Optional - V : Intellectual Property Rights-II / White Collar Crimes 4. Optional VI : Land Laws / Law relating to International Trade Economics 5. Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court Exercise and Internship

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560,021





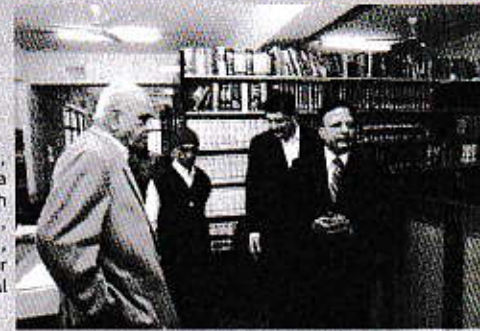
Chief Guest, Hon'ble Justice N. Santhosh Hegde, Lokayukta, Govt. of Karnataka, interacting with students during Annual Day celebrations



Hon'ble Justice Vishwanath Shetty, Lokayukta, Govt. of Karnataka Addressing the Annual Day programme



Hon'ble Justice Dr. M. Rama Jois, MP Former CJ, Punjab & Haryana High Court, Former Governor, Jharkand & Bihar, delivering Hukul Muniswamappa Memorial Lecture



Hon'ble Mr. Justice B.S. Patil, Judge High Court of Karnataka visiting the Library with Prof. G.K. Narayana Reddy, President, JES, Sri S.T. Narayana Gowda, Vice-president, JES & donor and the Principal



Hon'ble Mr. Justice Nagmohan Das at Legal Aid Programme



Legal Aid & Literacy Programme Organised by our college in association with Hombe Gowda First Grade College, Mariyappana Palya, Rajajinagar, B'lore. Sri. H. K. Jagadeesh Special Law Secretary, GOK inaugurated the programme.



Hon'ble Mr. Justice Shivraj V. Patil Former Judge, Supreme Court of India being felicitated after delivering the Memorial Lecture



Shri. V. R. Sudarshan, Ex-Chairman, Karnataka Legislative Council Inaugurating the "KILPAR State Level Model Parliament Competition" on 17th April 2017 in the Zilla Panchayath Hall (Bangalore Rural), K.G. Road, Bengaluru organized by Vivekananda College of Law in association with KILPAR.



Hon'ble Former Chief Justice of India Mr. R. Rajendra Babu delivering the Memorial Lecture



Prof. M. V. Rajeev Gowda Professor, IIM Bangalore and Member of Parliament addressing the students at Freshers' Day Programme held on 13.09.2017.



Hon'ble Mr. Justice V. Gopala Gowda Judge, Supreme Court of India, delivering the Memorial Lecture



Prof. Sairam Bhat, Professor of Law, Coordinator, Centre for Environment Law, Education, Research & Advocacy (CEERA), NLSIU, Bangalore delivering the Lecture in the Faculty Development Programme on 13.12.2017.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



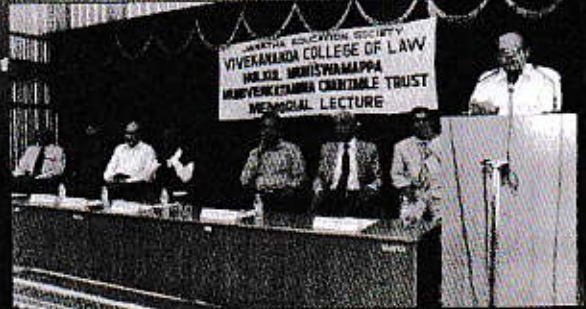
**Sri. Narendra Babu K.**  
Recipient of Outstanding Student Award



**Smt. Bhuvna A.**  
Recipient of Best Girl Student Award



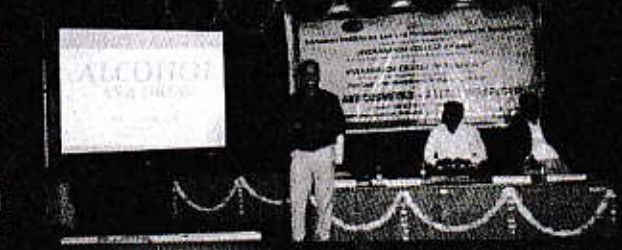
**Dr. C. N. Manjunath, Director, Jayadeva Institute of Cardiovascular Sciences & Research, Bengaluru** inaugurating the Two Day Interdisciplinary National Seminar on "Drugs & Cosmetics-A Legal Perspective" held on 14th March, 2018



**Padmashree Dr. N. R. Madhava Menon, Former Vice Chancellor of NLSIU, Bengaluru & NUJS, Kolkata & Head, IBA Chair on Continuing Legal Education, NLSIU, Bengaluru,** was delivering "Arasannahalli M. Muniswamaiah" Memorial Lecture.



**Shri. V. R. Sudarshan, Ex-Chairman, Karnataka Legislative Council in the State Level Model Parliament Competition** heading question and answer session in the Zilla Panchayath Hall (Bangalore Rural), K.G. Road, Bengaluru organized by Vivekananda College of Law, Bengaluru in association with KILPAR



**Dr. H. S. Suresh, Neuro surgeon, Premier Neuro & Spine Centre, Bengaluru** presenting a paper on "Alcohol as a Drug" in the Two Day Interdisciplinary National Seminar on "Drugs & Cosmetics-A Legal Perspective" held on 14th & 15th March, 2018



Estd. 1983

Janatha Education Society (R)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

(Recognised by Bar Council of India,  
Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bangalore 56002

Contact: +91 80 2332 3303 / 2312 3775

email: [vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com),

[principal@vivekanandacl.com](mailto:principal@vivekanandacl.com)

Website : [www.vcljes.edu.in](http://www.vcljes.edu.in)

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2223392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com](mailto:ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com).

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/1292

ದಿ: 09.08.2018.

### : ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

- ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಯ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸಿದರೆ ಕುರಿತು.
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಕರಾಕಾವಿಯ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.) ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16.07.2018.  
2. ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.08.2018, ಗೊತ್ತುಪಳಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 09  
3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 09.08.2018.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16.07.2018ರ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.) ಸಭೆಯ ಹಾಗೂ ದಿನಾಂಕ 04.08.2018ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ 70ನೇ ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಲಾಗಿದೆ.


2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿನಂತೆ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| ಅ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ    | <u>Appendix-IV</u>   |
| ಆ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ | <u>Appendix-V</u>    |
| ಇ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ  | <u>Appendix-VI</u> ✓ |
| ಈ) 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ           | <u>Appendix-VI-A</u> |

ಕೋರ್ಸುವಾರು ಹಾಗೂ ವಿಷಯಗಳವಾರು ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಮೇಲಿನ ಅಪೇಂದಿಕೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿ ಅವುಗಳ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಅಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ್ರಧಾನ)

ಗೆ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ  
ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ ಅಂತರಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು.
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.



**KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY**

Navanagar, Hubballi-580025

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Phone: 0836-2222472

Website : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

Fax : 0836-2223392

Email : [ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com](mailto:ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com)


**Appendix-VI**

Sl.No.	Semester	Integrated B.Com., LL.B. Programme for the year 2018-19
1	1 <sup>st</sup> semester	1. General English 2. Business Environment 3. Micro Economics 4. Financial Accounting. 5. Legal Methods
2	2 <sup>nd</sup> semester	1. Kannada / Kannada Kali 2. Principles & Practice of Management. 3. Macro Economics 4. Corporate Accounting 5. Law of Torts
	3 <sup>rd</sup> semester.	1. Marketing and Services Management 2. Cost Accounting 3. Principles and Practice of Auditing 4. Business Statistics 5. Constitutional Law-I – Syllabus as per Appendix-IX
4	4 <sup>th</sup> semester.	1. Financial Management. 2. International Business. 3. Constitutional Law-II -Syllabus as per Appendix-X 4. Law of Crimes-I-IPC 5. Contract-I (Law of Contract)
5	5 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Labour Law-I -Syllabus as per Appendix-XI 2. Jurisprudence 3. Family Law-I Hindu Law 4. Contract-II (Special Contracts) 5. Administrative Law
6	6 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Labour Law-II 2. Company Law 3. Property Law. 4. Family Law-II Mohemmadan Law & Indian Succession Act
7	7 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Public International Law 2. Law of Taxation 3. Criminal Law-II (Cr.P.C.) 4. Clinical Course-I: Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System.
8	8 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Law of Evidence 2. Optional-I: Human Rights Law and Practice / Insurance Law. 3. Optional-II: Banking Law / Right to Information.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

		4. Clinical Course-II: Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems.
9	9 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act 2. Optional-III: Intellectual Property Rights-I / Penology & Victimology. 3. Optional-IV: Interpretation of Statutes and Principles of Legislation / Competition Law. 4. Clinical Course-III: Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance.
10	10 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Environmental Law 2. Optional-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II/ White Collar Crimes. 3. Optional-VI: Land Law / Law relating to International Trade Economics. 4. Clinical Course-IV: Moot Court Exercise and Internship.

  
 Principal  
 VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

*I Semester*

**COURSE –I GENERAL ENGLISH**

Objectives: Today globalization has expanded the horizons of law and the legal profession. Success in the legal profession depends on the proficiency of a legal professional. Legal professionals need to cater not only to their individual clients but also to the society. Thus, he/she needs to be well equipped with English language both in speech and on paper. Keeping this in mind, the course material focuses to enhance the advocacy skills of students, setting a path for legal reasoning, critical thinking and analysis.

The introduction of prose texts has two purposes. Firstly, it introduces a student of law to the intricacies of the legal profession. Secondly, it helps to understand that the relevance of building a strong social structure is the responsibility of a lawyer. The course interalia aims to understand the features of English language, importance of vocabulary, contextual meaning of words and their usage. Comprehension of unseen passages helps to analyze important ideas and issues, in addition to this, gives vent to logical thought, legal reasoning and facilitates in understanding common problems.

**PROSE**

1. My search for truth- Excerpt from the autobiography of Prof. S Radhakrishnan.
2. Law and Lawyers – M. K Gandhi.

**GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION**

1. Tenses, Articles and Prepositions / their usage
2. Types of sentences and transformation of sentences ( simple, complex, compound, interrogative, negative etc.)
3. Active/Passive voice
4. Reported speech
5. Idiomatic expressions
6. Formal correspondence: Letters of invitation, request, enquiry, complaint, job application, letters to the editor.
7. Comprehension of unseen passage
8. Legal words and their usage

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS

- a) The law and lawyers by M.K. Gandhi, compiled and edited by S.B Kher, Navajivan Publishing House, Ahmedabad.
- b) Radhakrishnan Reader –An Anthology.
- c) Contemporary English Grammar, David Green, Macmillan Ltd.
- d) Developing communication skills by Mohan and Banerji
- e) Legal language, legal writing and general English by Dr S. C Tripathi. Central Law Publications.

## DETAILED SYLLABUS

1. Prose (refer to the contents in the precise syllabus.)
2. List of idiomatic expressions to be covered:

All and sundry, Alpha and Omega, Apple of discord, Apple of one's eye, As a matter of fact, At sixes and sevens, At one's finger tip, Bone of contention, Be a party to, Bear a grudge against, Beat about the bush, Blow hot and cold, Blow one's own trumpet, Bring to book, Bring to the ground, Bring to a standstill, Burn one's fingers, Burn the midnight oil, Build castles in the air, By leaps and bounds, Cast a spell, Caught red handed, Every now and then, Fair and square, Far and near, Far and wide, Fight tooth and nail, Get off scot-free, Get rid of, Give one's word, Go astray, Hand in hand, Hand in glove, Hang in the balance, Heart and soul, In a nut shell, In black and white, In full swing, In the midst of , In the twinkling of an eye, Keep aloof from, Keep in the dark, Keep one's promise, Leave no stone unturned, Make a mountain out of a mole-hill, Make both ends meet, Move heaven and earth, Nip in the bud, Now and then, Null and void, Nook and corner, Of one's own accord, On the verge of ,Over and over again ,Part and parcel, Put on paper, Rain cats and dogs, Stand in one's way, Swim with the tide, Take a bird's eye view, Take up arms, To the best of one's ability, To the letter, To the point, To turn a deaf ear, Turn a new leaf, Under the pretext of, Under lock and key, Yeoman's service,

3. List of legal words:

Accused, Accomplice, Arrest, Amendment, Adjournment, Award, Arbitration, Agreement, Approver, bail, bench, bond, breach of contract, consent, contract, contempt, counterclaim ,court, counsel, compromise, coercion, claim, damages, decree, defamation, defendant, defense, document, distress, divorce, evidence, estoppel, equity, execution, fraud, hearsay ,homicide,



injunction, insolvency, instrument, issue, judgment, jurisdiction, jurisprudence, juri, justice, juvenile, kidnap, lawyer, liability, litigation, maintenance, minor, murder, mortgage, negligence, notification, notice, oath, objection, partnership, partition, perjury, petition, petitioner, plaintiff, pleadings, privity, pre-emption, proviso, prosecutor, prosecution, procedure, presumption, punishment, right, remedy, remand, redemption, respondent, regulation, rule, sentence, settlement, statute, summon, summons, surety, title, transfer, tort, trespass, trial, vicarious, verdict, void, voidable, warrant, witness, will.

WORDS OFTEN CONFUSED: Refer pages 281 to 287, Contemporary English Grammar, by David Green, MacMillan Ltd.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-II:

### *BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT*

#### **Objective:**

The course is designed to expose the students to the environs of the business and the process of decision making. It also gives an anatomical picture of business concerns with special reference to the Indian business structure, besides the business ethics. Apart from that, responsibility of business organizations and technological impact on the business is also taught.

#### **UNIT – I**

Business: Meaning, Scope and Objectives of Business.

Business Environment: Micro and Macro Environment of Business.

Environmental analysis for Business Decision making.

#### **UNIT – II**

Forms of Business organizations: Proprietorship, Partnership, Limited Partnership, Co-operatives and Company; Features, Merit and de-merits.

Public Enterprises: Features, merits & demerits.

#### **UNIT – III**

Indian Business Environment: Pre reforms scenario, New Economic Policy, Globalization, Privatization, Liberalization, Multi National Companies (impact) Competitive Market. Trends in International Business and their impact in India.

#### **UNIT – IV**

The impact of technology on business making decision.

Social responsibility of Business: Business ethics and the concept of corporate governance, Factors influencing work ethics and work culture.

#### **UNIT – V**

Consumerism and Consumer movement in India, Role of voluntary organizations.

Recent Development in Business and Employment opportunities: ITES - BPO, KPO, Call centers and Special Economic Zones.

#### *Reference Books:*

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

1. Essentials of Business Environment – K. Ashwathappa
2. Business Environment – Francis Cherinilum
3. Essentials of Business Environment – Bisht and Sharma
4. Business Policy – Bowel

### COURSE-III:

### MICRO ECONOMICS

#### Objectives:

- To help students acquire knowledge of some of the important principle and theories of microeconomics.
- To provide the foundation for the study of other branches of economics.
- To develop analytical, reasoning and graphical presentation skills.
- To enable the student to appreciate the utility of economics in day-to-day life.

#### UNIT –I: MICROECONOMICS AND THEORY OF CONSUMPTION

- Scope of microeconomics, limitation and uses. Positive and Normative economics.
- Problem of choice-wants and resources. Basic economic problems common to all economies. Role of price mechanism in a mixed economy.
- Cardinal analysis-Law of diminishing marginal utility, Law of equip-marginal utility. Consumers Surplus (Marshallian).
- Ordinal utility analysis indifference curves-properties, map, price line, consumer equilibrium, price effect, income effect and substitution effect.

#### UNIT –II: DEMAND AND SUPPLY

- Law of demand, Reasons for the downward slope of demand curve, exception to the law, changes in demand.
- Elasticity-kinds, types price elasticity with diagram, factors determining price elasticity, methods of measurement-percentage method, Arc-method, total outlay-method
- Law of Supply, Changes in supply.

#### UNIT –III: THEORY OF PRODUCTION

- Production function, Law of variable proportions-short-run and long-run Laws of returns, economies of scale, Iso-quants, locusts, production equilibrium
- Cost-opportunity cost, Real cost, Types-short-run, long-run-Average, Marginal, Fixed, Variable (with diagrams), Long run cost curve
- Revenue-Average, Marginal,

#### UNIT –IV: PRODUCT PRICING

- Concepts of firms, industry, equilibrium

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

- Perfect competition, price and output determination and role of time element in the theory of price determination.
- Monopoly, price output determination, price discrimination.
- Monopolistic competition, Price and output determination, Selling costs, Product differentiation, Wastes in monopolistic competition.
- Oligopoly features, Duopoly, Monophony

#### UNIT –V: FACTOR PRICING

- Nature of factor markets, Marginal productivity theory of distribution.
- Rent-Demand and supply theory, Quasi rent, Transfer earning.
- Wages-Reasons for wage differentials, collective bargaining,
- Interest-Classical, Neo-classical Keynesian
- Profit-Dynamic, Innovation, Risk and Uncertainty theory

#### PRESCRIBED BOOKS:

1. M.L. Seth, Micro Economics/ Principles of Economics
2. M.L. Jhingan, Micro Economics
3. H.S. Agarwal, Micro Economics

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Henderson J and R.E Quandt (1980), Microeconomic Theory: A mathematical approach, McGraw Hill; New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A. (1990), Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan.
3. Lipsey, R.G. and K.A. Chrystal (1999), Principles of Economics (9th Ed) Oxford University Press, Oxford.
4. Samuelson, P.A. and W.D. Nordaus (1998), Economics, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Stonier, A.W. and D.C. Hague (1972), A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS and Lognman Group, London.

  
 Principal  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 07

## COURSE-IV FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

### Objective:

The need of scientific accounting being focal point in the day to day business, the fundamental accounting concept is introduced with double entry book keeping. The basics of accounting system such as maintenance of journal, ledger, cash book and trial balance are taught. The final accounts of trading and non-trading concerns are explained with examples to enable the students appreciate the principles of Accountancy.

### UNIT – I

Accounting: Meaning and Definition, Accounting Concepts and Conventions, Double Entry Systems of Book – Keeping and Types of Accounts.

Introduction of Accounting Standards.

### UNIT – II

Preparation of Journal and Subsidiary Books – (Problems on Purchase Book, Sales Book, Three Column Cash Book only). Ledger and Ledger postings, Trial Balance.

### UNIT – III

Preparation of Final Accounts of Sole Trading Concerns (Manufacturing, Trading, P & L A/C and Balance Sheet)

### UNIT – IV

Preparation of Final Accounts of Non-Trading Concern: Capital and Revenue Expenditure, Final Accounts – Receipts and Payment Account, Income and Expenditure and balance sheet.

### UNIT – V (SKILL DEVELOPMENT)

Computerized Accounting and Accounting Softwares (Tally Etc.,)

### *Reference Books:*

1. Advanced Accountancy – R. L. Gupta
2. Advanced Accountancy – B. S. Raman
3. Advanced Accountancy – S. N. Maheshwari

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ಸವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025  
ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-222392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com)

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/ 1251

ದಿ: 07.08.2018.

: ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಕಾನೂನು ಪದವಿ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ Elements of Research ವಿಷಯದ ಬದಲಾಗಿ Legal Methods ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಕರಾಕಾವಿಯ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.)ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ 16.07.2018.

2. ಪ್ರಕಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.08.2018, ಗೊತ್ತುವಳಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 09

3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07.08.2018.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ 5ವರ್ಷದಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. (ಹಾನಸ್) ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ 1ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ನಲ್ಲಿ Elements of Research ವಿಷಯದ ಬದಲಾಗಿ Legal Methods ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಕಲಿಸಬೇಕೆಂದು ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.) ಹಾಗೂ 70ನೇ ಪ್ರಕಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆದು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. Legal Methods ವಿಷಯದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು Appendix-VII ಎಂದು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ.

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ್ರಧಾನ)

ಗೆ,

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:**

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅಪ್ಪ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಅಪ್ಪ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಅಂತ್ಯಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

**COURSE -V**

**Appendix-VII**

**Legal Methods**

Law is arguably an autonomous discipline and has its own materials and methods. However, Law is related to other processes in the society- social, political and cultural. This course is designed to familiarize the students with sources of legal materials, to find the law by the use of law is library and to make the students to appreciate law in the context of other social processes. The course may help the students to think and act like a lawyer and respond to his law studies accordingly. Therefore, the course introduces the students to the basic concepts of law sources of law, fundamentals of legal research and primary and secondary sources in legal research.

**Unit-I**

What is Law? Is Law necessary? Essential functions of Legal Process, Essence of Law

**Unit-II**

Typical Attributes of Law and legal Process; Legal Rules and Society;

**Unit-III**

Divisions of the Law, Using Law Library- understanding how to find law, legal materials, Constituent Assembly Debates, law reports, statutes, gazettes, reports of commissions, etc., Methods of study- text books, technical terms.

**Unit-IV**

Case Law Techniques; Interpretation of Statutes.

**Unit-V**

Working out problems; Answering in examinations; application of law to facts, Legal Research; writing assignments, essays, dissertations; citation methods.

**Books Prescribed:**



**Principal**

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071

1. Lloyd Dennis, Idea of Law, London ; Penguin Books Chapters 1 and 9.
2. Williams Glanville, Learning the Law, London, Stevens & Sons 1982.
3. Watson Alen, The Nature of Law, Edinbure, University Press, 1977, Chapters 1, 2 & 3.
4. AnderaonJonathan *et. al.*, Thesis & Assignment Writing, New Delhi, Wiley Eastor Ltd., 1971.

## II Semester



### ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಯಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-222392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-222392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com](mailto:ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com)

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾನು/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ /2019-20/2164

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11.02.2020.

### ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

ವಿಷಯ: 2019-20ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಭೋಧಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ 1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11.02.2020.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸುವುದನೆಂದರೆ 2019-20ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ಎಂಬ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಭೋಧಿಸಲು ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಮುಂದುವರೆದು ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ತಮ್ಮ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಎಷ್ಟು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ ಅವರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ತಮ್ಮ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಎಷ್ಟು ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು ಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತವೆ ಎಂಬುವುದನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು ಏಕೆಂದರೆ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ಪುಸ್ತಕವನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದಿಂದ ಪೂರೈಸಲಾಗುವುದು ಒಂದು ಪುಸ್ತಕದ ಮುಖಬೆಲೆ ರೂ. 125/- ಗಳು ಇರುತ್ತದೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಿಂದ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಭೋಧಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ತಮ್ಮ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಎಷ್ಟು ಪುಸ್ತಕ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳ ಅವಶ್ಯಕತೆ ಇರುವುದನ್ನು ಒಂದು ಪಾರದೋಳಗಾಗಿ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ತಿಳಿಸುವಂತೆ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಆದೇಶಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ.  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಅಡಕ: ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.;

ಗೆ,

ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ- 580 025

ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು :

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



- (1) ಆಪ್ತಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- (2) ಆಪ್ತಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- (3) ಆಪ್ತಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- (4) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- (5) ಉಪ-ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- (6) ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

## ಕೋರ್ಸ್ 1: ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ

### I ಚಿಲುವ ಕನ್ನಡ ನಾಡು

#### II ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾಮಾಜಿಕ ಮೌಲ್ಯಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಕಾನೂನು

ಕಾನೂನಿನ ಜಗತ್ತಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಭಾಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ - ಡಾ. ಪಿ. ಈಶ್ವರ ಭಟ್

1. ರುಜ್ಜಿನ ಸಂಗ ಬೇಡ - ವಚನ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ
2. ಕುಲ ಕುಲ ಕುಲವೆಂದು ಹೊಡೆದಾಡದಿರಿ - ದಾಸಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ
3. ಅಳಾಗಬಲ್ಲವನು ಆಳುವನು - ಸರ್ವಜ್ಞ
4. ಬೆಣ್ಣು ಪೆತ್ತವರು ಪರ್ಜಾವರು - ಸಂಜೆ ಹೊನ್ನಮ್ಮ
5. ದುಡ್ಡು ಕೊಟ್ಟಿದ್ದು ನೋಡೋಣ - ಶಿಶುನಾಥ ತರೀಖ
6. ಕುರುಡು ಕಾಂಚಾಣ - ಅಂಬಿಕಾಂತನಯದತ್ತ
7. ಕಷ್ಟ ನೀತಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯದ ಹೊರೆ - ಡಿ.ವಿ.ಜಿ.
8. ಯಾವ ಕಾಲದ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರವೇನು ಹೇಳಿದರೇನು? - ಕುವೆಂಪು
9. ಮೂರನೆಯ ಸಲಹೆ - ಕೆ.ಎಸ್. ನರಸಿಂಹಸ್ವಾಮಿ
10. ವಿಚಾರಣೆ - ಜಿ.ಎಸ್. ಶಿವರುದ್ರಪ್ಪ
11. ಹಕ್ಕು - ಕೆ.ಎಸ್. ನಿಸಾರ್ ಅಹಮದ್
12. ಸಾವಿರಾರು ನದಿಗಳು - ಸಿದ್ದಲಿಂಗಯ್ಯ
13. ನ್ಯಾಯಾಧೀಶ - ರವೀಂದ್ರನಾಥ ತಾಕೂರ್
14. ಎರಡು ನೆನಪುಗಳು - ನವರತ್ನ ರಾಮರಾವ್
15. ಜೋಗೋರ ಅಂಬಪ್ಪನ ಕೋಳ ಕತೆ - 'ಶ್ರೀನಿವಾಸ'
16. ಒಂದು ಉಪಾಯ! - ಕೋ. ಚನ್ನಪ್ಪ

#### III ಭಾಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾನೂನು

1. ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಪ್ರಾಚೀನತೆ
2. ಆಡಳಿತ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಕನ್ನಡ
3. ಕನ್ನಡದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾನೂನು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಬೆಳೆದುಬಂದ ದಾರಿ - ಡಾ. ಪಿ. ಈಶ್ವರ ಭಟ್
4. ಭಾಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಂವಿಧಾನಿಕ ಹಕ್ಕುಗಳು - ಡಾ. ಪಿ. ಈಶ್ವರ ಭಟ್

#### IV ಕಾನೂನು ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ

1. ಮಾಲೀಕ-ನೌಕರರ ಕರಾರು ಪತ್ರ
2. ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಕರಾರು ಪತ್ರ
3. ಸಾಲದ ಕರಾರು ಪತ್ರ

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

4. ಕ್ರಯಪತ್ರ
5. ಪಾಲು ವಿಂಗಡಣೆ/ವಿಭಾಗ ಪತ್ರ
6. ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಪತ್ರ/ಮೊತ್ತಾರು ನಾಮೆ
7. ನೋಟೀಸು
8. ಪಾದ ಪತ್ರ
9. ಪ್ರತಿವಾದ ಪತ್ರ
10. ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರ
11. ಉಯಿಲು

**V ರಚನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಭಾಷಾಭ್ಯಾಸ**

1. ಗಾದೆ ವಿಸ್ತರಣೆ
2. ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ರಚನೆ
3. ಸಂಕ್ಷೇಪ ಲೇಖನ
4. ಭಾಷಾಂತರ

**ಅನುಬಂಧ**

1. ಎರವಲು ಪದಗಳು
2. ಕಾನೂನು ಪದಕೋಶ

**ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾದ ಪಠ್ಯಪುಸ್ತಕ:**

"ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ" ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆ: ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ (2020)

**ಪರಾಮರ್ಶನ ಗ್ರಂಥಗಳು :**

ಡಾ. ಪ್ರಧಾನ್ ಗುರುದತ್ತ, ಭಾಷಾಂತರ ಕಲೆ (2007).

ಸಿ.ಪಿ.ಸಿ., ಭಾಷಾಂತರ ಭಾರತಿ (2009).

ಜಯತೀರ್ಥ ರಾಜಪುರೋಹಿತ, ಕನ್ನಡ ತೀರ್ಮಾನಗಳು (1977).

ಕೆಂಠೀರಾವ್, ಕಾನೂನು ಮತ್ತು ಭಾಷಾಂತರ.

ಕೆಂಠೀರಾವ್, ಭಾರತೀಯ ಸ್ವಾಯ ಪದ್ಧತಿ (1985).

ಎಚ್.ಸಿ., ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ (2018).

ಜಿ. ವೆಂಕಟಸುಬ್ಬಯ್ಯ, ಎರವಲು ಪದಕೋಶ.

ರಂ.ಶ್ರೀ. ಮುಗಳ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರಕಾರ, ಕಾನೂನು ಪದಕೋಶ.

ರಾ.ಯ. ಧಾರವಾಡಕರ, ಕನ್ನಡದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾನೂನು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ.

ಮುಖ್ಯಮಂತ್ರಿ ಚಂದ್ರ ಮತ್ತು ಡಾ. ಎ. ಮುರಿಗೆಪ್ಪ, ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡ (2009)

ಜ್ಯೋತಿ ಮುತಾಲಿಕ ದೇಸಾಯಿ, ಜಾನಪದ ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನವಿಕ ಹಕ್ಕು ಮತ್ತು ಕರ್ತವ್ಯಗಳ ಪರಿಕಲ್ಪನೆ (2017).

ಎಚ್. ಎಂ. ಚನ್ನಪ್ಪಗೋಳ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯೋಕ್ತೆ, ಅಪರಾಧ ಮತ್ತು ವಂಚನೆಗಳು (2009)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2223392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com)

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/2453

ದಿ: 31.01.2019.

: ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ..ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಹಾಗೂ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು.

- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಕರಾಕಾವಿಯ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.) ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ 16.07.2018.  
2. ಪ್ರವಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.08.2018, ಗೊತ್ತುವಳಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 09  
3. ಈ ಕಛೇರಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/1291, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 09.08.2018.  
4. ವೃತ್ತಿಪರ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಕನ್ನಡ ಮತ್ತು ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಕಡ್ಡಾಯವಾಗಿ ಬೋಧಿಸಲು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸುವ ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24.01.2019.  
5. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 29.01.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ..ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಹಾಗೂ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ 3ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಸದರಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿದಂತೆ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ತಮ್ಮ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತರಲಾಗಿದೆ ಸದರಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದು ಈಗ 2ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಬೋಧಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು Appendix-VIII-A ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

ಅದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು  
ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ.  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ್ರಧಾನ)

ಗೆ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ  
ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಲ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲ ತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು.
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ರಚಿಸಲಾದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ 2018-19.

**Course-I - ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ**  
(ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ)  
**KANNADA KALI**

**ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳು:**

ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ ಎಂಬ ಈ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನು ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿ ಪದವಿಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ತರಗತಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅಭ್ಯಾಸ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ರಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಹೊರ ರಾಜ್ಯಗಳಿಂದ ನಮ್ಮಲ್ಲಿ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಬರುವ ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಜ್ಞಾನ ಅತ್ಯವಶ್ಯಕವಾಗಿರುವುದರಿಂದ, ಕ.ರಾ.ಶಾ.ವಿಯ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಡುವಂತಹ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾಜ್ಞಾನವನ್ನು ಕಡ್ಡಾಯಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಸದುದ್ದೇಶದಿಂದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ಎಂಬ ಪುಸ್ತಕವನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಅಧ್ಯಯನಕ್ಕೆಂದು ರಚಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನು ಈ ಕ್ಷೇತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಣಿತರಾದ ಡಾ. ಲಿಂಗದೇವರು ಹಳೆಮನೆ ಅವರು ವಿಶೇಷ ಪರಿಶ್ರಮದಿಂದ ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಕ್ಷೇತ್ರದ ತಮ್ಮ ಸುದೀರ್ಘ ಅನುಭವದಿಂದ ತುಂಬ ಆಸಕ್ತಿ ವಹಿಸಿ ರಚಿಸಿ ಕೊಟ್ಟಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಅತ್ಯಂತ ಸುಗಮವಾಗಿ ಕಲಿಯಲು, ಪ್ರಯೋಗಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಹರಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಆ ಮೂಲಕ ತಮ್ಮ ವಿಷಯ ಕ್ಷೇತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ನಾಡವರೊಡನೆ ಅರ್ಥಪೂರ್ಣ ಸಂಪರ್ಕ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂವಹನವನ್ನು ಸಾಧಿಸಲು ನೆರವಾಗುವ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಇದು ರಚಿತವಾಗಿದೆ.

<b>Part I : Structure (ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಸಂರಚನೆಯನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ)</b>
<b>ಘಟಕ 1 (Unit 1): Lesson 1 to Lesson 5:</b>
<b>ಘಟಕ 2 (Unit 2): Lesson 6 to Lesson 10:</b>
<b>ಘಟಕ 3 (Unit 3): Lesson 11 to Lesson 15:</b>
<b>ಘಟಕ 4 (Unit 4): Lesson 16 to Lesson 20:</b>
<b>ಘಟಕ 5 (Unit 5): Part II : Kannada Script (ಕೇಳುವ ಮತ್ತು ಕಲಿಯುವ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪಡಿಸುವ ಗುರಿಯನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ)</b>

ಪುಸ್ತಕ: ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ

ಲೇಖಕರು: ಲಿಂಗದೇವರು ಹಳೆಮನೆ (ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಹಂಪಿ, ಬಳ್ಳಾರಿ)

**Kannada Kali (A Language Text Book for the Non-Kannada Professional Degree courses by Lingadevaru Halemane)**

Published by Publication Division, Prasara Kanna University, Hampi, Vidyaaranya - 583276 Published year 2002

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

## Course-II

### *PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF MANAGEMENT*

#### **Objective:**

The course intends to appreciate the importance of 'Management'. The Planning, Monitoring and organization aspects are emphasized. Staffing and managerial controls along with recruitment techniques such as selection, training, promotion and penalties for dereliction are examined.

#### **UNIT – I**

Concept of Management: Meaning, Nature, Scope and Importance, Evolution of Management thought, Taylor's Scientific Management, Fayol's theory, Elton Mayo and Hawthorne experiments, Peter Drucker, Management process, Functions of Management.

#### **UNIT – II**

Planning: Concept and Significance, Planning Process, Types of Plans, Different approaches to planning, Strategies, Objectives and policies, Decision making and Forecasting.

#### **UNIT – III**

Organization: Line, Staff and Functional organization, Formal and informal organization, Organizational structure, Authority and responsibility, Delegation and decentralization, divisionalisation and Departmentalization, Span of control, Chain of command, Co-ordination as an essence of Management.

#### **UNIT – IV**

Staffing and Control: Recruitment, Selection, Training, Promotion, Transfers and Demotion.

Performance Evaluation, Retention and Attrition.

#### **UNIT – V**

Leadership: Meaning and importance, Features , Styles, Motivation theories, Maslow's theory, Mc Grego's theory.

Communication: Importance, Features of good communication, Types, Barriers, Steps to overcome barriers.

Managerial control: Need for control, Step in control, Features of effective control system.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Essentials of Management – Hetal & Cyril O Donnel
2. Principles of Management – C. B. Gupta
3. Principles of Management – T. N. Chakravarthy
4. Principles of Management – L. M. Prasad
5. Principles of Management – Stoner

Course-III:

**MACRO ECONOMICS**

**Objectives:**

- To enable the student to learn the well formulated principles of macro economics
- To help the student to understand the integrated working of modern economy.
- To provide the basis for the study of other branches of economics with their applicability to law discipline
- To help the student to appreciate the role of government in the economic functioning of a nation.

**UNIT -I: MACRO ECONOMICS AND NATIONAL INCOME**

- Macro economics, micro-macro paradox, importance and uses of macroeconomics.
- Circular flow of income and wealth
- National income-concepts, methods of calculating national income, problems in the estimation of national income

**UNIT -II: CLASSICAL AND KEYNESIAN ECONOMICS**

- Classical theory of income-output and employment Say's law of market. Wage price flexibility, critical evaluation
- Keynesian theory of income, output and employment. Effective demand and supply. Consumption function, average and marginal propensity to consume. Factors affecting consumption function, investment function-Marginal efficiency of capital. Multiplier, Accelerator, comparison between Classical and Keynesian theories

**UNIT -III: MONETARY ECONOMICS**

- Value of money-cash transaction, cash balance approach-Marshall, Keynes index numbers-simple weighted.
- Commercial banking-portfolio management, credit creation.
- Central banking, methods of credit control-quantitative, qualitative.

**UNIT -IV: PUBLIC FINANCE**

- Public finance meaning, branches, Principle of maximum social advantage. Sources of public revenue. Conons of taxation-Direct and Indirect taxes. Impact and incidence.
- Effects of taxation on production, consumption and distribution.

- Public expenditure-causes of growth of public expenditure, Effects of public expenditure on production, consumption and distribution.
- Public debt-Sources of public borrowing Methods of debt redemption
- Budget-types.

#### UNIT –V: ECONOMIC FLUCTUATIONS AND BUSINESS CYCLES

- Inflation meaning, approaches-demand-pull and cost push. Effects of inflation on production. Consumption and distribution.
- Inflationary gap
- Methods to control inflation-fiscal, monetary and administrative measures
- Trade cycles-phases-causes and theories of trade cycles.

#### PRESCRIBED BOOKS:

1. M.L Seth, Macro Economics
2. M.L. Jhingan, Macro Economics
3. H.L Ahuja, Advanced Economic Theory
4. K.K. Dewett, Modern Economic Theory

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Ackley, G. (1976) Macroeconomics, Theory and Policy, Macmillan Publishing Company, New York.
2. Gupta, S.B. (1994), Monetary Economics, S. Chand and Co, Delhi.
3. Higgins, B (1963), Economic Development; Principles, Problems and Policies, Central Book Depot, Allahabad.
4. Keynes, J.M. (1963), The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money. Macmillan, London.
5. Meier, G.M. and R.E Baldwin (1957), Economic Development: Theory, History and Policy, Wiley & Sons Inc., New York.
6. M.L. Seth, Money Banking Trade and Public Finance
7. M.C. Vaish, Monetary Theory



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024



**COURSE-IV:  
CORPORATE ACCOUNTING**

**Objectives:**

The objective of this subject is to enable the students to have a comprehensive awareness about the provisions of the Company's Act and Corporate Accounts.

**UNIT I: UNDERWRITING OF SHARES**

Meaning – Underwriting Commission – Underwriter – functions - Advantages of Underwriting, Types of Underwriting – Marked and Unmarked Applications Problems

**UNIT II : ISSUE OF SHARES**

Meaning of Share, Types of Shares – Preference shares and Equity shares-Debentures- Issue of Shares at par, at Premium, at Discount, Pro- rata Allotment – Journal Entries and Bank Account – Preparation of Balance Sheet in the Vertical form.

**UNIT III : PROFIT PRIOR TO INCORPORATION**

Meaning – calculation of sales ratio – time ratio – weighted ratio – treatment of capital and revenue expenditure – Ascertainment of pre-incorporation and post-incorporation profits by preparing Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet in the Vertical form.

**UNIT IV VALUATION OF GOODWIL AND SHARES**

Meaning – Circumstances of Valuation of Goodwill – Factors influencing the value of Goodwill –Methods of Valuation of Goodwill: Average Profit Method, Super Profit Method, Capitalization of average Profit Method, Capitalization of Super Profit Method, and Annuity Method - Problems.

Meaning of valuation of shares – Need for Valuation – Factors Affecting Valuation – Methods of Valuation: Intrinsic Value Method, Yield Method, Earning Capacity Method, Fair Value of shares.

**UNIT V: COMPANY FINAL ACCOUNTS**

Statutory Provisions regarding preparation of Company Final Accounts –Treatment of Special Items – Tax deducted at source – Advance payment of Tax – Provision for Tax – Depreciation – Interest on debentures – Dividends – Rules regarding payment of dividends – Transfer to Reserves – Preparation of Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet in vertical form (As per 2011 revised format)

## BOOKS FOR REFERENCE

1. Arulanandam & Raman ; Corporate Accounting –II
2. Anil Kumar – Financial Accounting, HPH
3. Dr. S.N. Maheswari, Financial Accounting.
4. Soundarajan. A & K. Venkataramana, Corporate Accounting, SHBP.
5. S. P. Jain and K. L. Narang – Corporate Accounting
6. S. Bhat- Corporate Accounting.
7. S P Iyengar, Advanced Accountancy, Sultan Chand
8. R L Gupta, Advanced Accountancy.
9. Shukla and Grewal – Financial Accounting.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-V: LAW OF TORTS

### Objectives:

This course is designed to study the principles of Tortious liability, the defenses available in an action for torts, the capacity of parties to sue and be sued and matters connection there with. Further, this course is designed to study specific torts against the individual and property. With rapid industrialization, inadequacy of the law to protect the individual is exposed. An attempt shall be accorded to the individuals against mass torts and industrial torts. Keeping in the expensive character of judicial proceedings the students should reflect on the alternative forms, and also the remedies provided under the *Consumer Protection Act, 1986*.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT-I

Evolution of law of torts- Nature and scope of law of torts- Meaning- Torts distinguished from Contract- Crime- Development of *Ubi jus ibi Remedium*- Mental elements-Intention, Motive, Malice in Law and in Fact.

#### UNIT-II

General Defences, Vicarious Liability.

#### UNIT-III

Negligence; Nuisance; Absolute and Strict liability.

Legal Remedies-Awards-Remoteness of damage.

#### UNIT-IV

Torts against person: Torts affecting body- Assault, Battery, Mayhem and False Imprisonment; Torts affecting reputation-Libel and Slander, Torts affecting freedom-Malicious Prosecution, Malicious Civil Action and Abuse of Legal Process; Torts affecting domestic and other rights-Marital Rights, Parental Rights, Rights to Service, Contractual Rights, Intimidation and Conspiracy; Torts against property.

#### UNIT – V

Salient features of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Who is consumer, Defect in goods, Deficiency in services, Medical services, Remedies to consumers, Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies, Limitation for filing complaints, Penalties.

Salient features of MV Act, 1988, Liability without fault in certain cases, Insurance of Motor Vehicles against third party risks, Claims Tribunal, Offences, Penalties and Procedure.

### Prescribed Books:

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Maruthi Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, *The Law of Torts*, 26<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2013)
2. Gurubax, Singh, *Law of Consumer Protection*. (Jaipur: Bharat Law Publications, 1992)

**Reference Books:**

1. Rogers, W.V.H, *Winfield and Jolowicz on Tort*, 15<sup>th</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1999).
2. Howarth, David and Janet O' Sullivan, *Hepple, Howarth and Matthew's Tort: Cases and Materials*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi :Lexis Nexis, 2000)
3. Baxi Upendra and Danda Amita, *Valiant victims and Lethal Litigation-The Bhopal Case*, Indian Law Institute (Bombay: 1990)
4. Heuston R.F.V and R. A. Buckley, *Salmond and Heuston on the Law of Torts*, 26<sup>th</sup> Edition, (U.K: Sweet and Maxwell Ltd,1996)
5. Singh, Avtar, *Introduction to the Law of Torts (and Consumer Protection)*, (Lexis Nexis Butterworths: 2009)
6. Saraf D. N, *Law of Consumer Protection in India*, (Bombay: N.M. Tripathi, 1990)



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02 \*

**III SEMESTER**  
**Course-I: MARKETING & SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

**Objectives:**

The objective is to familiarize the students with the principles of marketing and focus them towards Marketing and Management of Services

**Course Contents:**

**UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING**

Meaning and definition - Goals – Concepts of Marketing – Approaches to Marketing – Functions of Marketing. Recent Trends in Marketing - e-business – Tele-marketing – M-Business – Green Marketing – Retailing, Relationship Marketing – Customer Relationship Management.

**UNIT 2: MARKETING ENVIRONMENT**

Meaning – demographic- economic – natural – technological – political – legal – socio cultural environment. Market Segmentation and Consumer Behaviour - Meaning & Definition - Bases of Market Segmentation – Consumer Behaviour – Factors influencing Consumer Behaviour.

**UNIT 3: MARKETING MIX**

Meaning – elements – PRODUCT – product mix, product line – product life cycle – product planning – new product development – branding - packing and packaging. PRICING – factors influencing pricing, methods of pricing (only Meaning), and pricing policy - PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION,

Meaning, factors affecting channels, types of marketing channels, PROMOTION –Meaning and significance of promotion – personal selling and advertising.

**UNIT 4: INTRODUCTION TO SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

Meaning of services – characteristics of services – classification of services – marketing mix in service industry – growth of service sector in India. Service processes – Designing the service process service blueprint – back office & front office process.

**UNIT 5: SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT**

Tourism and Travel Services – concept, nature, significance and marketing. Health Care services –concept, nature, significance and marketing. Educational services - concept, nature, significance and marketing.

  
Principāl

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## BOOKS FOR REFERENCE

1. Dr. Shajahan. S; Service Marketing (Concept, Practices & Cases); Himalaya Publishing House; Mumbai; First Edition – Financial Service in India.
2. Philip Kotler - Marketing Management, PHI
3. Sunil B. Rao - Marketing & Services Mgt – VPH.
4. J.C. Gandhi - Marketing Management, TMH
5. Stanton W.J. etzal Michael & Walker, Fundamentals of Management, TMH
6. Jayachandran ; Marketing Management. Excel Books.
7. P N Reddy & Appanniah, Essentials of Marketing Management, HPH
8. Sontakki, Marketing Management, HPH
9. Ramesh and Jayanthi Prasad : Marketing Management I.K. International Publishers
10. Davar: Marketing Management

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560,021

## COURSE-II: COST ACCOUNTING

### Objectives:

The objective of this subject is to familiarize students with the various concepts and element of cost and managerial decision making.

### UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO COST ACCOUNTING

Introduction – Meaning & Definition of Cost, Costing and Cost Accounting – Objectives of Costing -Comparison between Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting – Application of Cost Accounting –Designing and Installing a Cost Accounting System – Cost Concepts - Classification of Costs – Cost Unit – Cost Center – Elements of Cost – Preparation of Cost Sheet – Tenders and Quotations.

### UNIT 2: MATERIAL COST

Meaning – Types – Direct Material – Indirect Material - Material Control – Purchasing Procedure – Store Keeping – Techniques of Inventory Control – Setting of Stock Levels – EOQ – ABC Analysis – VED Analysis – Just In-Time – Perpetual Inventory System – Documents used in Material Accounting – Methods of Pricing Material Issues – FIFO – LIFO – Weighted Average Price Method and Simple Average Price Method.

### UNIT 3: LABOUR COST

Meaning – Types – Direct Labour – Indirect Labour – Timekeeping – Time booking – Idle Time –Overtime – Labour Turn Over. Methods of Labour Remuneration - Time Rate System – Piece Rate System– Incentive Systems – Halsey plan – Rowan Plan – Taylors differential Piece Rate System and Merricks Differential Piece Rate System – Problems

### UNIT 4: OVERHEAD COST

Meaning and Definition – Classification of Overheads – Procedure for Accounting and Control of Overheads – Allocation of Overheads – Apportionment of Overheads – Primary Overhead Distribution Summary – Secondary Overhead Distribution Summary – Repeated Distribution Method and Simultaneous Equations Method – Absorption of Factory Overheads – Methods of Absorption – Machine Hour Rate –Problems

### UNIT 5: MARGINAL COSTING AND BUDGETORY CONTROL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

Marginal Costing: Meaning, Features and Assumptions - Calculation of P/V ratio, Break Even Point Margin of safety, desired profit and desired sales-, Problems.

Budgetary Control: Introduction – Meaning & Definition of Budget and Budgetary Control – Objectives of Budgetary Control – Classification of Budgets –Functional Budgets – Problems on Flexible Budgets and cash budget.

#### BOOKS FOR REFERENCE

1. M. N. Arora: Cost Accounting, HPH
2. KhannaPandey&Ahuja : Practical Costing, Sultan Chand.
3. K. S. Thakur: Cost Accounting, New Century Book House Pvt. Ltd.
4. M.L. Agarwal: Cost Accounting, Sahithya Bhawan Publications.
5. Palaniappan & Harihara : Cost Accounting I.K. International
6. Jain &Narang: Cost Accounting, Kalyani Publishers..
7. S.N. Maheshwari: Cost Accounting, Mahaveer Publishers.
8. Horngren: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis, Prentice Hall. , SHBP.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071



## COURSE-III:PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF AUDITING

### Objectives:

This subject aims at imparting knowledge about the principles and methods of auditing and their applications.

### Course Contents:

#### UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO AUDITING

Introduction – Meaning - Definition – Objectives – Differences between Accountancy and Auditing – Types of Audit - Advantages of Auditing – Preparation before commencement of new Audit – Audit Notebook – Audit Working Papers – Audit Program, Recent Trends in Auditing: Nature & Significance of Tax Audit – Cost Audit - Management Audit.

#### Unit 2: INTERNAL CONTROL

Internal Control: Meaning and objectives, Internal Check: Meaning, objectives and fundamental principles. Internal Check as regards: Wage Payments, Cash Sales, Cash Purchases. Internal Audit: Meaning - Advantages and Disadvantages of Internal Audit – Differences between Internal Check and Internal Audit.


#### UNIT 3: VOUCHING

Meaning - Definition – Importance – Routine Checking and Vouching – Voucher -Types of Vouchers– Vouching of Receipts: Cash Sales, Receipts from debtors, Proceeds of the sale of Investments. Vouching of Payments: Cash Purchases, Payment to Creditors, Deferred Revenue Expenditure.

#### UNIT 4: VERIFICATION AND VALUATION OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Meaning and Objectives of verification and valuation– Position of an Auditor as regards the Valuation of Assets – Verification and Valuation of different Items: Assets: Land & Building, Plant & Machinery, Goodwill – Investments - Stock in Trade. Liabilities: Bills Payable - Sundry Creditors –Contingent Liabilities.

#### UNIT 5: AUDIT OF LIMITED COMPANIES AND OTHERS

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Savathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

Company Auditor – Appointment – Qualification - Powers - Duties and Liabilities – Professional Ethics of an Auditor. Audit of Educational Institutions – Audit of Insurance Companies- Audit of Cooperative societies.

**BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:**

1. P N Reddy & Appannaiah, Auditing, HPH
2. T.R Sharma, Auditing, Sahitya Bhavan
3. B.N Tandon, Practical Auditing, Sultan Chand
4. K. Venkataramana, Principles And Practice Of Auditing, SHBP.
5. MS Ramaswamy, Principles and Practice of Auditing.
6. Dinakar Pagare, Practice of Auditing, Sultan Chand
7. Kamal Gupta, Practical Auditing, TMH
8. R.G Sexena - Principles and Practice of Auditing, HPH



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-IV: BUSINESS STATISTICS

### Objective:

The course intends to spell out the statistical methods of calculation and analysis with appropriate expressions. The fundamentals of the subjects such as data collection and classification are introduced. The measuring of Central Tendencies, Dispersion and Correlations are taught to enable the students for research activities.

### UNIT – I

Meaning, Definition & Scope of statistics, collection of data, primary & secondary, Methods collecting primary data.

Classification & tabulation: Graphs, Histogram & Ogive curves, Pie & Bar diagrams (single dimensional only)

### UNIT – II

Measures of central tendency: Arithmetic Mean Median, Quartiles & Mode (without grouping), Geometric Mean. & Harmonic Mean.

### UNIT – III

Measures of Dispersion: Range, Quartile deviation, Mean deviation & standard deviation with coefficients, coefficient of variation.

Skewness: Bowly's & Karl Pearson's methods only.

### UNIT – IV

Correlation: Meaning, Utility, Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation (raw data only), Spearman's Rank Correlation, Regression & Estimation

### UNIT – V

Index Numbers: Meaning, Uses, Steps involved in computing index numbers, Methods: simple, weighted, Laspeyre's Index number, Pasche's Index Number, Fisher's Ideal Index Number (Including TRT & FRT), Consumer Price Index under family budget method.

**Reference Books:**

1. Business Statistics – S. P. Gupta
2. Business Statistics – B. N. Gupta
3. Business Statistics – S. C. Gupta
4. Business Statistics – D. N. Elhance
5. Business Statistics for Business and Economics – Leonard J Kazmier
6. Practical Business Statistics – Andrew F Siegel

**Appendix-IX**

**COURSE- V**

**Constitutional Law – I**

**Objectives:**

The purpose of the course is to acquaint the students with the idea that the Indian Constitution is a normative Constitution with value aspirations. The Indian Constitution envisages to establish a justice system with legal technique. The basic postulate of Constitution like the Constitutional Supremacy, Rule of law and Concept of Liberty are emphasized in this paper. Exhaustive analysis of Fundamental Rights and committed approach to Directive principles would form the essence of the course.

**UNIT-I**

Meaning & Definition of Constitution: kinds of Constitution, Constitutionalism, Salient features of Indian Constitution.

Preamble: Meaning, Scope, Importance, Objectives and Values enshrined in the Preamble.

Citizenship- modes of acquisition & termination

**UNIT- II**

State: Definition under Article 12, New Judicial trends on concept of State Action- need for widening the definition.

Definition and Meaning of Law: Pre- Constitutional and Post- Constitutional Laws, Doctrine of Severability and Doctrine of eclipse, Judicial Review and Article 13.

Equality and Social Justice: General Equality Clause under Article 14. New Concept of Equality, Judicial Interpretation on Equality.

**UNIT- III**

Protective Discrimination and Social Justice under Articles 15 and 16. New Judicial trends on Social Justice, Constitutional Provisions on Untouchability under Article 17.

Right to Freedom: Freedom of Speech and Expression, Different dimensions - Freedom of Assembly, Association, Movement and Residence, Profession, Occupation. Trade or business, Reasonable restrictions.

34

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

#### UNIT- IV

Rights of the Accused: Ex-post facto Law – Double jeopardy – Right against self incrimination (Article 20). Rights of the arrested person, Preventive Detention Laws (Article 22), Right to Life and Personal Liberty, Various facets of Life and Liberty (Article.21), Right against Exploitation, Secularism - Freedom of Religion, Judicial interpretation, Restrictions on freedom of religion,

#### UNIT -V

Cultural and Educational Rights of minorities - Recent trends - Right to Constitutional Remedies: Article 32 and 226 – kinds of writs - Right to property (prior to 1978 and the present position), Directive Principles of State Policy and Fundamental Duties- inter relation between fundamental rights and directive principles.

#### Prescribed Book:

1. Dr. V. N. Shukla – Constitution of India
2. M. P. Jain- Indian Constitutional Law

#### Reference Books:

1. H. M. Seervai – Constitutional Law of India
2. T. K. Tope – Constitutional Law
3. D.D. Basu Shorter Constitution of India
4. S. Shiva Rao- Framing of Indian Constitution
5. Subhash. C. Kashyap - Parliamentary Procedure
6. Subhash. C. Kashyap – History of Indian Parliament
7. R. C. Agarwal-Constitutional Development and National Movement
8. A. B. Keith- Constitutional History of India.
9. D.J. De – The Constitution of India Vol. I and II.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

**IV SEMESTER  
COURSE-I: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

**Objective:**

The course intends to highlight capital structure and market with long term and short term debts. The nerve centre of every business set up is its financial management. Fundamentals of Financial Management are examined in its entirety. The course also tries to explain the Financial Management of MNCs, besides, mergers and acquisitions.

**UNIT - I**

Cost of Capital: Cost of Equity, Short and Long Term Debts, Cost of Short Term Borrowing.

Capital Market Hypothesis: Derivation of Sharpe Lintner, Empirical Evaluation of the Model.

**UNIT - II**

Capital Structure Hypothesis: Traditional Proposition V/s. Modigliani Proposition, Empirical Evaluation of Propositions, Dividend Policy Decisions, Factors Affecting Dividend Policy, Traditional Proposition V/s M Hypothesis, Empirical Evaluation of Different Hypothesis, Types of Dividend Policies.

**UNIT - III**

Working Capital Management: Optimal Investment in Short Term Assets like Inventory, Debtors, Securities and Cash. Determination of Optimal Sources of Funds.

**UNIT - IV**


Financial Management of Multi-National Corporations: Factors Peculiar to Multi-Nationals, Decision Areas, Working Capital, Management Accounting, Capital Budgeting, Capital Structure and Dividend Policies, Case Studies.

**UNIT - V**

Mergers and Acquisitions: Types of Characteristics, Valuation, Deed Structuring, Managerial State – Regulation, Environment. case Studies.

**Reference Books:**

1. Mao, James C. T – Quantitative Analysis of Financial Decisions – (Mc. Milan)
2. Khan, M. V. and Jain – Financial Management – Tata Mc Graw Hill
3. Paney. I. M. – Financial Management – Delhi, Vikas Publishing House.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-II: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

### Objective:

The course intends to focus on 'International Marketing'. The onset of globalization and its inevitable legal consequences are required to be appreciated by legal fraternity. The concepts of MNCs and the global market with international business environment and the intricacies involved with it are highlighted.

### UNIT – I

Introduction: International Marketing, Trends in International Trade, Reasons for going International, Global Sourcing and Production Sharing, International Orientations, Internationalization Stages and Orientations, Growing Economic Power of Developing Countries, International Decision, Case Studies.

### UNIT – II

International Business Environment: Trading Environment, Commodity Agreements, Cartels, State Trading, Trading Blocks and Growing Intra-Regional Trade, Other Regional Groupings, SAARC, GATT / WTO and Trade Liberalization, The Uruguay Round, Evaluation, UNCTAD.

### UNIT – III

Multinational Corporations: Definition, Organizational Structures, Dominance of MNC's, Recent Trends, Code of Conduct, Multinationals in India and Indian Multinationals, Case Studies.

### UNIT – IV

India in the Global Setting: India an Emerging Market, India in the Global Trade, Liberalization and Integration with Global Economy, Obstacles in Globalization, Globalization Strategies, Case Studies.

### UNIT – V

Trade Policy and Regulation in India: Trade Strategies, Trade Strategy of India, Export - Import Policy, An Evaluation of the Policies, Regulation and Promotion of Foreign Trade in India, Export Incentive, Product Assistance/Facilities, Marketing Assistance, Import Facilities for Exporters, Export Units and Export Processing Zones, Export Houses and Trading Houses, Case Studies.

### Reference Books:

1. Chanda. G. K. – WTO and Indian Economy
2. G. S. Batra & R. C. Dangwal – International Business: New Trends
3. Jean Pierre & H. David Hennessay – Global Marketing Strategies



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 077

**COURSE III –  
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW – II**

**Objectives:**

This course gives the students a picture of Constitutional Parameters regarding the organization, powers and functions of the various organs of the Government. The emphasis is also on the study of the nature of federal structure and its functioning. A critical analysis of the significant judicial decisions is offered to highlight judicial restraint, judicial activism and judicial balancing. Finally, the students should be able to articulate their independent views over contemporary crucial Constitutional issues.

**UNIT-I**

Federal system: Organization of State.

Relationship between the Centre and the State: Legislative, Financial and Administrative, Co-operative Federalism and recommendation of Commission.

Freedom of Trade and Commerce, Official Language, Local self-government with special emphasis on 73<sup>rd</sup> and 74<sup>th</sup> Amendment.

Constitutional provision of Jammu and Kashmir (Art. 370).

Special provisions relating to specific states (Articles 371-A to 371-J)

**UNIT-II**

Executive: Centre and State; President and Governor; powers and functions.

Parliament and State Legislature: Bicameralism, Composition, powers and function.

Councils of ministers: collective responsibility, Position of Prime Minister and Chief Minister.

**UNIT-III**

Speaker: Parliament and State Legislature, Powers and Functions, Privileges Anti-Defection Law.

Judiciary: Union and States, appointment, powers, jurisdiction and Transfer of judges.

**UNIT-IV**

Subordinate Judiciary, Administrative Tribunals.

Public Service Commission: services under the center and the state, Constitutional protection to Civil Servants.

Election Commission: Powers and functions.

State liability for Torts and Contract.

**UNIT-V**

Emergency: Types, Effects and effects on Fundamental Rights.

Constitutional Interpretation

Amendment: Basic structure theory.

Schedules.

Review of working of the Constitution.

**Prescribed Book:**

1. M. P. Jain - Indian Constitutional Law Vol I & II

**Reference Books:**

1. H. M. Seervai - Constitutional Law of India
2. V. N. Shukla - Constitution of India

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*



3. T. K Tope - Constitutional Law
4. S. Shiva Rao - Framing of Indian Constitution
5. Subash .C. Kashyap - Parliamentary Procedure
6. Subash. C. Kashyap - Constitution of India
7. D.J. De – the Constitution of India, vol.I and II.
8. J.N. Pandey - Constitutional Law of India
9. D.D. Basu - Constitutional Law of India



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-IV:**  
**CRIMINAL LAW-I: INDIAN PENAL CODE**

**Objectives:**

This course is designed to understand the meaning of crime, methods of controlling them and the essential principles of criminal liability by a study of a range of offences under the Indian Penal Code.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

General Principles of Crime; Conceptions of Crime; Distinction between Crime and other wrongs under common Law.

Principles of criminal liability – *Actus reus* and *mens rea* (also statutory offences) and other maxims; Variations in liability – Mistake, intoxication, compulsion, legally abnormal persons; Possible parties to the crime: Principal in the I degree; Principal in the II degree; Accessories before the fact; Accessories after the fact.

Indian Penal Code: General Explanation: From Section 1 to 5, Sections 6, 7, Sections 21 to 30, 32 to 37 and section 52 & 52A, Punishment: From Sections 53 to 55A, 63, 64, 65, Section 73 to 75.

**UNIT – II**

General Exceptions: Sections 76 – 106; Abetment: Sections 107 – 120; Criminal Conspiracy: Sections 120A & 120B; Offences against State: Sections 121 – 130; Offences against the public tranquility: Sections 141 – 160; Difference between Section 34 & 149- Offences relating to election: Contempt of lawful Authority and Public Servants (Brief discussion): Sections 172 – 190.

False evidence: Sections 191 – 197, 208 – 212; Offences relating to coins and Government Stamps: Sections 230 to 240 & 263A; Public Nuisance & Private Nuisance: Offences relating to religion: Section 295 – 298.


**UNIT – III**

Offences affecting human life: (Section 299 to 311) - Hurt, Grievous Hurt - Wrongful restraint - Wrong confinement - Criminal force and Assault.

**UNIT – IV**

Kidnapping, Abduction – Sexual offences: Rape: custodial rape, marital rape (Sections 375 – 377) – Offences against property: Theft, robbery and dacoity - Criminal Misappropriation of property - Criminal breach of trust - Receiving of stolen property – Cheating - Fraudulent deeds and disposition of property.

**UNIT – V**

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

Mischief - Criminal Trespass - Offences relating to document and property marks - Offences relating to marriage (Sections 493 – 498 A) - Defamation (Sections 499 – 502); Criminal intimidation and annoyance and attempt to commit such offences (Sections 506 – 511).

**Prescribed Books:**

1. Rathanlal and Dhirajlal, *The Indian Penal Code*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Nagpur 2012)
2. Turner, Cecil J.W., *Kenny's Outlines of Criminal Law*, (New York: Cambridge University Press 2013).

**References Books:**

1. K. D. Gaur, *A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code*, (New Delhi: Universal Publishing Co., 2012)
2. K.I Vibhuti, *P. S. Achuthan Pillai's Criminal Law*, (Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadha Nagpur: 2012)
3. Williams, Glanville *Text Book of Criminal Law*, (New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co., 2012)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

## COURSE-V- CONTRACT-I: LAW OF CONTRACT

### Objectives:

Contracts are at the basis of majority of transactions especially transactions dealing with the property. Whether the transaction is in the ordinary course of life or in the electronic world (e-commerce) the general principles governing contracts remain same. For this reason it is very important to introduce the students to the basic principles governing contracts and lay a powerful foundation for their study of other transactional and related laws in subsequent semesters.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

Formation of Contract - Agreement and Contract - Definitions - Classification - Offer and Acceptance - Communication - Revocation - Essential elements - Invitation to Offer - Tenders.

Consideration - *Nudum Pactum* - Essential elements - Privity of Contract and of Consideration - Exceptions - Unlawful Consideration and its effect - e-contract.

#### UNIT - II

Capacity to Contract - Minor's Agreements and its effects - Agreement of Persons of unsound mind and Persons disqualified by Law.

Free Consent - Coercion - Undue influence - Misrepresentation - Fraud - Mistake - Legality of Object - Void Agreements - and Contingent Contracts.

#### UNIT - III

Modes of Discharge of Contracts - Time and place of performance - Performance of reciprocal promises - Appropriation of Payments - Discharge by Agreement, operation of Law, frustration (Impossibility of Performance) and by Breach (Anticipatory and Actual).

#### UNIT - IV

Remedies for Breach of Contracts - Damages - Kinds of damages - Remoteness of damages - Ascertainment of damages - Quasi Contracts.

#### UNIT - V

*The Specific Relief Act* - Sections 9-16, Sections 21, Section 24, Sections 36-42.

Nature of Specific Relief - Recovery of Possession of movable and immovable Property - Specific performance when granted and not granted - Who may obtain and against whom - Discretionary remedy - Power of Court to grant relief - Rectification of instruments - Cancellation - Declaratory decrees - Preventive relief - Temporary injunctions - Perpetual and Mandatory Injunctions.

### Prescribed Books:

1. Singh, Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief*, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2013)

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**Reference Books:**

1. Pollock and Mulla, *Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act*, 14<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2013)
2. Smith, Stephen A and P.S Atiyah, *Atiyah's Introduction to the Law of Contract*, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Oxford University Press: Clarendon Law Series, 2006)
3. G. C. Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract*, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, ( New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2010)
4. Anson, William, *Law of Contract*, 29<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Oxford University Press, 2010)
5. Maine, Henry, *Ancient Law*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, (London: Albemarle Street, 1870)



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE I- LABOUR LAW- I

## OBJECTIVES

In this course, the students are to be acquainted with the Industrial relations framework. Further, the importance of the maintenance of industrial peace and efforts to reduce the incidence of strikes and lockouts are to be emphasised. The main objective is to critically examine the provisions in the Trade Unions Act, 1926; the machineries contemplated under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 for the prevention and settlement of industrial disputes and other matters. Further, the objectives underlying the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 and Disciplinary Enquiry for misconduct are to be studied with a view to acquaint misconduct and the procedure to be followed before imposing punishment for misconduct alleged and established.

Referring wherever necessary to the Constitutional provisions and the ILO Conventions and recommendations will do learning of these legislations. We will be looking at the judicial response, legislative response and probable amendments required to the industrial relations laws to meet the challenges posed by economic liberalisation. In order to understand the above-mentioned legislations in their proper perspective, a brief historical background of these legislations will also be examined.

In this course, students shall also acquaint with legal frame-work relating to social security and welfare. The concept of social security, its importance and also Constitutional basis for the same are introduced. The importance of ensuring health, safety and welfare of the workmen, social assistance and social insurance schemes and the regulation of wages under various legislations are to be emphasised. The objective is also to understand the provisions of the Employees Compensation Act, 1923, the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, the Payment of Wages Act, 1936, the Factories Act, 1948. These legislations are to be studied with a view to acquaint the students regarding various rights and benefits available to the workmen thereunder. Legislations are to be analysed by examining historical background, objectives underlying these legislations, judicial interpretations and effectiveness of these legislations in the changed economic policies.

## UNIT-I

Historical aspects - Master and Slave Relationship, Trade Unionism in India and UK - Enactment of the Trade Unions Act, 1926- ILO Conventions relating to Trade Unions and relevant Constitutional provisions.

A bird's eye view of the Act - Definitions - Trade Union, Trade Dispute, etc. - Provisions relating to registration, withdrawal and cancellation of registration - Funds of Trade Union, Immunities, problems of Trade Union, Amalgamation of Trade Union - Recognition of

Trade Unions - Methods, need and efforts in this regard, Collective Bargaining - Meaning, methods, status of collective bargaining settlements, collective bargaining and liberalisation.

## UNIT-II

Historical Background and Introduction to the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 - Definitions - Industry, Workman, Industrial Dispute, Appropriate Government, etc., - Authorities/ Industrial Dispute resolution machinery - Works Committee, Conciliation and Board of Conciliation - Powers and Functions, Court of Inquiry, Grievance Settlement Authority,

Voluntary Arbitration U/S 10-A, Compulsory Adjudication- Government's power of reference U/S- 10 - Critical analysis with reference to decided cases. Compulsory Adjudication - Composition, Qualification, Jurisdiction, powers of adjudication authorities, - Award and Settlement - Definition, Period of operation, binding nature and Juridical Review of award.

## UNIT- III

Law relating to regulation of strikes and lockouts- Definition of strikes and lockouts, Analysis with reference to Judicial Interpretations, Regulation U/Ss 22, 23, 10-A(4-A), and 10 (3), Illegal strikes and lockouts, penalties. - Regulation of Job losses- concepts of Lay-off, Retrenchment, Closure and Transfer of undertakings with reference to statutory definition and Judicial Interpretations - Regulation of job losses with reference to the provisions of chapter V A and V B of the ID Act, 1947 - Regulation of managerial prerogatives - Ss. 9A, 11A, 33 and 33A of ID Act, 1947 - Certified Standing Orders - Meaning and Procedure for Certification, Certifying officers- Powers and Functions, etc.

## UNIT-IV

Concept and Importance of Social Security - Influence of I.L.O. - Constitutional Mandate. The Employees' Compensation Act, 1923 - Definitions - employee, employer, dependent, partial disablement, total disablement, etc. - Employer's liability for compensation -Conditions and Exceptions - Procedure for claiming compensation. Computation of Compensation, Commissioner- Jurisdiction, Powers, etc.

The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948 - Definitions - Employment injury, contribution, dependent, employee, principal employer, etc. - Employees' State Insurance Funds - contribution, Benefits available - Administrative Mechanism - E.S.I Corporation, Standing Committee, Medical Benefits Council - Composition, Powers, Duties - Adjudication of Disputes - E.S.I Courts. Comparative analysis of the E.S.I. Act, 1948 with the Employees' Compensation Act, 1923

## UNIT-V

The Payment of Wages Act, 1936 - Definitions - employed person, factory, industrial and other establishment, wages, etc. - Deductions - Authorities - Inspectors and Payment of Wages Authority.

45

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071

The Factories Act, 1948 – Definitions - factory, manufacturing process, occupier, worker, hazardous process, etc. - Provisions of the Factories Act relating to health, safety and welfare of workers - Provisions relating to Hazardous process - Provisions relating to working conditions of employment - Working Hours, Weekly leave, Annual leave facility - Provisions relating to regulation of employment of women, children and young persons.

**Books Prescribed:**

- S.C. Srivastava - Industrial Relations and Labour Laws.
- Dr. V.G. Goswami - Labour Industrial Laws
- S.N.Mishra - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- S.C.Srivastava, Treatise on Social Security.
- The Trade Unions Act, 1926
- The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946
- The Employees Compensation Act, 1923
- The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948
- The Payment of Wages Act, 1936
- The Factories Act, 1948

**Reference Books:**

- O.P. Malhotra - Law of Industrial Disputes.
- G. Ramanujam - Indian Labour Movements.
- P.L. Malik - Industrial Law.
- Mamoria and Mamoria - Dynamics of Industrial Relations.
- First National Labour Commission Report, 1969.
- Second National Labour Commission Report, 2002.
- International Labour Conventions and Recommendations.



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## COURSE-II:- JURISPRUDENCE

### Objectives:

Any academic discipline, worthy of the name, must develop in the student the capacity for critical thought. Legal education needs to teach both law and its context- social, political and theoretical.

At the heart of legal enterprise is the concept of law. Without deep understanding of this concept neither legal practice nor legal education can be a purposive activity. This course in Jurisprudence is designed, primarily, to induct students into a realm of questions concerning nature of law. Therefore, the first part of the course is concerned with important questions like, what is law, what are the purposes of law?, the relationship between law and justice and the like. The second part is concerned with the important sources of law. The emphasis is on important issues concerning law with reference to ancient and modern Indian Legal Thought.

One important branch of Jurisprudence consists in analysis of legal concepts. The law of contract and tort is concerned with different rights which one person may have against another. Jurisprudence, on the other hand, studies the meaning of the term "rights" in the abstract and seeks to distinguish various kinds of rights which are in theory possible under a legal system. Similarly, it investigates other legal concepts and tries to build up a general and more comprehensive picture of each concept as a whole. This course is designed primarily on English model but native India Orientation is given wherever possible.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

Meaning and nature of 'Jurisprudence' - Purpose and value of Jurisprudence -Schools of Jurisprudence: Natural law, Imperative Theory, Legal Realism, Historical School, Sociological School.

#### UNIT - II

Functions and purpose of law, questions of law, fact and discretion - Justice and its kinds - Civil and Criminal Administration of Justice - Theories of Punishment and Secondary functions of the Court.

#### UNIT - III

Sources of Law: Legislation, Precedent and Custom - A Comparative study

#### UNIT - IV

Legal Concepts: Right and Duty, Kinds, Meaning of Right in its wider sense; Possession: Idea of Ownership, kinds of Ownership, Difference between Possession and Ownership; Nature of Personality, Status of the Unborn, Minor, Lunatic, Drunken and Dead Persons.

#### UNIT - V

Liability: Conditions for imposing liability - Wrongful act: *Dammum Sine Injuria*, causation, *mens rea*, intention, malice, negligence and recklessness, strict liability, vicarious liability, obligation. Substantive Law and Procedural Law.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

**Prescribed Books:**

Fitzgerald, *Salmond on Jurisprudence*, (Bombay: Tripathi, 1999).

Dias, R.W.M., *Jurisprudence*, (Delhi: Aditya Books, 1994)

**Reference Books:**

W. Friedman, *Legal Theory*, (New Delhi: Universal, 1999)

V. D. Mahajan, *Jurisprudence and Legal Theory*, (Lucknow; Eastern, 1996 Reprint)

Paton, G.W., *Jurisprudence*, ELBS, (Oxford, 1972)

Bodenheimer, Edgar, *Jurisprudence*, (Harvard University Press, 1974)(Revised Edition)



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III- FAMILY LAW-I HINDU LAW

### Objectives:

The course is designed to endow the students with knowledge of both the codified and uncodified portions of Hindu law. The course concerns itself with the sources, schools, institutions, succession, maintenance, menace of dowry, etc.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT – I

*The Concept of Dharma - Sources of Hindu Law – Ancient and Modern - Importance of Dharma Shastra on Legislation – Mitakshara and Dayabaga Schools of Hindu Law - Application of Hindu Law.*

#### UNIT - II

Marriage and Kinship - Evolution of the Institution of Marriage and Family- Law Prior to Hindu Marriage Act -A detailed study of Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 -Matrimonial Remedies - Maintenance and Alimony; Customary Practices and legislative provisions relating to dowry prohibition.

#### UNIT - III

Hindu undivided family – Mitakshara Joint Family - Formation and Incidents - Property under both Schools – Kartha: His Position, Powers, Privileges and Obligations - Debts – Doctrine of Pious Obligation - Partition and Reunion –Religious and Charitable Endowment.

#### UNIT - IV

Inheritance and Succession - Historical perspective of traditional Hindu Law relating to Inheritance - Hindu Succession Act, 1956. Stridhana- Woman's Property - Amendments to Hindu Succession Act; Gifts and Testamentary Succession – Wills.

#### UNIT - V

Law relating to Hindu Minority and Guardianship: Kinds of Guardians; Duties & Powers of Guardians; A detailed study of Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956; Maintenance: Traditional Rights and Rights under Hindu Adoption & Maintenance Act 1956.

### Prescribed Books:

Diwan, Paras, *Modern Hindu Law*, (Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 1993)

### Reference Books:

John D. Mayne, *A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage*, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Madras: Higginbotham, 1922)

Mulla, *Principles of Hindu Law*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2007)

Diwan, Paras, *Law of Adoption, Ministry, Guardianship and Custody* (Universal: 2000)

J. D. M. Derrett – *Hindu Law – Past and Present*, (Calcutta: A Mukherjee & Co., 1957)

N. Raghavachar, *Hindu law*

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-IV- CONTRACT-II (SPECIAL CONTRACTS)

### Objectives:

This course enables the students to better appreciate the law governing special contracts like, indemnity, guarantee, agency, etc. which are more relevant in the contemporary society. Law contained in several legislations apart from the Indian Contract Act is taught in this Course.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

Contract of Indemnity - Definition, Nature and Scope - Rights of indemnity holder - Commencement of the indemnifier's liability - Contract of Guarantee - Definition, Nature and Scope - Difference between contract of indemnity and Guarantee - Rights of surety - Discharge of Surety - Extent of Surety's liability - Co-surety.

#### UNIT - II

Contract of Bailment - Definition - Kinds - Rights and Duties of Bailor and Bailee - Rights of Finder of goods as Bailee - Contract of pledge - Definition - Comparison with Bailment - Rights and duties of Pawnor and Pawnee

#### UNIT - III

Agency - Definition - Creation of Agency - Kinds of Agents - Distinction between Agent and Servant - Rights and Duties of Agent - Relation of Principal with third parties - Delegation - Duties and Rights of Agent - Extent of Agents authority - Personal liability of Agent - Termination of Agency.

#### UNIT - IV

*Indian Partnership Act* - Definition - Nature, Mode of determining the existence of Partnership - Relation of Partner to one another - Rights and duties of partner - Relation of partners with third parties - Types of partners - Admission- Retirement, and Expulsion of partners - Dissolution of Firm - Registration of Firms.

#### UNIT - V

*Sale of Goods Act* - The Contract of sale - Agreement to sell - Conditions and Warranties - Passing of property - Transfer of title - Performance of the Contract - Rights of Unpaid Seller - Remedies for Breach of Contract.

### Prescribed Books:

Singh, Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief*, 11th Edition, (Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2013)

Verma J.P (ed.,) Singh and Gupta, *The Law of Partnership in India*. (New Delhi: Orient Law House, 1999)

Saharay H. K, *Indian Partnership and Sale of Goods Act*, (Universal, 2000)

Nair, Krishnan, *Law of Contract*,( New Delhi: Orient Law House, 1999)

Hire Purchase Act

**Reference Books:**


Pollock and Mulla, *Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act*, 14th Edition, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2013)

Anson, William, *Law of Contract*, 29th Edition, (Oxford University Press, 2010)

Avtar Singh, *Principles of the Law of Sale of Goods and Hire Purchase*, (Lucknow; Eastern Book House Ltd, 1998)

Sir Frederick Pollock and Mulla, *Pollock and Mulla on the Sale of Goods Act*, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Lexis Nexis: 2014)

J. P. Verma (ed.), Singh and Gupta, *The law of partnership in India*,(New Delhi: Orient Law House, 1999)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025  
ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2222392

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [kslu.registrar@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.registrar@gmail.com)

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಸಂಯೋಜನೆ/2019-20/0992

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 23.08.2019

ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

- ವಿಷಯ: ಆಡಳಿತ ಕಾನೂನು (Administrative Law) ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು 5 ಘಟಕಗಳಾಗಿ ವಿಂಗಡನೆ ಮಾಡಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುಸ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಸಂಯೋಜನೆ /ಬಿ.ಟಿ.ಎಸ್.ಯು.ಜಿ/ 2015-16/0651, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 17.06.2015  
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 23.08.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಪ್ರಶ್ನಪತ್ರಿಕೆಯು ಘಟಕವಾರು ಇರುವುದರಿಂದ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕಾನೂನು (Administrative Law) ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು 5 ಘಟಕಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪುನರ್ ವಿಂಗಡಿಸಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು


ಗೆ,

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ  
ಸಂಯೋಜನೆ ಹೊಂದಿದ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳಿಗೆ

ಅಡಕಗಳು: ಮೇಲೆ ಹೇಳಿದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅಪ್ಪಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿರವರ ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದೆ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ ಅಪ್ಪಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿರವರ ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದೆ.
3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ) ಅಪ್ಪಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿರವರ ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದೆ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.
6. ಆವಕ-ಜಾವಕ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.
7. ಐಸಿಟಿ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ/ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE V: ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

### Objective:

Administrative law is basically concerned with triple function of administrative authorities, their constitutional limits and statutory limitations, the procedure to be followed in the exercise of their functions and the necessity to study in depth relevant remedies. Constitutional or otherwise in case of administrative arrogance and consequent abuse of power.

### Course content


**Unit I** – Definition of Administrative Law – Nature and scope – The impact and implications of the Doctrine of Separation and the Rule of Law on Administrative Law, Classification of Administrative Action – the necessity

**Unit II** – Legislative Power of Administration – Doctrine of Vice of excessive Delegation - Judicial and Parliamentary control over delegative legislation – Advantages and disadvantages of delegated legislation – Exclusion of Judicial Review of Delegated Legislation, Administrative directions.

**Unit III** – Judicial power of Administration – Tests to determine when an administrative authority required to act judicially - Doctrine of Bias – Doctrine of Audi Altrem Partem – Reasoned decision – Exceptions to Natural Justice – Effect of non-compliance with rules of Natural Justice – grounds on which decision of quasi-judicial authority can be challenged before Supreme Court

**Unit IV** - Administrative Discretion - Grant and exercise of discretion - Judicial review of Administrative Discretion, Control of Administrative Action – Judicial Control – Public Law and Private Law Remedies – distinction

Writs – Theory, Practice and Procedure – ouster clause

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

Liabilities of the state in the province of Contract and Tort – Constitutional Tort  
Doctrine of Promissory Estoppels – Doctrine of legitimate expectation – Doctrine  
of proportionality

**Unit V** - Corporate and Public Undertakings – Control of statutory corporations  
and public undertakings - Administrative deviance – Corruption and mal  
administration – Control mechanism

Ombudsman in India (Lokpal and Lokayukta) – Central Vigilance Commission –  
Parliamentary Committees – Commission of Enquiry

**Prescribed Books**

M.P.Jain & S.N.Jain, Principles of Administrative law, latest edition

**Reference Books**

Wade, Administrative Law, latest edition

S.P.Sathe, Administrative Law, latest edition

I.P.Massey, Administrative Law, latest edition



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



VI SEMESTER

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ



ಪವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025.

ನ್ಯಾಕ್ 'ಎ' ಗ್ರೇಡ್ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ/ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 0836-2222392, 2223392

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2019-20/2330

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 26.02.2020.

ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

- ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II ವಿಷಯದ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ನೀಡುವ ಕುರಿತು
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ:1. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.) /ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/0790 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24.07.2019.
2. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/0228. ದಿನಾಂಕ: 20.04.2019
3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ 17.02.2020.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, 2016-17, 2017-18 ಮತ್ತು 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಪಡೆದ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ 2ರಲ್ಲಿ ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ತಿಳಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II ರ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತಿದೆ. ಅದು ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿಂತ ವಿವರಣೆಯನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ


ಕ್ರಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ	ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವರ್ಷ	ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು	ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ವಿಷಯ
01	2016-17	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	8ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II
02	2017-18	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	8ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II
03	2018-19	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	6ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II
04	2018-19	3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ	3ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II

ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ರೀತಿಯಾಗಿ ಇರುವ ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ- II ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಸದರಿ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟಿರುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಅಡಕ: ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ- II

ಗೆ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071

**ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:**

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಲ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
6. ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ. ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಅಂತ್ಯಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು
7. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## Labour Law- II

### Objectives

In this course, students are to be acquainted with legal frame-work relating to social security and welfare. It is necessary to know the concept of social security, its importance and also Constitutional basis for the same. The importance of ensuring health, safety and welfare of the workmen and social assistance and social insurance schemes under various legislations are to be emphasised. The main theme underlying the programme is to critically examine provisions of the Factories Act, 1948, the Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986, the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970, the Minimum Wages Act, 1948, the payment of Bonus Act, 1965, the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, the Employees' Provident Fund (Family Pension Fund and Deposit Linked Insurance Fund) Act, 1952, the Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, the Unorganised Sector Workers' Social Security Act, 2008, These legislations are to be studied with a view to acquaint the students regarding various rights and benefits available to the workmen thereunder. These legislations are to be analysed by examining historical background, objectives underlying these legislations, judicial interpretations and effectiveness of these legislations in the changing times.

### Unit-I Constitutional Dimensions of Industrial Relations and Labour

Constitution and Labour welfare - The Bonded Labour System Abolition Act, 1976 – The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 – the Inter-State Migration of Workers Act, 1979 – the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

### Unit II - Wages, Bonus and Gratuity

Concept of Wages – Theories of wages and Kinds of wages. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 - Definitions - appropriate government, employer, employee, Scheduled employment, etc. - Fixation of Minimum rates of wages – Methods - Regulation of working conditions - Payment of Wages, Working Hours, etc.

Bonus - Context – a claim for share in profits even after payment of wages according contract of employment? Is it a breach of contract or an implied term of the contract? – concepts of bonus and right to share in profits - The payment of Bonus Act, 1965 – definitions – provisions relating to payment of bonus – judicial interpretations and constitutionality of the provision relating to Govt's power to exempt.

Gratuity - Context – reward for long drawn loyal service -employers' liability or good gesture? Historical developments. The payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 – definitions – judicial interpretation and parliamentary amendment of the definition of employee. – payment of gratuity – determination of the amount of gratuity – authorities.

### Unit III – Protection of Child Labour and contract labour

Child labour – practice and reasons for child labour – competing views on necessity and feasibility of abolition of child labour – Human rights perspective and constitutional provisions

for the protection of child – the Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986 – definitions – provisions relating to prohibition of child labour in certain establishments and processes – regulation of conditions of work – penalties – judicial interpretations. Amendments made through The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Amendment Act, 2016 and Criticisms.

Abolition and regularisation of contract labour, regulation of contract labour under the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 – judicial decisions relating absorption of sham practice of contract labour – evaluation of the working of the Act in the present days.

#### **Unit-IV Social Security**

The Employees' Provident Fund (Family Pension Fund and Deposit Linked Insurance Fund) Act, 1952 – Definitions- contribution, employee, employer, factory, fund, etc. - Provident Fund Scheme, Family Pension Scheme, Employees' Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme – Scope, Contributions - Benefits - Authorities under the Act – Powers. Latest judicial pronouncements.

The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961- Object and Scope of the Act, Definitions - appropriate government, employer, establishment, factory, maternity benefit, wages, etc. - Benefits under the Act - Inspectors.

#### **Unit –V Protection of unorganised labour**


Features and scheme of protection of workers in unorganised sector under the Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008

Necessity of protection of unorganised labour in shops and establishments by regulating their working conditions - the Karnataka Shops and Commercial Establishments Act, 1961 – application of the Act, Hours of work, annual leave with wages - wages and compensation – employment of children and women – authorities and penalties.

Globalisation, Privatisation and Open Economy- Effects of Globalisation on Industry and Labour - Constitutional Mandate of Welfare State and effectiveness of Social Security and Social welfare legislations in India under new economic policy - Review of laws to meet new challenges - Legislative and Judicial response/trend towards application of Labour laws- Emergence of laws relating SEZs, etc.

#### **Prescribed books**

- K.M. Pillai - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- S.N.Mishra - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- S.C.Srivastava, Treatise on Social Security.
- Sairam Bhat, Privatisation and Globalisation: The Challenging Legal Paradigm
- Jwitesh Kumar Singh, Labour Economics: Principles, Problems and Practices
- Joanne Conagham, Labour Law in an Era of globalisation, Transformative Practices and possibilities

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

- C. S. Venkata Ratnam, Globalisation and Labour-Management Relations, Dynamics of Change

**Reference books:**

- Dr.V.G.Goswami - Labour Industrial Laws.
- O.P. Malhotra - The Law of Industrial Dispute.
- N.G.Goswami - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- Khan and Khan - Labour Law.
- Bhargava, V.B. – Industrial and Labour Laws.
- Pai, G.B.-Labour Law in India.
- Srivatava, S.C. - Industrial Relations and Labour Laws.
- Singh, S.N. - Law and Social change: Essays on Labour Laws and Welfare research methodology and environmental protection.
- Report of the First National Commission on Labour (1966-69).
- Report of the National Commission on Labour, Government of India, 2002.
- ILO Recommendations.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-II: COMPANY LAW

### Objectives:

In view of the important developments that have taken place in the corporate sector, the course is designed to understand the formation, management and other activities of the companies. Important regulations pertaining to the issue of shares and the capital raising have come into force. This course aims to impart the students, the corporate management, control, possible abuses, the remedies, and government regulation of corporate business and winding up of companies.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT – I

##### Introduction and Concept

Company – historical development – nature and characteristics of company – kinds of company – Corporate personality – limited liability – lifting of corporate veil – promoters – duties and liability of promoters

#### UNIT – II

##### Incorporation

Procedure of incorporation – certificate of incorporation – MOA – AOA – Doctrine of indoor management – prospectus

#### UNIT – III

##### Management and Control of Companies

Board of Directors – powers and functions: Distribution of powers between Board of Directors and general meeting

Directors : appointment – qualification – position of directors – types of directors – powers and duties of directors – remuneration – removal

Meetings: Meetings of Board and Committees – kinds of meetings – procedure relating to convening and proceedings at General and Other meetings – resolutions – Prevention of oppression and Mismanagement

Corporate social responsibility

#### UNIT – IV

Financial structure of company Sources of capital : Shares – types – allotment – transfer of shares – rights and privileges of shareholders – dividends – declaration and payment of dividends, prohibition of buy back – private placement –



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02 \*

Debentures – floating charge – appointment of debenture trustees and their duties – kinds – remedies of debenture holders – redemption

Acceptance of Deposit by Companies, charge on assets

UNIT – V

### Reconstruction and amalgamation and winding up

Reconstruction, rehabilitation and amalgamation : concept – jurisdiction and powers of courts and NCLT – vesting of rights and transfer of obligations – takeover and acquisition of minority interest

Winding up : concept – modes of winding up – who can apply – procedure under different modes.

### **Prescribed Books:**

Taxman, *Companies Act 2013*.

Singh, Avtar, *Company Law*, (Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2007)

### **Reference Books:**

8. Ramaiah, A., *Guide to Companies Act*, (Nagpur: Wadhwa, 1998)
9. Shah, S.M., *Lectures on Company Law*, (Bombay: Tripathi, 1988)
10. Kuchal, S.C., *Corporation Finance: Principles and problems*, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Chaitanya Publishing House, 1973)
11. Y. D. Kulshreshta, *Government regulation of financial management of private corporate sector in India*, Indian Law Institute, (1986)
12. S. K. Roy, *Corporate Image in India A Study of Elite Attitudes towards Public and Private Industry*, (Shri Ram Centre for Industrial Relations and Human Resources, 1974)
13. Gower, L.C.B., *Principles of Modern Company Law*, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1997)
14. D. L. Majumdar, *Towards a philosophy of Modern Corporation*. (Asia Publishing House, 1967)
15. Pennington, Robert R., *Pennington's Company Law*, (U.K: Oxford University Press, 2001)
16. Rajiv Jain, *Guide on foreign collaboration – Policies & Procedures* (Vidhi Publication, 2007).
17. C. Singhanian, *Foreign collaborations and Investments in India – Law and procedures*, (Fred B. Rothman & Co, 1999)
18. Joyant M Thakur, *Comparative Analysis of FEMA – FEMA Act, 1999 with FERA*.
19. Sanjiv Agarwal, *Bharat's guide to Indian capital*, 2nd Edition, (New Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt Ltd, 2001)

**Note :** The course teachers have to keep track of the notification regarding enforcement of the Companies Act, 2013 and teach the provisions enforced. For the provisions not enforced, the parallel provisions from the Act of 1956 are to be taught.

## COURSE-III PROPERTY LAW

### Objectives:

The focus of this course is on the study of the concept of 'Property', the 'nature of property rights' and the general principles governing the transfer of property. A detailed study of the substantive law relating to particular transfers, such as sale, mortgage, lease, exchange, gift and actionable claims will also be undertaken. The course also includes an exposure into the concept of trust.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

General principles of Transfer of Property by act of parties *inter-vivos*- Concept and meaning of immovable property- Transfer of Immovable Property- Persons Competent to transfer - Operation of Transfer- Conditions restraining alienation and restrictions repugnant to the interest created- rule against perpetuity and exceptions- Direction for accumulation- Vested and Contingent interest, void conditions, Rule of acceleration, fulfillment of conditions subsequent.

#### UNIT - II

Doctrine of election- transfer by ostensible and co-owner- Apportionment- Priority of rights- Rent paid to holder under defective title- Improvements made by *bonafide* holder- Doctrine of *Lis pendens*- Fraudulent transfer and part-performance.

#### UNIT - III

Mortgages of Immovable property: Definition- Kinds of mortgages and their features- Rights and liabilities of mortgagor and mortgagee- Priority of securities- Marshalling and contribution- Charges.

#### UNIT - IV

Sale of immovable property: Rights and liabilities of seller and buyer before and after completion of sale- Difference between sale and contract for sale; Leases of immovable property: Definition- Scope- creation of lease- rights and liabilities of lessor and lessee- Determination and holding over; Exchange: Definition and mode- Actionable Claims; Gifts: Scope- meaning- mode of transfer- universal gifts- onerous gifts.

#### UNIT - V

Law of Trusts with Fiduciary Relations: Definitions of Trust and its comparison with other relationships like Debt, Ownership, Bailment, Agency and Contract; Kinds of Trusts- Creation of Trust- Appointment of Trustees- Duties and Liabilities of Trustees- Rights and Powers of Trustees- Disabilities of Trustee- Rights and Liabilities of the Beneficiary- Vacating the office of trustee and Extinction of Trusts.

### Prescribed Books:

Mulla, *Transfer of Property Act*, (Delhi: Universal, 1999)

Tandon, M.P., *Indian Trust Act, 1882*, 21<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Allahabad Law Agency, 2012)



**Reference Books:**

Subbarao, *Transfer of Property*, (Madras: Subbiah Chetty, 1994)

Shukla, S.N, *Transfer of Property Act*, 28<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Jain Book Agency, 2014 )

Tripathi, G.P., *The Transfer of Property Act*, 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Jain Book Agency, 2014)



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-IV:**  
**FAMILYLAW-II: MOHAMMEDAN LAW AND INDIAN SUCCESSION ACT**

**Objectives:**

The knowledge of family laws is important for lawyers. This course is designed to endow the students with knowledge of both the codified and uncodified portions of Mohammedan Law. The course concerns itself with the sources, schools, institutions, succession, maintenance, menace of dowry, etc. In addition the students have to familiarize themselves with the provisions of the Indian Succession Act.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT-I**

Development of Islamic Law: Advent of Islam & development of Muslim Law, Schools of Islamic Law, Whos is a Mohammaden; Conversion and its consequences on family: Marriage, Guardianship, Succession; Child and Family: the *Shariat Act, 1937*; Sources of Islamic Law; Concept of Marriage: Definition, object, nature, essential requirements of a Muslim marriage, classification of marriage - Legal effects of valid, void and irregular marriage - Muta marriage; Customary practices and State regulation: Polygamy; Child marriage; .Option of Puberty; Dower; Kinds of Dower: Dower when confirmed; Widow's Right of Retention

**UNIT-II**

Parentage Legitimacy, and Acknowledgement of Paternity Custody, Maintenance and education, Guardianship and parental rights. Matrimonial Remedies under Islamic Law and Indian Divorce Act, 1869(Amended Act) – Modes of Talak – Effects of Talak – Iddat - Nullity of marriage - Bar to matrimonial relief; Alimony and Maintenance: Alimony and Maintenance as an independent remedy- A review under Muslim law, Indian Divorce Act,1869, provisions under the *Criminal Procedure Code, 1973*; Maintenance of divorced Muslim Women under the *Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986*.

**UNIT-III**

Will-Meaning, Limitations on a Mohammaden in making a will; Difference between will and gift, Will made in death bed or during illness; Gifts(Hiba) : Essentials of Valid Gift; Kinds of Hiba; Revocation of Gifts; Wakf; Essentials of valid Wakf: Mutawalli – Appointment – Powers and Duties of Mutawalli; Law relating Pre-emption; Nature of Right of Pre-emption; Who can Pre-empt; Formalities; When the Right of Pre-emption is lost.

**Unit IV**

Muslim law of Inheritance- Shia and Sunni schools; Distribution of property under Indian Succession Act of 1925(Of Christians, Parsis)- Domicile- Kinds of Domicile – Modes of acquisition of Domicile; Parsis Intestate succession and Non Parsis Intestate succession, Succession certificate, Probate and letters of administration. Powers and Duties of Executor,

#### UNIT-V

*Wills – Privileged and unprivileged wills - Construction of Wills in brief - Void bequests, void wills, Kinds of Legacies; Specific and Demonstrative Legacy; Ademption of Legacies; - Protection of property of the deceased; Appointment of Curator – Powers and Duties Family Courts Act, 1984- Constitution, powers, and its functions; Need for Uniform Civil Code- Article 44 of Indian Constitution.*

#### Prescribed Books:

Mulla, *Principles of Mohammedan Law*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 1906).

Paras Diwan , *Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd, 2013)

#### Reference Books:

B. B. Mitra ,*Indian Succession Act*, 1925.15<sup>th</sup> Edition. (New Delhi: Jain Book Agency, 2013)

A. A. A Fyzee, *Outlines of Mohammedan Law*, (Oxford University Press, 1974) .

Basu, N.D., *Law of Succession*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Calcutta: Eastern Law House, 1974)

Paras Diwan, *Family Law: Law of Marriage and Divorce in India*, (New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd, 2011)

A. M. Bhattacharjee, *Muslim Law and the Constitution* (Calcutta: Eastern Law House, 1994)

Tahir Mohamood, *The Muslim Law of India*, (Law Book Company, 1980)

Indian Divorce Act, 1869 – Bare Act



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## VII SEMESTER

### COURSE-I: PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW

#### Objectives:

The course includes the study of general principles of international law including law of peace. Third world concerns in respect of security and development and the role of U.N. and International Agencies in structuring solutions in the context of changing balance of power are also to be appreciated.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT-I

Nature, definition, origin and basis of International Law; Sources of International Law; Relationship between Municipal and International Law; Subjects of International Law.

##### UNIT- II

States as subjects of International Law; States in general; Recognition; State territorial sovereignty.

##### UNIT -III

State Jurisdiction: Law of the sea; State Responsibility; Succession to rights and obligations.

##### UNIT - IV

State and Individual - Extradition, Asylum and Nationality; the agents of international business; diplomatic envoys, consuls and other representatives; the law and practice as to treaties.

##### UNIT - V

The United Nations Organisation - Principal organs and their functions; World Trade Organisation- Main features; International Labour Organisation.

#### Prescribed Books:

Starke, J.G, *An Introduction to International Law* (Oxford University Press, 2013).

Sands Philippe and Pierre Klein, *Bowett's Law of International Institutions, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Sweet & Maxwell, 2009)*

#### Reference Books:

Clapham, Andrew, *Brierley's Law of Nations: An Introduction to the Role of International in International Relations, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition,(Oxford: 2012)*

Harris ,D.H, *Cases and Materials on International Law, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2010)*

Oppenheim , *International Law, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Oxford, 2008)*

Kapoor, S.K, *International Law, Human Rights* (Central Law Agency, 2009).

Das, Bhagirathlal, *An Introduction to World Trade Organization Agreements* (Zed Books, 1998).



# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Navanagar, Hubballi-580025

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Phone: 0836-2222472

Fax : 0836-2223392

Website : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

Email : [kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com)

No.KSLU/Academic/BOSUG/Taxation/2017-18/ 0606

Date: 07.07.2017.

## Notification

- Sub: Change of Syllabus of "Taxation" for 3years LL.B. and 5years B.A.,LL.B. 5years B.B.A., and 5years B.Com., LL.B. Courses.
- Ref: 1. . Resolution of B.O.S. (U.G.) meeting held on 29.06.2017.  
2. Approval of Syndicate Meeting held on 01.07.2017, Table Agenda No: 03.  
3. Approval of Hon'ble Vice chancellor, dtd: 07.07.2017.

With reference to the above, the Principals of all Law Colleges of Karnataka State Law University are hereby notified that the syllabus of "Taxation" course for 3years LL.B. (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester), 5years B.A., LL.B. (7<sup>th</sup> semester), 5years B.B.A.,LL.B. (7<sup>th</sup> semester), and 5years B.Com., LL.B. (7<sup>th</sup> semester) programmes is changed as appended to this notification in Annexure-I with effect from the academic year 2017-18. Further, it is notified that the syllabus of "Taxation" course for 3years LL.B. (6<sup>th</sup> Semester), 5years B.A., LL.B. (10<sup>th</sup> semester), 5years B.B.A., LL.B. (10<sup>th</sup> semester) programmes (old 3 and 5 year LL.B. degree programmes) is also changed as appended in Annexure-I with effect from the academic year 2017-18. The same may be brought to the notice of all the teachers and students.

Singed.  
REGISTRAR (I/c)

Encls: Annexure-I Syllabus of the course on "Taxation."

To

The Principals/ Directors  
of all the Law Colleges/Schools affiliated to  
Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.

### Copy to:

1. P.S. to the Vice-Chancellor, Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
2. P.S. to the Registrar, Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
3. P.S. to the Registrar (Evaluation) Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
4. D.R./A.R. Academic Section, Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
5. ICT Incharge for uploading in the KSLU website.
6. Office copy.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

### III (3Yr) /VII (5Yr)-SEMESTER - COURSE-II: TAXATION

#### OBJECTIVES

Legal regime of Tax encompasses the policies, Laws and rules for Taxation process. Income Tax Law is concerned with tax imposed on various sources of income. With regard to indirect tax latest in the pipeline of fiscal policy is introduction of uniform Goods and Service Tax (G S T) regime by July 1, 2017. Tax Policy is related to duties on imports from foreign countries and all compulsory levies imposed by the Government on Individuals firms, limited companies, Govt. organizations, Local Authorities and others for the benefit of the State. The object here is imparting conceptual understanding to the students of the provisions of both direct and indirect tax laws. The students of law are required to know the impact of taxation on business transactions.

#### COURSE

#### CONTENTS UNIT-I :

##### General

Concept of Tax- Nature and characteristics of different types of taxes- Direct and Indirect taxes-Distinction between tax and fees, tax and Cess-Tax evasion, Tax planning and Tax avoidance- Retrospective Taxation-Federal Base of Taxing Power -Power of Taxation under the Constitution, Immunity of State agencies/Instrumentalities- Fundamental Rights and the power of Taxation- Commerce Clause, Inter-State Commerce and Taxation, Scope of Taxing powers of Parliament. Delegation of taxing power to State Legislatures and Local bodies

#### UNIT-II: Direct Tax Regime

The Income Tax Act 1961: Basis of taxation of Income -Basic concepts, Person, Residential Status and incidence of tax, Income from Salaries-Income from House Property-Income from Business or profession and vocation-Capital gains, Income from other sources-Deemed assessee, Set off and carry forward Loss; Incomes exempt from tax, permissible deductions & Chapter VIA deductions, Assessment, Kinds of assessment, Income tax authorities- Appointment-powers and functions, Provisions relating to collection and recovery of tax-filing of returns, electronic filing, I.T.Portal working and Refund of tax, appeal and revision provisions, offences and penalties.

#### UNIT-III: Indirect Tax Regime

Concept of Goods and Service Tax (GST)-The Constitution (122<sup>nd</sup> Amendment) Act 2017. The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017- Dual GST model taxation- GST Council - Central GST (CGST); GST levy on transactions-sale, transfer, Purchase, barter, lease, or import of goods and/or services. IGST /SGST /UTGST/ compensation Law



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02 \*

to State Governments GSTN-Goods and Services Tax Network Portal; Tax Invoice, GST on Imports & Exports, benefits of GST to trade, industry, e-commerce & Service Sector and the consumers at large, Impact of GST on GDP of India and Inflation.

UNIT-IV: Indirect Tax Regime:

IGST- Integrated GST (IGST) levied by the Central Government. Inter-state transactions and imported goods or services- State GST (SGST) ; The State Goods & Service tax Law, Power of Central government to levy tax on interstate taxable supply, Impact of GST on State revenue; Indemnifying State Revenue Loss; UTGST-Union Territory Goods and Service Tax Law-GST Exemption on the sale and purchase of securities, Securities Transaction Tax (STT)

UNIT-V: Custom Law

Legislative Background of the levy-ports-Warehouses-Nature and restrictions on exports and imports-Levy, exemption and collection of customs, duties and overview of law and procedure-Clearance of goods from the port, including baggage-Goods imported or exported by post and stores and goods in transit-Duty drawbacks provisions, Authorities-Powers and functions and SEZ Units.

Prescribed Books:

Sumit Dutt Majumder, GST in India, 2<sup>nd</sup> edn., (New Delhi: Centax Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2016/2017.

Taxmann's Income Tax Act, 60<sup>th</sup> edn., (New Delhi: Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2016/2017.

R. K. Jha and P.K.Singh, A Bird's Eye view of GST, 1<sup>st</sup> edn., (Hyderabad: Asia Law House, 2017).

Reference Books/websites/Portals

Arvind P Datar, Kanga and Palkhivala's The Law and Practice of Income Tax, 10<sup>th</sup> edn., (Nagpur: LexisNexis, 2014).

Sampath Iyengar's, Law of Income Tax, 11<sup>th</sup> edn., (New Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt. Ltd., 2011).

Income-Tax Act, 1961 and Income-Tax Rules, 1962 as amended by latest Finance Act,2016-17.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE IV: CRIMINAL LAW –II:**  
**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, 1973, JUVENILE JUSTICE (CARE AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN) ACT, 2000 AND PROBATION OF OFFENDERS ACT, 1958.**

**Objectives:**

Procedural Law providing for a fair procedure is significant for a just society. The course is aimed at driving home the students how the pre-trial, trial and the subsequent process are geared up to make the administration of criminal justice effective. The course will acquaint the student with organisation of the functionaries under the Code, their power and functions at various stages and the procedure according to which these powers and functions are to be exercised. The students will also undertake the study of two cognate Acts as a part of this course viz.; *Juvenile Justice Act* and *Probation of Offenders Act*. In additions the course teacher shall endeavour to familiarise the students with the case paper like FIR, Police statement, charge sheet, etc.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT -I**

**Introductory and Pre-trial Process**

Meaning of procedure; The organization of the functionaries under the Code; their duties, functions and powers; First Information Report, complaint; Arrest; Inquest, Inquiry, Investigation and Trial ; Features of a fair trial

**UNIT - II Trial**

**Process-I:**

1. Magisterial Powers to take cognizance.
2. Commencement of proceedings.
3. Dismissal of complaints.
4. Charge.
5. Processes to compel appearance and production of things.
6. Bail.
7. Preliminary pleas to bar trial .
8. Security for keeping peace and good behaviour

**UNIT - III**

**Trial Process-II**

1. Provisions as to Inquiries and Trials.
2. Types of trial
3. Judgment.
4. Appeals, Revision and Reference.
5. Maintenance.

**UNIT - IV**

**Miscellaneous**

1. Transfer of cases.

  
**Principal**  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## COURSE-IV: CLINICAL COURSE-I:

### PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

#### Objective:

Professions are noble. The movement of all professions, hitherto, has been from chaos to organization, organization to consolidation and consolidation to autonomy and monopoly. Same is true of the law profession also. The prime reason for conferring autonomy and monopoly by the society on the professionals is the fact that they are a body of learned persons and the interest of society and individuals is safe in their hands. The Bar should set enviable standards of ethics and scrupulously adhere to them as also enforce them. It is too good of the society to trust the learned body of the professionals to regulate themselves and not to empower an outsider to sit in judgment over their activities. The trust reposed by the society in profession is to be zealously guarded. The Bar should live up to the expectations of the society. The society has a right to expect of the professionals such ideal behaviour. The course is designed to imbue students with these high values forming the basis of the profession so that they can live up to those standards in their professional life.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT-I

The legal profession and its responsibilities; The equipment of the lawyer; Conduct in Court; Professional conduct in general; Privileges of a lawyer; Salient features of the *Advocates Act, 1961*.

##### UNIT-II

Duty to the Court; Duty to the profession; Duty to the opponent; Duty to the client; Duty to the self; Duty to the public and the State.

##### UNIT-III

Contempt of Court Act, 1972.

#### Selected major judgments of the Supreme Court:

1. *In the matter of D, An Advocate*, AIR 1956 SC 102.
2. *P.J.Ratnam v. D.Kanikaram*, AIR 1964 SC 244.
3. *N.B.Mirzan v. The disciplinary committee of Bar Council of Maharashtra and Another*, AIR 1972 SC 46.
4. *Bar Council Of Maharashtra v. M.V.Dabholkar, etc.*, AIR 1976 SC 242.
5. *V.C.Rangadurai v. D.Goplan and others*, AIR 1979 SC 201.
6. *Chandra ShekharSoni v. Bar Council of Rajasthan and Others*, AIR 1983 SC 1012.
7. *In Re an Advocate*, AIR 1989 SC 245.
8. *In Re Vinay Chandra Mishra*, 1995 (Vol-I) IBR 118.

72

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

9. *Supreme Court Bar Association v. Union of India*, AIR 1998 SC 1895.  
 10. *Ex-Capt. Harish Uppal v. Union of India*, AIR 2003 SC 739.

#### UNIT-IV

Selected opinions of the Bar council of India

1.	DC Appeal No. 16/93	1998	(Vol.1)	IBR 135
2.	BCI Tr. Case No.40/91	1998	(Vol.1)	IBR139
3.	DC Appeal No. 8/94	1998	(Vol. 1)	IBR 153
4.	DC Appeal No. 20/94	1997	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 193
5	BCI Tr. Case No. 76/95	1997	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 201
6	DC Appeal No.43/96	1997	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 207
7	DC Appeal No.18/91	1997	(Vol. 1 & 2)	IBR 271
8	DC Appeal No.24/90	1996	(Vol.1)	IBR 135
9	DC Appeal No.19/93	1996	(Vol.1)	IBR 152
10	BCI Tr. Case No.104/90	1996	(Vol.1)	IBR 155
11	BCI Tr. Case No.52/89	1994	(Vol.1)	IBR 187
12	BCI Tr. Case No.127/88	1992	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 125
13	BCI Tr. Case No.39/87	1992	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 147
14	BCI Tr. Case No.39/89	1992	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 149
15	BCI Tr. Case No.16/88	1989	(Vol.1)	IBR 99
16	BCI Tr. Case No.2/88	1989	(Vol.1)	IBR 102
17	BCI Tr. Case No.52/88	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 110
18	DC Appeal No.41/87	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 122
19	BCI Tr. Case No.29/81	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 245
20	DC Appeal No.14/88	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 258
21	BCI Tr. Case No.14/80	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 264
22	DC Appeal No.24/87	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 273
23	DC Appeal No.46/86	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 280
24	DC Appeal No.3/88	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 285
25	BCI Tr. Case No.2/80	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 289
26	BCI Tr. Case No.10/86	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 520
27	BCI Tr. Case No.101/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 524

28	DC Appeal No.23/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 532
29	DC Appeal No.35/87	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 536
30	BCI Tr. Case No.27/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 542
31	BCI Tr. Case No.6/84	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 560
32	BCI Tr. Case No.24/86	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 563
33	DC Appeal No.10/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 572
34	DC Appeal No.45/74	1988	(Vol. 1 &2)	IBR 182
35	DC Appeal No.23/87	1989	(Vol.1 & 2)	IBR 187
36	DC Appeal No.6/81	1988	(Vol.1 & 2)	IBR 193
37	BCI Tr. Case No.16/86	1988	(Vol.1 & 2)	IBR 197
38	DC Appeal No.41/86	1988	(Vol.1 & 2)	IBR 200
39	DC Appeal No.33/86	1988	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 354
40	DC Appeal No.21/85	1988	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 359
41	BCI Tr. Case No.43/82	1988	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 364
42	DC Appeal No.28/86	1988	(Vol.3 & 4)	IBR 374
43	DC Appeal No.64/74	1987	(Vol.2)	IBR 314
44	DC Appeal No.30/84	1987	(Vol.2)	IBR 319
45	DC Appeal No.40/86	1987	(Vol.3)	IBR 488
46	DC Appeal No.10/86 &10A/86	1987	(Vol.3)	IBR 491
47	DC Appeal No.7/86	1987	(Vol.3)	IBR 496
48	DC Appeal No.7/81	1987	(Vol.4)	IBR 735
49	DC Appeal No.12/86	1987	(Vol.4)	IBR 745
50	BCI Tr. Case No.57/87	1987	(Vol.4)	IBR 753

#### UNIT-V

Accountancy for lawyers:

Need for maintenance of accounts- Books of accounts that need to be maintained- Cash Book, journal and ledger

Elementary aspects of bookkeeping: Meaning, object, journal, double entry system, closing of accounts

The cash and bulk transaction- The Cash book- Journal proper especially with reference to client's accounts- Ledger, Trial balance and final accounts- Commercial mathematics.

1. **Mode of assessment:** The scheme of evaluation for **Clinical Course-I:Professional**

  
Principal

ethics and Professional accounting system shall be as under:

- a. There shall be a viva for 20Marks at the end of the semester. Viva shall be conducted by the course teacher and the principal or a senior faculty member designated by the principal.
- b. Two Written Tests shall be conducted for 40 marks each.
- c. The questions in the test papers should be spread over whole syllabus.
- d. I test shall be at the end of 9 weeks of the semester and the II test shall be by the end of the semester.

**Prescribed Books:**

1. Iyer, K.V., Krishnaswamy, *Professional Conduct and Advocacy*, (Oxford University Press, 1945)
2. B.S.Raman, *Financial Accounting, "Elements of Accountancy"*, (Mangalore: United Publishers, 1998)

**Reference Books:**

1. Menon, N.R. Madhava, *Clinical Legal Education*, (Eastern Book Co., 2008)
2. Dr. B. Malik, *Art of Lawyer*, (New Delhi: Universal Book Agency, 1999)
3. Contempt of Court Act, 1971



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## VIII SEMESTER

### COURSE-I: LAW OF EVIDENCE

#### Objectives:

The law of Evidence has its own significance amongst Procedural Laws. The knowledge of law of Evidence is indispensable for a lawyer. The course is designed to acquaint the students with the rules of evidence in relation to relevancy of facts and proof. In addition they are introduced to law relating to production of evidence. The course teacher shall familiarize the students with appreciation of evidence and use innovative techniques like simulation exercises wherever necessary.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT - I

Introduction: Distinction between substantive and procedural law- Salient features of the Indian Evidence Act, 1861.

- Facts - Facts in issue and relevant facts- Evidence- Circumstantial and direct evidence- Presumptions, proved, disproved, not proved- Witness- Appreciation of evidence. Relevancy of Facts- Facts connected with facts in issue-Doctrine of *Res gestae*; Sections 6, 7, 8 and 9 of Evidence Act- Evidence of Common Intention-Section10, Relevancy or otherwise irrelevant facts- Facts to prove right or custom (Section13)-Facts concerning state of mind/state of body or bodily feelings (Sections 14 and 15) - Relevancy and admissibility of admissions, privileged admissions- evidentiary value of admissions (Sections 17 to 23).

##### UNIT-II

Relevancy and admissibility of confessions- Admissibility of information received from an accused person in custody- Confession of co-accused (Sections 24 to 30) - Admitted facts need not be proved (Section 58); Dying declaration- Justification for relevance-Judicial standards for appreciation of evidentiary value-Section 32 (1) with reference to English Law -Other statements by persons who cannot be called as witnesses- (Sections 32(2) to (8), 33)- Statement under special, circumstances (Sections 34 to 39); Relevance of judgments- General principles - Fraud and collusion (Sections 40 to Sec. 44); Expert testimony: General principles (Sections 45-50) - Who is an expert- Types of expert evidence - Problems of judicial defence to expert testimony.

##### UNIT-III

Character evidence- Meaning - Evidence in Civil Criminal cases; English Law (Sections 52-55)- Oral and documentary Evidence -Introduction on Proof of facts-General principles concerning oral; Evidence (Sections 59-60)- General principles concerning documentary; Evidence (Sections 61-90)- General principles regarding exclusion by evidence (Sections 91-100).

##### UNIT-IV

Burden of Proof- The general conception of *onus probandi* (Section 101)- General and special exception to *onus probandi* (Sections102-106)- The justification of presumption and burden of proof (Sections 107 to 114) with special reference to presumption to legitimacy of child and presumption as to dowry death- Doctrinc of judicial notice and presumptions.

Estoppel: Scope of Estoppel - Introduction as to its rationale (Section 115)- Estoppel

distinguished from *Res judicata* - Waiver and Presumption- Kinds of Estoppel- Equitable and Promissory Estoppel- Tenancy Estoppel (Section 116).

#### UNIT-V

Witness, Examination and Cross Examination:


Competence to testify (Sections 118 to 120)-Privileged communications (Sections 121 to 128)- General principles of examination and cross examination (Sections 135 to 166)-Leading questions (Sections 141- 145)- Approver's testimony (Section 133)- Hostile witnesses (Section 154)- Compulsion to answer questions (Sections 147, 153)- Questions of corroboration(Sections 156-157)- Improper admission of evidence.

#### Prescribed Book:

Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, *Law of Evidence*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2011).

#### Reference Books:

1. Sarkar, *Law of Evidence*, 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2014)
2. Lal, Batuk, *Law of Evidence*, (Central Law Agency, 1990).

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

**COURSE-II: OPTIONAL-I**  
**HUMAN RIGHTS LAW AND PRACTICE**

**Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are to prepare for responsible citizenship with awareness of the relationship between Human Rights, democracy and development; to foster respect for international obligations for peace and development; to impart education on national and international regime of Human Rights; to sensitize students to human suffering and promotion of human life with dignity; to develop skills on human rights advocacy and to appreciate the relationship between rights and duties and to foster respect for tolerance and compassion for all living creatures.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

Jurisprudence of Human Rights; Nature, definition, origin and theories of human rights.

**UNIT – II**

Universal protection of human rights- United Nations and Human Rights- *Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948; International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966; International Covenant Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, 1966.*

**UNIT - III**

Regional Protection of Human rights- European system- Inter American System- African System

**UNIT – IV**

Protection of Human Rights at national level; Human rights and the Constitution; The Protection of Human rights Act, 1993.

**UNIT - V**

Human Rights and Vulnerable Groups: Rights of Women, Children, Disabled, Tribals, Aged and Minorities - National and International Legal Developments.

**Prescribed Books:**

Theodor, Meron, Human Rights and International Law: Legal and Policy Issues, 2 Vols.

Kapoor, S.K., International Law and Human Rights, Central Law Agency, 2014).

**Reference Books:**

1. Luis, Henkin, "The Rights of Man Today", *University of Miami Inter- American Law Review*, Vol.,11, Spring 1979 (p.229-244)
2. Singh, Nagendra, *Enforcement of Human Rights in Peace and War and the future of humanity*, (Calcutta: Eastern Law House 1986)

**Relevant International Instruments.**

1. *United Nations Charter, 1945.*
2. *Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948.*
3. *International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination, 1948.*
4. *International covenant on civil and Political Rights, 1966.*
5. *International covenant on Economic and Cultural Rights, 1966.*
6. *Convention on Elimination of All forms of Discrimination against Women, 1979.*
7. *Convention on the Rights of the Child, 1989.*

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## COURSE-II: OPTIONAL-I: INSURANCE LAW

### Objectives:

The insurance idea is an old-institution of transactional trade. The main objective of every insurance contract is to give financial security and protection to the insured from any future uncertainties. Hence, insurance is considered as an inevitable component of economic development. Even from olden days merchants who made great adventures, gave money by way of consideration to other persons who made assurance, against loss of their goods, merchandise ships and things adventured. The rates of money consideration were mutually agreed upon. Such an arrangement enabled other merchants more willingly and more freely to embark upon further trading adventures. The operational framework of insurance idea is provided by the general principles of contract. The insurance policy, being a contract, is subject to all the judicial interpretative techniques of rules of interpretation as propounded by the judiciary. Besides, the insurance idea has a compensatory justice component. This course is designed to acquaint the students with the conceptual and operational parameters of insurance law in the light of various legislations regulating insurance sector in India.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT – I

Introduction: Nature – Definition - History of Insurance - History and development of Insurance in India, Contract of Insurance: Classification of contract of Insurance: (Life insurance - General insurance and Re-insurance – A brief overview), Nature of Insurance Contract, Overview of Insurance laws in India: Insurance Act, 1938 - Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999: Its role and functions.

#### UNIT – II

Principles of Insurance law: Principles of good faith (*uberrimae fidei*) – Non disclosure – Misrepresentation in Insurance Contract, Insurable Interest, Principle of Indemnity – Difference between Indemnity and Guarantee, Principle of Contribution, Principle of Subrogation, Principle of Loss Minimization, The risk – Meaning and scope of risk, Causa Proxima, Premium: Definition - Method of payment - Days of grace – Forfeiture - Return of premium, Assignment of the subject matter.

#### UNIT – III

Life Insurance: Nature and scope of Life Insurance, Kinds of Life Insurance, The policy and formation of a Life Insurance contract, Event insured against Life Insurance contract, Circumstance affecting the risk, Amount recoverable under the Life Policy - Persons entitled to payment - Settlement of claim and payment of money - Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956 (overview) - General Insurance Business (Nationalization) Act, 1972 (overview) – Health and Medical Insurance, The Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 – Sec. (140-176) - Nature and scope - Absolute or no fault liabilities, Third party or compulsory insurance of motor vehicles - Claims Tribunal – Legal aspects of Motor Insurance.

#### UNIT – IV

Fire Insurance: Nature and scope of Fire Insurance – Basic Principles – Conditions & Warranties – Right & Duties of Parties – Claims – Some Legal Aspects, Introduction to Agriculture Insurance – History of Crop Insurance in India – Crop Insurance Underwriting, Claims, Problems associated with Crop Insurance, Cattle Insurance in India, Micro Insurance, Public Liability Insurance: Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 (overview) – Claims, Consumer courts and Insurance Ombudsman.

#### UNIT – V

Marine Insurance: Nature and Scope - Classification of Marine policies - Insurable interest - Insurable values - Marine Insurance and policy - Conditions and express Warranties - Voyage Deviation - Perils of sea – Loss - Kinds of Loss - The Marine Insurance Act, 1963 (Sections 1 to 91).

#### Prescribed Books:

Murthy K.S.N and K. V. S. Sharma , *Modern Law of Insurance in India*, (New Delhi:Lexis Nexis,2009)

Srinivasan , M.N., *Principles of Insurance Law*, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Nagpur: Wadhwa and Co., 2004).

#### Reference Books:

Singh,Avtar, *Law of Insurance*, (Jain Book Agency,2004)

Birds, John, *Bird's Modern Insurance Law*,8<sup>th</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1997)

W.Patterson, Edwen, *Cases and Materials on Law of Insurance* (New York: Foundation Press, 1955)

*Insurance Act, 1938.*

*The Marine Insurance Act, 1963.*

*General Insurance (Business) (Nationalization) Act, 1972.*

*The Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956.*

*Motor Vehicle Act, 1988.*

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III: OPTIONAL-II: BANKING LAW

### OBJECTIVES :

A Vitrally important economic institution the banking is deeply influenced by socio-political and economic changes. The emerging changes in India, particularly after the initiation of the planning process as an instrument of rapid economic development had molded and the affected the banking structure, policies, patterns and practices. A significant development in the banking system is diversification in banks financing. The Commercial banks entered into the field of wide ranging financial assistance to industry, both large and small scale, requiring the need for social control of the banking system eventually leading to the nationalization of banks.

The conventional banking system, found to be deficient for planned developmental purposes, paved the way for developmental banking. The fag of the last millennium witnesses influx of foreign banking companies into India and a shift in the banking policy as part of the global phenomenon of liberalization. The legal system is adopting itself into the new mores.

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the conceptual and operational parameters of banking law, the judicial interpretation and the new and emerging dimensions of the banking system.

### UNIT-I

NATURE AND DEVELOPMENT OF BANKING - History of banking in India and elsewhere- indigenous banking-evolution of banking in India – different kinds of banks and their functions.- Multi-functional banks- growth and legal issues.

LAW RELATING TO BANKING COMPANIES IN INDIA: Controls by government and its agencies: On management-On accounts and audit-Lending-Credit policy-Reconstruction and reorganization-Suspension and winding up.

### UNIT-II

BANKING REGULATION ACT, 1949: Evolution of Central Bank, Characteristics and functions, Economic and social objectives, The Central bank and the State- as banker's bank, The Reserve Bank of India as the Central Bank.

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – Functions of the RBI- Regulation of monetary mechanism of the economy - Credit control - Exchange control-Monopoly of currency issue - Bank rate policy formation. Control of RBI over non- banking companies, Financial companies, Non financial companies.

THE DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION ACT, 1961: Objects and reasons- Establishment of Capital of DIC, Registration of banking companies insured banks, liability of DIC to depositors. Relations between insured banks. DIC and Reserve Bank of India.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

### UNIT-III

RELATIONSHIP OF BANKER AND CUSTOMER: Legal character, Control between banker and customer, Banker's lien, Protection of bankers, Customers - Nature and type of accounts- Special classes of customers- lunatics, minor, partnership, corporations, local authorities, Right and duties of Banker & customer. Consumer protection-banking as service.

### UNIT-IV

LAW RELATING TO NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, 1881 ACT (read with the amended act of 2002) Negotiable Instrument – Kinds- Holders and holder in due course – Parties - Negotiable – Assignment - Presentment – Endorsement – Liability of parties – Payment in due course – Special rules of evidence – material alteration – Noting and protest – Paying banker and collecting banker – Bills in sets – Penal provisions under NI Act- banker's book evidence Act

### UNIT-V

LENDING BY BANKS: Good lending principles- Lending to poor masses- Securities for advances- Kinds and their merits and demerits – Repayment of loans: rate of interest, protection against penalty- Default and recovery – debt recovery tribunal.

RECENT TRENDS OF BANKING SYSTEM IN INDIA: New technology, Information technology , Automation and legal aspects, Automatic teller machine and use of internet, Smart card, Use of expert system, Credit cards.

#### Prescribed Books:

1. Tannan, M.L., *Banking Law and Practice*, (Lexis Nexis, 2014).
2. M. S. Parthasarathy (Ed.), Khergamvala, *Negotiable Instruments Act* (Bombay: N.M.Tripathi Pvt Ltd, 1955)
3. Justice Bhaghabati Prasad Banerjee, *Guide to Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002*.

#### Reference Books:

1. Singh, Avtar, *Laws of Banking and Negotiable Instruments*, (Eastern Book Co., 2007)
2. Basu, Saroj Kumar and Alak Ghosh, *A Review of Current Banking Theory and Practice*, (Mc Millan, 1974)
3. Paget, *Law of Banking*, 13<sup>th</sup> Edition, (UK: Lexis Nexis, 2007)
4. Goyle, L.C., *The Law of Banking and Bankers*, (Eastern Law House, 1995)
5. Relevant provisions of Information Technology Act, 2000

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III OPTIONAL-II: RIGHT TO INFORMATION

### Objectives:

Free exchange of ideas is a basic pillar of a democratic society. Corruption thrives in sacred places, therefore it is stated that sunlight is the best disinfectant. There should be governance in sunshine. The course is designed to convince the students how the right to information infuses transparency and accountability in governance, preventing abuse of power.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT-I

Historical development of Freedom of Information in Sweden, USA & UK. Right to Information before Right to Information Act, 2005 in India. Significance in democracy; Constitutional basis; Supreme Court on right to information.

#### UNIT-II

RTI Act- definitions; Right to information and obligations of public authorities.

#### UNIT-III

Central information commission; State information commission; Powers and functions of information commissions; Appeals and penalties.

#### UNIT-IV

Other related laws - The Official Secrets Act, 1923; The Public Records Act, 1993; The Public Records Rules, 1997; The Freedom of Information Act, 2002; The Commission of Inquiry Act, 1952; The Commission of Inquiry (Central) Rules, 1972.

#### UNIT-V

RTI Judicial response: Supreme Court & High Court decisions on RTI: Best practices - A study of decisions rendered by state commissions and central Commission in the following areas of – Police, Revenue, PWD, Irrigation, Secretariat, BSNL, Posts and Telegraphs, Scheduled Banks, CPWD, Income Tax Department, Central Excise Department, Local Authorities.

### Prescribed Books:

1. J.H.Barowalia, *Commentary on the right to Information Act* (Universal Law Publications).
2. Kamath, Nandan, *A Guide to Cyber Laws and IT Act, 2000 with Rules and Notifications*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, (Universal Law Publisher, 2007)

### Reference Books:

1. Dr. Farooq Ahmed, *Cyber Law in India*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, (New Era Law Publisher, 2008)
2. Joga Rao, S.V., *Law Relating to Right to Information-A Comprehensive and Insightful Commentary with comparative Perspectives*, (Jain Book Agency, 2009)
3. Dr. Madubhushi Sridhar: *Right to Information, Law & Practice* (latest edition).

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

**COURSE-IV: CLINICAL COURSE-II:  
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION SYSTEMS**

**Objectives:**

Today alternative disputes resolution systems have become more relevant than before both at local, national and international levels. Certain of the disputes, by nature are fit to be resolved through specific method of resolution. Each of these dispute resolution systems involves different style of planning and execution. The skills involved are also different as also preparation. This course trains the students in ADRs. The course teacher shall administer simulation exercises for each of the methods.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT-I**

**General; Different methods of dispute resolution; Inquisitorial method; Adversarial method; Other methods- both formal and informal- like Arbitration, Conciliation, Negotiation, Mediation, etc.; Advantages and disadvantages of above methods; Need for ADRs; International commitments; Domestic needs; Suitability of ADRs to particular types of disputes; Civil Procedure Code and ADRs**

**UNIT-II**

**Arbitration: Meaning of arbitration; Attributes of arbitration; General principles of arbitration; Different kinds of arbitration; Qualities and qualifications of an arbitrator; Arbitration agreement and its drafting; Appointment of arbitrator; Principal steps in arbitration; Arbitral award; Arbitration under Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.**

**UNIT-III**

**Conciliation: Meaning; Different kinds of conciliation- facilitative, evaluative, court-annexed, voluntary and compulsory; Qualities of a conciliator; Duties of a conciliator; Role of a conciliator; Stages of conciliation; Procedure; Conciliation under statutes- Industrial Disputes Act, 1947; Family Courts Act, 1984; Hindu Marriage Act, 1955; Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.**

**UNIT-IV**

**Negotiation: Meaning; Different styles of negotiation; Different approaches to negotiation; Phases of negotiation; Qualities of a negotiator; Power to negotiate.**

**UNIT-V**

**Mediation: Meaning; Qualities of mediator; Role of mediator; Essential characteristics of the mediation process - voluntary, collaborative, controlled, confidential, informal, impartial & neutral, self-responsible; Different models of mediation; Code of conduct for mediators.**

**Prescribed Books:**

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

1. Madabhushi, Sridhar, *Alternative Dispute Resolution*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2006)
2. Rajan R.D., *A Primer on Alternative Dispute Resolution*, (New Delhi: Jain Book Agency, 2005)

**Reference Books:**

1. Sampath D.K., *Mediation concept and technique in support of Resolution of Disputes*, (National Law School of India University, 1991)
2. Gold Neil, et.al., *Learning Lawyers Skills*, (London: Butterworths in conjunction with the Commonwealth Legal Education Association, 1989) (Chapter-7).

Michael Noone, *Mediation*, (Cavendish Pub., 1996) (Chapters-1, 2&3).

**Note: Mode of Assessment:** The scheme of evaluation for Clinical Course-II: **Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems** shall be as under:

- a. Two Written Tests shall be conducted for 30 marks each.
- b. The questions in the test papers should be spread over whole syllabus.
- c. I. test shall be at the end of 9 weeks of the semester and the II test shall be by the end of the semester.

There shall be four simulation exercises conducted for 10 marks each (one exercise each in negotiation, mediation, arbitration and conciliation).



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

## IX SEMESTER

### COURSE-I: CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE AND LIMITATION ACT

#### Objectives:

Study of procedural law is important for a Law student. This course is designed to acquaint the students with the various stages through which a civil case passes through, and the connected matters. The course also includes law of limitation. The course teacher shall Endeavour to familiarise the students with the case papers (like complaints, written statements, Interlocutory applications, etc.) involved in civil cases and touch upon the provisions of Evidence Act wherever necessary.

#### Course contents:

#### UNIT – I

##### *Civil Procedure Code*

Introduction; Distinction between procedural law and substantive law- History of the code, extent and its application, definition; Suits: Jurisdiction of the Civil Courts- Kinds of jurisdiction-Bar on suits- Suits of civil nature (Sec.9); Doctrine of *Res sub judice* and *Res judicata* (Sections 10, 11 and 12); Foreign Judgment (Sections 13-14); Place of Suits (Sections. 15 to 20); Transfer of Cases (Sections. 22 to 25).

#### UNIT – II

Institution of suits and summons: (Sections. 26, O.4 and Sections. 27, 28, 31 and O.5); Interest and Costs (Sections. 34, 35, 35A, B); Pleading: Fundamental rules of pleadings- Complaint and Written Statement- Return and rejection of complaint- Defences- Set off- Counter claim; Parties to the suit (O. 1): Joinder, misjoinder and non-joinder of parties- Misjoinder of causes of action- Multifariousness.

#### UNIT – III

Appearance and examination of parties (O.9, O.18) - Discovery, inspection and production of documents (O.11 & O.13) - First hearing and framing of issues (O.10 and O.14) - Admission and affidavit (O.12 and O.19) - Adjournment (O.17) - Death, marriage-Insolvency of the parties (O.22) - Withdrawal and compromise of suits (O.23) - Judgment and Decree (O.20); Execution (Sections 30 to 74, O.21): General principle of execution- Power of executing Court- Transfer of decrees for execution- Mode of execution- a) Arrest and detention, b) Attachment, c) Sale.

#### UNIT – IV

Suits in particular cases; Suits by or against Governments (Sections 79 to 82, O.27); Suits by aliens and by or against foreign rulers, ambassadors (Sections 85 to 87); Suits relating to public matters (Sections 91 to 93); Suits by or against firms (O.30); Suits by or against minors and unsound persons (O.32); Suits by indigent persons (O.33); Inter-pleader suits (Sec. 88, O.35); Interim Orders; Commissions (Sec. 75, O.26); Arrest before judgment and attachments before judgment (O.38); Temporary injunctions (O.39); Appointment of receivers (O.40); Appeals (Sections 90 to 109, O.41, 42, 43, 45); Reference- Review and Revision (Sections. 113, 114, 115, O.46, O.46); Caveat (Sec. 144.A)- Inherent powers of the Court (Sections 148, 149, 151).



## UNIT –V

Limitation Act, 1963.

### Prescribed Books:

1. Bakshi, P.M., Mulla's *Civil Procedure Code, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition*, (Bombay: Tripathi, 1990).
2. Tandon, M.P, *Code of Civil Procedure*, (Allahabad Law Agency, 2005)
3. Karnataka Civil Rules of Practice – Bare Act.

### Reference Books:

1. Malik, M.R, *Ganguly's Civil Court, Practice and Procedure*, (Eastern Law House, 2012)
2. Takwani, C.K, *Civil Procedure Code*, (Eastern Book Co., 2010)



Principal,  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02<sup>1</sup>

## COURSE-II: OPTIONAL-III: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS-I

### Objectives:

Intellectual Property Law has assumed a great importance in recent times as a result of the recognition that "knowledge is property". The creations of the human brain as IP are required to be understood and protected. The syllabi encompassing all relevant IP legislations in India with a view to understand and adjust with changing needs of the society because creative work is useful to society and law relating to innovation/creativity i.e. Intellectual Property is one of the fastest growing subjects all over the globe because of its significance and importance in the present era. Disseminate information on national and international IPR issues. The course is designed with a view to create IPR consciousness; and familiarize the learners about the documentation and administrative procedures relating to IPR in India. The subject Intellectual Property Law divided into two Papers namely Paper – I and Paper - II of 100 marks each.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT I

**Introductory Aspects:** Overview of the concept of property; Industrial property and non-industrial property; Historical background of IPR; Importance of human creativity in present scenario; Different forms of Intellectual Property and its conceptual analysis.

**Patents:** Introduction and overview of patent protection; History of Patent protections; Meaning and definition of patent; Object of patent; Scope and salient features of Patent Act; How to obtain a patent; Product patent and Process patent; Specification – Provisional and complete specification; Opposition proceedings to grant of patents; Register of patents and Patent Office; Rights and obligations of patentee; Transfer of Patent Rights; Compulsory licences; Government use of inventions; Revocation and surrender of patents; Infringement of Patents; Offences and Penalties.

#### UNIT II

**Trade Marks:** Introduction and overview of trade mark; Evolution of trade mark law; Meaning and definition of Trade mark; Object of trade mark; Features of good trade mark; Different forms of trade mark; Trade marks registry and register of trade marks; Property in a trade mark; Registrable and non-registrable marks; Basic principles of registration of trade mark; Deceptive similarity; Assignment and transmission; Rectification of register; Infringement of trade mark; Passing off; Domain name protection and registration; Offences and penalties.

#### UNIT III

Introduction and overview of Cyber Intellectual Property; Intellectual property and cyberspace; Emergence of cyber crime ; Grant in software patent and Copyright in software; Software piracy; Trade marks issues related to Internet (Domain name); Data protection in cyberspace; E-commerce and E-contract; Salient features of Information Technology Act; IPR provisions in IT Act; Internet policy of Government of India.

#### UNIT IV

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

Geographical Indications: Introduction and overview of geographical indications; Meaning and scope of geographical indications; Important geographical indications of India and their features; Salient features of the Protection of Geographical Indications Act; Protection of geographical indications; Misleading use of geographical indications; Registration of geographical indications; Right to use geographical indications; Infringement; Remedies against infringement; Role and functions of Registrar of Geographical indications; Conflict between Trade mark and geographical indications.

#### UNIT V

International Convention and Treaties: Paris Convention: Background; Salient features of Paris Convention; Governing rules of Paris Convention; Patent Cooperation Treaty: Background; Objectives of PCT; Salient features of PCT; Madrid Convention: Salient features; International registration of marks; World Intellectual Property Organisation: Background; Salient features WIPO; Organisation of WIPO.

#### Prescribed Books:

1. Narayan, S., *Intellectual Property Law in India*, (Hyderabad: Gogia Law Agency, 2005)
2. Cornish, William, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademark and Allied Rights*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1998)
1. Ganguli, Prabuddha, *Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashed the knowledge Economy*, (Tata Mc GrawHill Publishing Co., 2001)
2. Caddick, Nicholas et (al)., *Copinger & Skone James, Copyright*, 16<sup>th</sup> Edition, (U.K: Sweet & Maxwell, 21013).
3. Unni, *Trade Marks and the Emerging concepts of Cyber Property Rights*, (Kolkata: Eastern Law House, 2002)
4. Ryder, Rodney, *Intellectual Property and the Internet*. (Jain Book Agency: 2002)
5. Matthan, Rahul, *The law relating to Computers and the Internet*, (Butterworths India Ltd, 2005).
6. Verkey, Elizabeth, *Law of Plant Varieties Protection*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Eastern Book Co., 2007)
7. Duggal, Pavan, *Cyber Law: the Indian Perspective*, (Saakshar Law Publications, 2002)
8. Mittal, D.P., *Taxmann's Law of Information Technology (Cyber Law)* (Taxmann Allied Services, 2000).



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02 \*

## COURSE-II OPTIONAL-III: PENOLOGY & VICTIMOLOGY

### Objectives:

This course offers a specialist understanding of criminal policies including theories of punishment, their supposed philosophical and sociological justifications and the problem of exercise of discretion in sentencing. In addition the course introduces students to the discipline of victimology which will shift the study from accused centric approach to much needed victim centric approach.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

Introduction: Notion of punishment in law; Difference between crime prevention and control; Theories of punishments.

#### UNIT - II

Kinds of punishment; Sentencing policies and processes; the riddle of capital punishment.

#### UNIT - III

Prison reforms; Alternatives to imprisonment; Victimology- Introduction, history and philosophy.

#### UNIT - IV

Victimology- European experience; American experience; Victim witness assistance programmes; Restitution.

#### UNIT - V


Victimology - Indian experience; Legal framework; Role of Courts; Role of NHRC.

### Prescribed Books:

1. Sutherland, Edwin H., *Principles of Criminology*. 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Rowan & Little field, 1992).
2. Qadri, Syed M. Afzal, *Ahmad Siddique's Criminology and Penology*. (Eastern Book Co., 2009)
3. Rajan, V.N., *Victimology in India: Perspectives beyond Frontier*, (APH Publishing, 1995)

### Reference Books:

1. H.L.A. Hart, *Punishment and Responsibility*.
2. S. Chabra, *Quantum of Punishment in Criminal Law*.
3. Herbert L. Packer, *The Limits of Criminal sanctions*.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III: OPTIONAL-IV:

### INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES & PRINCIPLES OF LEGISLATION

#### Objectives of the course

As it is difficult to have legislations without ambiguous provisions, there is a need to make proper study of the rules and principles relating to interpretation of statutes. Legislation is the major source of law of the modern era. Legislatures enact laws after much deliberation. No doubt in this process they have to take into account the present and future needs of the people. What are the matters to be reckoned with by legislature while enacting laws? With the emergence of legislation, interpretation of statutes became a method by which judiciary explores the intention behind the statutes. Judicial interpretation involves construction of words, phrases and expressions. In their attempt to make the old and existing statutes contextually relevant, courts used to develop certain rules, doctrines and principles of interpretation. Judiciary plays a highly creative role in this respect. What are the techniques adopted by courts in construing statutes? How far are they successful in their strategy? With the above problems and perspectives in view, this paper is framed.

#### UNIT I : Interpretation of Statutes

Meaning of the term 'statutes', Commencement, operation and repeal of statutes, Purpose of interpretation of statutes, Restrictive and beneficial construction, Taxing statutes, Penal statutes, Welfare legislation Law, Interpretation of substantive and adjunctival statutes, Interpretation of directory and mandatory provisions, Interpretation of enabling statutes, Interpretation of codifying and consolidating statutes, Interpretation of statutes conferring rights, Interpretation of statutes conferring powers

#### UNIT II Aids to Interpretation

Internal aids, Title, Preamble, Headings and marginal notes, Sections and sub-sections, Punctuation marks, Illustrations, exceptions, provisos and saving clauses. Schedules, Non-obstante clause

External aids, Dictionaries, Translations, Travaux Preparatoires, Statutes in parimaterial, Contemporanea Exposito, Debates, inquiry commission reports and Law Commission reports

#### UNIT III Rules and Principles of Statutory Interpretation

Primary Rules, Literal rule, Golden rule, Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case), Rule of harmonious construction, Secondary Rules, Noscitur a sociis, Ejusdem generis, Reddendosingulusingulis

Principles of Constitutional Interpretation, Harmonious construction, Doctrine of pith and substance

Colourable legislation, Ancillary powers, "Occupied field", Residuary power, Doctrine of repugnancy

#### UNIT IV Presumptions in statutory interpretation

Statutes are valid, Statutes are territorial in operation, Presumption as to jurisdiction, Presumption against what is inconvenient or absurd, Presumption against intending injustice,


Presumption against impairing obligations or permitting advantage from one's own wrong,  
Prospective operation of statutes

#### **UNIT V Principles of Legislation**

Law-making - the legislature, executive and the judiciary, Principle of utility, Operation of these principles upon legislation, Distinction between morals and legislation

#### **Select bibliography**

1. G.P.Singh, *Principles of Statutory Interpretation*, (7th Edition) 1999, Wadhwa, Nagpur.
2. P. St. Langan (Ed.), *Maxwell on The Interpretation of Statutes* (1976) N.M.Tripathi, Bombay
3. K.Shanmukham, N.S.Bindras's *Interpretation of Statutes*, (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
4. V.Sarathi, *Interpretation of Statutes*, (1984) Eastern, Lucknow
5. M.P.Jain, *Constitutional Law of India*, (1994) Wadhwa & Co.
6. M.P.Singh, (Ed.) V.N.Sukla's *Constitution of India*, (1994) Eastern, Lucknow.
7. Jeremy Bentham, *Theory of Legislation*, Wadhwa, Nagpur.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III: OPTIONAL-IV: COMPETITION LAW

### Objectives:

The competition plays a key role in ensuring productive, efficient, innovative, and responsive markets. The consumers are ensured availability of 'goods' and 'services' in abundance of acceptable quality at affordable price. But if the anti-competitive practices take precedence in the market, the consumers and the economy of the nation both will be adversely affected. Hence, to prevent such situation and to ensure fair competition in the market the Competition Act, 2002 was enacted. This Course is designed to give the students an insight into the Competition Act, 2002. It enables the students to understand the role of competitive market in the economic development of the country, anti-competitive practices and its impact on socio-legal scenario of the country.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT-I

Competition policy and economics, the function of Competition Law, Overview of the Practices Controlled by Competition Law. Constitutional provisions regulating trade.

#### UNIT-II

Sherman Antitrust Act, 1890; Relevant provisions of Clayton Act, 1914; Relevant provisions of the Federal Trade Commission Act, 1914; Salient features of U.K. Competition Act, 1998; (U.K.) Enterprise Act, 2002.

#### UNIT-III

Overview of the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969; the relevant provisions of Consumer Protection Act, 1986; the Competition Act, 2002; definitions; prohibition of anti-competitive agreements, abuse of dominant position and regulation of combinations.

#### UNIT-IV

Competition Commission of India; composition of Commission; duties, powers and functions of Commission.

#### UNIT-V

Duties of Director general; Penalties; Competition advocacy; Case Law

### Prescribed books:

1. Richard Whish & David Bailey, *Competition Law*, 7<sup>th</sup> ed., (New York: Oxford University Press, 2012).
2. Mittal D. P., *Competition Law and Practice*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., (New Delhi: Taxmann Publications (P.) Ltd. 2010).
3. Roy Abir & Jayant Kumar, *Competition Law in India*, (Kolkata: Eastern Book House, 2008).

**Reference books:**

1. Dugar S. M., *Commentary on the MRTP Law, Competition Law & Consumer Protection Law*, Vol. I & II, 4<sup>th</sup> ed., (Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa , 2006).
2. Dhall Vinod (ed.), *Competition Law today – Concepts, Issues & the Law in Practice*, (New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2007).



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024



**COURSE-IV: CLINICAL COURSE-III:  
DRAFTING, PLEADING AND CONVEYANCE**

**Objectives:**

Translation of thoughts into words- spoken and written is an essential ingredient of an effective lawyer. The students should be trained in drafting of pleadings and conveyances and other essential documents. The skill of drafting can be acquired and sharpened by undertaking the exercises under the supervision of an expert in the field. The course aims at equipping the students with drafting skills.

**Course contents:**

1. General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules.
2. Pleadings- Civil: plaint, written statement, interlocutory application, original petition, affidavit, execution petition, memorandum of appeal and revision, petition under Art.226 and Art.32 of the Constitution of India.
3. Pleadings- Criminal: complaint, criminal miscellaneous petition, bail application, memorandum of appeal and revision.
4. Conveyance: sale deed, mortgage deed, lease deed, gift deed, promissory note, power of attorney, will, trust deed, partition deed, etc.
5. Drafting of writ petition and Public Interest Litigation petition.


This course shall be taught through class room instructions and simulation exercises preferably with the assistance of practicing lawyers or retired judges.

**Examination and allocation of marks:**

- 1 Each Student shall undertake 15 practical exercises in drafting of Pleadings carrying 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise).
- 2 Each student shall undertake 15 practical exercises in Conveyancing, which carries 45 marks (3 marks each).
- 3 The above-mentioned drafting of Pleadings and Conveyancing exercises shall be in the handwriting of the students on one side of the bond size papers. The papers shall be bound accompanied by a certificate signed by the course teacher and the principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned candidate.
- 4 The cover shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number, and the center code number.
- 5 There shall be a contents page.

At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce, which shall carry 10 marks.

Viva- to be conducted by the Principal and the course teacher.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**X SEMESTER**  
**COURSE -I : ENVIRONMENTAL LAW**

**Objective:**

Environmental problems have attained alarming proportions. It is essential to sensitise the students to environmental issues and the laws. The important principles in the field like inter-generation equity, carrying capacity, sustainable development, and precautionary principle, polluter pay principles are to be appreciated. The law in practice is to be analysed and evaluated. The course is designed towards these objectives.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

The Idea of Environment:

Environment: meaning and components- Pollution: meaning, sources, Kinds, and effects of pollution - Ancient and Medieval Writings - Environmental jurisprudence - National environmental policy.

**UNIT – II**

Environmental Policy and Law: Pre & Post Independence Period -Constitutional provisions on Environment and its Protection: Right to Environment – Duty to protect environment - Public interest litigation and environment -Role of Judiciary on Environmental issues -Doctrines of Environmental Pollution: Evolving new Principles – Absolute Liability -Polluter pays principle - Precautionary principle – Inter generational equity principle -Public trust doctrine.

**UNIT - III**

International Law and Environmental Protection: Sustainable Development -International conventions in the development of Environmental Laws and its Policy: Stockholm – Rio & Johannesburg Declaration -Trans-boundary Pollution hazards & Regulation; Common Law aspects of Environmental Protection – Criminal Law and environment.

**UNIT – IV**

Prevention and Control of Water & Air Pollution: Water Act,1974 and Air Act,1981 -Pollution Control Boards and its powers and functions- offences and penalties -Remedies in case of water and air pollution - Noise Pollution and its control: Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000 - Wildlife Protection Act, 1972: Hunting – Trade in Animal articles – Authorities under wild life protection Act- Role of Judiciary on wild life protection - Forest Conservation Act, 1980 –judicial approach.

**UNIT - V**

Environment Protection Act, 1986 - ECO-Mark, Environmental Audit - Coastal Regulation Zone, Environment Impact Assessment: Discretionary Model and Mandatory Model, - Regulation on Bio-Medical Waste - Disposal of Solid Waste.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**Prescribed Books:**

1. P. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India, Third Edition, Lexis Nexis  
Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Its Policy in India.
2. S. C. Shastri, Environmental Law, Third Edition, Eastern Book Company.

**Reference Books:**

1. Lal's Encyclopedia on Environment Protection and Pollution laws , Fifth Edition, Volume 1 & 2, Delhi Law House.
2. Shyam Divan and Armin Rosencranz, Environmental Law and Policy in India (Cases, Materials and Statutes), Second Edition, Oxford University Press.
3. Relevant Bare Acts/Notifications.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-II: OPTIONAL – V: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS-II

### Objectives:

Intellectual Property Law has assumed a great importance in recent times as a result of the recognition that “knowledge is property”. The creations of the human brain as IP are required to be understood and protected. The syllabi encompassing all relevant IP legislations in India with a view to understand and adjust with changing needs of the society because creative works useful to society and law relating to innovation/creativity i.e. intellectual property is one of the fastest growing subjects all over the globe because of its significance and importance in the present era. Disseminate information on national and international IPR issues. The course is designed with a view to create IPR consciousness; and familiarize the learners about the documentation and administrative procedures relating to IPR in India.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT I

**Indian Copyright Law:** Introduction and overview of copyright: History of the concept of copyright and related rights; Nature of copyright: Salient features of Copyright Act; Subject matter of copyright; Literary work; Dramatic work; Musical works; Artistic works; Cinematographic films; Sound recordings; Term of copyright; Computer software and copyright protection; Author and ownership of copyright; Rights conferred by copyright; Assignment, transmission and relinquishment of copyright; Licences; Infringement of copyright; Remedies against infringement of copyright.

#### UNIT II

**Biological Diversity Law:** Introduction and overview of Biological Diversity; Meaning and scope of Biological Diversity; Biological resources and traditional knowledge; Salient features of Biological Diversity Act 2002; Regulation of access to Biological Diversity; National Biodiversity Authority; Functions and powers of Biodiversity Authority; State Biodiversity Board; Biodiversity Management Committee and its functions.

#### UNIT III

**Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Law:** Legal concepts relating to the protection of plant varieties rights; Legal concepts relating to the protection of plant breeders rights; IPR in new plant varieties; Policy and objectives of protection of plant varieties and farmers rights Act; Plant varieties and Farmers rights protection authority; National register of plant varieties; Procedure for registration; Rights and privileges; Benefit sharing; Compensation to communities; Compulsory licence; Infringement; Relief against infringement; National Gene Fund.

#### UNIT IV

**Designs Law:** Introduction and overview of Designs Law; Salient features of Designs Law; Procedure for registration; Rights conferred by registration; Copyright in registered designs;

Infringement: Powers and duties of Controller; Distinction between design, trade mark, copyright & patent.

#### UNIT V

**International Treaties / Conventions on IPR: TRIPS Agreement:** Background; Salient Features of TRIPS; TRIPS and Indian IPR; **Berne Convention:** Background; Salient features of Berne Convention; **Convention on Biological Diversity: Objectives of CBD; Salient features of CBD;** International IPR agreements affecting protection of plant varieties: The WTO Doha round of trade negotiations; International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources ("ITPGR").

#### Prescribed Books:

1. Narayan, S., *Intellectual Property Law in India*, (Hyderabad: Gogia Law Agency, 2005)
2. Cornish, William, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademark and Allied Rights*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1998)

#### Reference Books:

1. Ganguli, Prabuddha, *Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashed the knowledge Economy*, (Tata Mc GrawHillPublishing Co., 2001)
2. Caddick, Nicholas et (al), *Copinger&Skone James, Copyright*, 16<sup>th</sup> Edition, (U.K: Sweet & Maxwell, 21013)
3. Unni, *Trade Marks and the Emerging concepts of Cyber Property Rights*, (Kolkata: Eastern Law House, 2002)
4. Verkey, Elizabeth, *Law of Plant Varieties Protection*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Eastern Book Co., 2007)
5. Acharya, N.K, Text Book on *Intellectual Property Rights*, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Asia Law House, 2014)
6. Das, J.K., *Intellectual Property Rights*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Kamal Law House, 2008)



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

## COURSE-II: OPTIONAL – V:

### WHITE COLLAR CRIMES (PRIVILEGED CLASS DEVIANCE)

#### Objectives:

This course focuses on the criminality of the privileged classes – the wielders of all forms of state and social power. The course focuses on the relation between privilege, power and deviant behaviour. The traditional approaches which highlight white collar offences, socio-economic offences or crimes of powerful deal mainly deal with the deviance of the economically resourceful. The dimension of deviance associated with the bureaucracy, the new rich, religious leaders and organisations, professional classes are to be addressed. In teaching this course, current developments in deviants reflected in press and media, law reports and legislative proceedings are to be focussed.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT - I

Introduction - Concept of white collar crime – Indian approaches to socio-economic offences- forms of privileged class deviance – official deviance (Legislators, judges and bureaucrats), professional deviance, trade union deviants, land law deviance, upper class deviance, police deviance, gender based deviance, deviance by religious leaders and organisations.

##### UNIT - II

Official deviance; Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988.

##### UNIT - III

Police and politicians' deviance; N.N.Vorha Committee Report; Lokpal and Lokayukta institutions.

##### UNIT – IV

Professional deviance; Medical profession - The Lentin Commission Report; Legal profession – Opinions of Disciplinary Committee of Bar Council of India.

##### UNIT – V


Gender based deviance – sexual harassment; Offences against scheduled castes and scheduled tribes

#### Prescribed Books:

1. Edwin H. Sutherland- Criminology.
2. Ahmad Siddique. Criminology.

#### Reference Books:

- 1.Upendra Baxi- The Crisis of Indian Legal system.
- 2.Upendra Baxi- Law and Poverty.
- 3.Upendra Baxi- Liberty and Corruption.
- 4.A.R.Desai- Violation of Democratic Rights in India.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02



## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಪ್ರೇರಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2223392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : www.kslu.ac.in

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com

ಸಂ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/2568

ದಿ: 15.02.2019.

### :ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

- ವಿಷಯ:** 3ವರ್ಷದ ಹಾಗೂ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ./ಬಿ.ಎ., ಮತ್ತು ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.(ಹಾನ್ಸರ್) ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು.
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ:** 1. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/ 2018-19/2553 ದಿ: 15.02.2019.  
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿ.15.02.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, 2016-17ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 2014-15ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು, 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿನ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು 6ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಯ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು 10ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ (ಹಳೆಯ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಬದಲಾಗಿ) ಹೊಸ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಓದಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಮುಂದುವರೆದು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ.,/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.(ಹಾನ್ಸರ್) 2ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ (ಹಳೆಯ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಬದಲಾಗಿ) ಹೊಸ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಓದಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುತ್ತದೆ ಎಂದು ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕ್ರಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ	ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವರ್ಷ	ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು	ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ವಿಷಯ
01	2016-17	3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	6ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ <b>Appendix-I</b>
02	2014-15	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	10ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ <b>Appendix-I</b>
03	----	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ.,/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.(ಹಾನ್ಸರ್)	2ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ <b>Appendix-I</b>

ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಅದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ್ರಚಾರ)

ಗೆ,

1. ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.
2. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾ.ವಿ.ಯು ಕಾನೂನು ಶಾಲೆ, ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಲ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ. ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



**COURSE-IV: OPTIONAL – VI:  
LAND LAW**

Land plays an important role in the lives of individuals because of which it is elevated to the level of a constitutional status. Of late there is a shift in the approach of the State towards land which is reflected in the laws and their interpretation. Apart from introducing the students to the basic legal regime applicable to land, it is important to introduce them to diverse aspects of land dealings like land revenue, prohibition of transfer, acquisition, conversion, compensation, rehabilitation, resettlement etc. This course is designed towards this end.

**UNIT –I**

*The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013-* Determination of social impact and public purpose; provision to safeguard food security; notification and acquisition; rehabilitation and resettlement award and procedure.

**UNIT –II**

*The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013*–Utilisation, conversion ; National Monitoring Committee; Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Authority; apportionment of compensation and payment of compensation.

**UNIT –III**

*The Karnataka Land Revenue Act 1964-* Revenue officers and their procedure, *Revenue Appellate Tribunal, Appeal and Revision*, Land and land revenue, Record of rights, realisation of land revenue.

**UNIT –IV**

*The Karnataka Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Prohibition of Transfer of Certain Lands) Act, 1978 and Rules 1979*

*The Karnataka Land Reforms Act, 1961* – general provisions regarding tenancies, conferment of ownership on tenants, ceiling on land holdings, restrictions on holding or transfer of agricultural lands, co-operative farms, fragmentation and consolidation of holdings.

**UNIT –V**

*The Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Act, 2016-* registration of real estate project and registration of real estate agents, functions and duties of promoter, rights and duties of allottees, the real estate regulatory authority, the real estate appellate tribunal, offences, penalties and adjudication.

*The Karnataka Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Rules, 2017*

**Books Prescribed.**

S.G.Biradar, *Land Acquisition- A Paradigm Shift*, KAS Officers' Research and Training Institute, Bangalore.

Relevant Statutes and Rules.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

### COURSE-III: OPTIONAL – VI:

#### LAW RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL TRADE ECONOMICS.

##### Objectives:

International trade has assumed great importance in 21<sup>st</sup> century and its regulation under law has become a necessity to prevent exploitation of the weaker people. A new legal regime to regulate international trade is emerging. Students of law should have understanding of these developments. This course is worked out to provide the future lawyers basic inputs in the area of international trade law.

##### Course contents:

##### UNIT I

Historical perspectives of International Trade, Institutions – UNCTAD, UNCITRAL, GATT (1947-1994); World Trade Organization-Objectives, Structure, Power; Most Favored Nation Treatment and National Treatment; Tariffs and Safeguard measures.

##### UNIT II

Technical Barriers to Trade; Sanitary and Phyto- sanitary measures; Trade Related Investment Measures(TRIMs); Anti- Dumping, Subsidies and Countervailing Measures; Dispute Settlement Process.

##### UNIT III

International Sales of Goods Formation and Performance of International Contracts, Various Forms and Standardization of Terms; Acceptance and Rejection of Goods, Frustration of Contract, Invoices and packing, Product liability.

##### UNIT IV

Exports – Insurance of Goods in Transit; Marine Insurance and kinds; Law on Carriage of goods by sea, land and air, Container transport, Pre-shipment Inspection; Licensing of Export and Imports.

##### UNIT V

Laws Governing Finance and Investments; Foreign Collaboration and Investment Policy; Foreign Direct Investment in Industries and Governing Policies; Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs); Investment by Non-resident Indians (NRIs) and Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs); Foreign Collaboration Agreement- Foreign Technology Agreement; Foreign Companies and Foreign Nationals in India.

##### Prescribed Books:

1. Bhalla, Raj, *International Trade Law: Theory and Practice*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, (Lexis Nexis, 2001)

Kaul A.K., *Guide to the WTO and GATT: Economics, Law and Politics*, (Kluwer Law International, 2006)

**Note: The course teacher should download the latest materials from the net and impart the information to the students.**

**COURSE-IV: CLINICAL COURSE-IV:  
MOOT COURT EXERCISE AND INTERNSHIP**

**Objectives:**

This course is designed to hone advocacy skills in the students. Moot Courts are simulation exercises geared up to endow students with facility in preparation of written submissions and planning, organising and marshalling arguments in the given time so as to convince the presiding officer.

The students should familiarize themselves with the various stages of trial in civil and criminal cases. They should be exposed to real court experience. Further they should imbibe the skills of client interviewing. This component may be planned to be part of the internship. Each student enrolled in 3 year course shall undergo an internship for minimum 12 weeks (20 weeks for 5 year LL.B. course) during the entire course under NGO, trial and appellate advocates, legal regulatory authorities, legislatures and parliament, other legal functionaries, market institutions, law firms, companies, local self government and other such bodies as the university may stipulate. However, the internship shall not be for a period of more than four weeks continuously in an academic year.

**Course contents:**

**Moot Court (30 marks)**

- 1.1 Each student shall participate in at least 3 moot courts. Each Moot court exercise shall carry 10 marks, which shall be divided as under:
  - for oral advocacy: 5 marks, and
  - Written submission: 5 marks.
- 1.2 The student shall make written submission on behalf of the party for whom he makes oral advocacy as assigned by the course teacher.
- 1.3 The written submissions for the three moot courts shall be neatly written on one side of the bond size papers and bound together with a certificate signed by the course teacher and the principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned student.
- 1.4 The cover shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number and the center code number.

**Observation of Trial (30 marks)**

- 1.1 Each student shall attend trial in two cases one civil and one criminal in the course of last two or three years.
- 1.2 The student shall maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the Court.
- 1.3 The record shall be neatly written on one side of the bond size paper and bound. It will carry a certificate by the course teacher and principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned student.
- 1.4 The record shall be valued for 30 marks.
- 1.5 The cover page shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number and the center code number.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

### **Client Interviewing (30 marks)**

Each student shall observe two session of client interviewing at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in a diary, which shall carry 15 marks.

Each student shall further observe the preparation of documents and Court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition. This shall be recorded in a diary, which shall carry 15 marks.

The Diaries shall be neatly written on one side of bond size papers and bound with a certificate signed by the course teacher and the Principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned student.

The cover page of the diary shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number, and the center code number.

### **Viva (10 marks)**

At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce, which shall carry 10 marks.

**Method of assessment:** The submissions of Moot courts shall be valued by the course teacher. The diaries relating to trial observation and client interviewing and pre-trial preparations shall be valued by the professional under whose supervision the student has completed internship and the course teacher if it is so planned. If internship is with an Authority wherein trial observation and client interviewing is not possible, the student shall undertake these exercises separately and it shall be evaluated by the course teacher. The viva shall be conducted by the Principal of the college and the course teacher.



**Principal**

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

**# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn**

**Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02 \***



# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Navanagar, HUBBALLI - 580 025.

Phone: 0836-2222392, 2222472.

www.kslu.ac.in

## :ACADEMIC:

KSLU/Reg/Acad-II/Acad. Calendar/2017-18/0797

2017-18

Date: 05/08/2017

Approval of Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, dtd: 05.08.2017

### REVISED ACADEMIC CALENDAR of K.S.L.U., Hubballi of LL.B. & LL.M. Courses for the year 2017-18

Sl. No	Events	Existing Dates	Revised Dates
1.	Admission Notification & Commencement of admission <b>Issue of applications for</b> b) Eligibility Certificate at affiliated Colleges. b) Admission to various Law Courses at affiliated Colleges	15.05.2017	-
2.	Date of commencement of classes for 'Odd' Semester	01.08.2017	-
3.	Last date to apply for Eligibility Certificates	29.08.2017	-
4.	<b>Last Date for admission</b> (Admission fees only) - without penal fee (Admission fees + fine 300) - with penal fee of Rs.300/- (Admission fees + fine 1000) - with penal fee of Rs.1000/-	08.08.2017 21.08.2017 31.08.2017	19.08.2017 26.08.2017 31.08.2017
5.	<b>Last date for colleges to submit the statements to KSLU in Proforma I &amp; II along with admission fees details. (The hardcopy should be reach to the University)</b> a) Without penal fee b) With penal fee Rs.300/- c) With penal fee Rs.1000/-	- - -	16.08.2017 27.08.2017 06.09.2017
6.	Last working day for 'Odd' semester	13.12.2017	-
7.	1 <sup>st</sup> session examinations/Vacation/Internship/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	14.12.2017 To 31.01.2018	-
8.	Re-opening and commencement of classes for 'Even' semester	01.02.2018	-
9.	Last working day for the academic year	15.06.2018	-
10.	2 <sup>nd</sup> session examinations/Vacation/Internship/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	16.06.2018 To 31.07.2018	-
11.	Re-opening for the next academic year 2018-19	01.08.2018	-

**The strict adherence to the above, is ordered for.**

#### Note:

- 1) If a particular day is declared as a holiday, then the corresponding event will come into effect on the next day.
- 2) Notification regarding calendar of events relating to the conduct of examination will be issued by the Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.
- 3) Admission fees should be paid/drawn by online/RTGS/ECS/DD within 3 working days after the last date of admission (without & with fine)
- 4) It is common calendar for fresh and subsequent year admissions.
- 5) Under Sl.No.03 and 05, College has to submit E.C. applications and admission proforma I & II along with admission fees to KSLU on prescribed dates.
- 6) Eligibility and admission fees should be sent to University separately.
- 7) Students who are admitted with penal fee should attend the extra classes on Sundays & Holidays for fulfillment of minimum attendance requirement. The colleges should make arrangements in this regard.

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

REGISTRAR

P.T.O



# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Navanagar, HUBBALLI - 580 025.

Phone: 0836-2222392, 2222472.

www.kslu.ac.in

## ACADEMIC:

KSLU/Reg/Acad-II/Acad. Calendar/2018-19/0468

2018-19

Date: 04/05/2018

Approval of Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, dtd: 28/04/2018

### ACADEMIC CALENDAR of K.S.L.U., Hubballi of LL.B. & LL.M. Courses for the year 2018-19

Sl. No	Events	Prescribed Dates	Days
1.	Admission Notification & Commencement of admission <b>Issue of applications for</b> a) Eligibility Certificate at affiliated Colleges. b) Admission to various Law Courses at affiliated Colleges	10.05.2018	Thursday
2.	Date of commencement of classes for 'Odd' Semester	01.08.2018	Wednesday
3.	Last date to apply for Eligibility Certificates	28.08.2018	Tuesday
4.	<b>Last Date for admission</b> (Admission fees only) - without penal fee (Admission fees + fine 300) - with penal fee of Rs.300/- (Admission fees + fine 1000) - with penal fee of Rs.1000/-	10.08.2018 20.08.2018 31.08.2018	Friday Monday Friday
5.	<b>Last date for colleges to submit the statements to KSLU in Proforma I &amp; II along with admission fees.</b> (The hardcopy should be reach to the University) a) Without penal fee - b) With penal fee Rs.300/- - c) With penal fee Rs.1000/- -	16.08.2018 25.08.2018 06.09.2018	Thursday Saturday Thursday
6.	Last working day for 'Odd' semester	15.12.2018	Saturday
7.	1 <sup>st</sup> session Examinations/Vacation/Internship/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	17.12.2018 To 31.01.2019	Monday Thursday
8.	Re-opening and commencement of classes for 'Even' semester	01.02.2019	Friday
9.	Last working day for the academic year 2018-19	15.06.2019	Saturday
10.	2 <sup>nd</sup> session examinations/Vacation/Internship/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	17.06.2019 To 31.07.2019	Monday Wednesday
11.	Re-opening for the next academic year 2019-20.	01.08.2019	Thursday

The strict adherence to the above, is ordered for.

#### Note:

- 1) If a particular day is declared as a holiday, then the corresponding event will come into effect on the next day.
- 2) Notification regarding calendar of events relating to the conduct of examination will be issued by the Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.
- 3) Admission fees should be paid/drawn by online/RTGS/ECS/DD within 3 working days after the last date of admission (without & with fine).
- 4) It is common calendar for fresh and subsequent year admissions.
- 5) Under Sl.No.03 and 05, College has to submit E.C. applications and admission proforma I & II along with admission fees to KSLU on or before prescribed dates.
- 6) Eligibility and admission fees should be sent to University separately.
- 7) Students who are admitted with penal fee should attend the extra classes on Sundays & Holidays for fulfillment of minimum attendance requirement. The colleges should make arrangements in this regard.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

REGISTRAR

P.T.O



# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Navanagar, HUBBALLI - 580 025.

Phone: 0836-2222392, 2222472.

www.kslu.ac.in

## :ACADEMIC:

KSLU/Reg/Acad-III/Acad. Calendar/2019-20/0132 (A)

2019-20

Date: 25/04/2019

Approval of Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, dtd: 24.04.2019

### ACADEMIC CALENDAR of K.S.L.U., Hubballi of LL.B. & LL.M. Courses for the year 2019-20

Sl. No	Events	Prescribed Dates	Days
1.	Admission Notification & Commencement of admission <b>Issue of applications for</b> a) Eligibility Certificate at affiliated Colleges. b) Admission to various Law Courses at affiliated Colleges	25.04.2019	Thursday
2.	Date of commencement of classes for 'Odd' Semester	01.08.2019	Thursday
3.	Last date to apply for Eligibility Certificates	29.08.2019	Thursday
4.	<b>Last Date for admission</b> (Admission fees only) - without penal fee (Admission fees + fine 300) - with penal fee of Rs.300/- (Admission fees + fine 1000) - with penal fee of Rs.1000/-	09.08.2019 20.08.2019 31.08.2019	Friday Tuesday Saturday
5.	<b>Last date for colleges to submit the statements to KSLU in Proforma I &amp; II along with admission fees.</b> (The hardcopy should be reach to the University) a) Without penal fee - b) With penal fee Rs.300/- - c) With penal fee Rs.1000/- -	16.08.2019 26.08.2019 07.09.2019	Friday Monday Saturday
6.	Date of conclusion of classes for 'Odd' semester	04.12.2019	Wednesday
7.	Last working day for 'Odd' semester	17.12.2019	Tuesday
8.	1 <sup>st</sup> session Examinations/Vacation/Internship/I.A/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	18.12.2019 To 31.01.2020	Wednesday Friday
9.	Re-opening and commencement of classes for 'Even' semester	01.02:2020	Saturday
10.	Date of conclusion of Classes for 'Even' semester	05.06.2020	Friday
11.	Term comes to an end for the academic year 2019-20	16.06.2020	Tuesday
12.	2 <sup>nd</sup> session examinations/Vacation/Internship/I.A/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	17.06.2020 To 31.07.2020	Wednesday Friday
13.	Re-opening for the next academic year 2020-21.	01.08.2020	Saturday

The strict adherence to the above, is ordered for.

#### Note:

- 1) If a particular day is declared as a holiday, then the corresponding event will come into effect on the next day.
- 2) Notification regarding calendar of events relating to the conduct of examination will be issued by the Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.
- 3) Admission fees should be paid by online (State Bank Collect) within 3 working days after the last date of admission (without & with fine)
- 4) It is common calendar for fresh and subsequent year admissions.
- 5) Under Sl.No.03 and 05, College has to submit E.C. applications and admission proforma I & II along with admission fees to KSLU on or before prescribed dates.
- 6) Eligibility and Admission fees should be sent to University separately.
- 7) Students who are admitted with penal fee should attend the extra classes on Sundays & Holidays for fulfillment of minimum attendance requirement. The colleges should make arrangements in this regard.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

REGISTRAR (I/c)



# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Navanagar, HUBBALLI – 580 025.

Phone: 0836-2222392, 2222472.

www.kslu.ac.in

## :ACADEMIC:

KSLU/Reg/Acad-II/Reopening-dt-Extn/2019-20/2859

Date: 29/04.2020.

To,  
The Principals/Directors,  
of all the Law Colleges/Schools  
affiliated to K.S.L.U.

**Sub:-** Revised Academic Calender for the year 2019-20.

**Ref:-** Circular No.KSLU/Reg/Acad-II//Acad. Calender/2019-20/0132(A).

With reference to the above, all the Principals of Affiliated Law Colleges of K.S.L.U are hereby informed that, the University has been extended the various dates of Academic calendar mentioned in the reference. The revised dates are as follows.

Sl No	Events	Previous Dates	Revised Dates	Day
1	Date of Conclusion of Classes for 'Even' Semester	05.06.2020	15.07.2020	Wednesday
2	Term comes to an end for the academic year 2019-20	16.06.2020	21.07.2020	Tuesday
3	2 <sup>nd</sup> session examinations/Vacation/ Internship/I.A/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc.	17.06.2020 To 31.07.2020	22.07.2020. To 31.08.2020.	Wednesday  Monday
4	Re-opening for the next academic year 2020-21	01.08.2020	01.09.2020	Tuesday

Hence, it is informed to bring to the notice of all the teachers and students.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

REGISTRAR

To,

- 1) The Director, KSLU's Law School, Hubballi.
  - 2) The Principals of all the Law Colleges /Schools affiliated to K.S.L.U., Hubballi.
- for information and with directions to strict adherence to the same.





# ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನ್ಯಾಯಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ -580 025

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: 0836-2222392, 2222472.

[www.kslu.karnataka.gov.in](http://www.kslu.karnataka.gov.in)

**:ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ :**

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುಸ/ವಿ.ಮ/ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ-ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ/2020-21/0702

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11.8.2021

**2020-21**

11.8.2021

**3ನೇ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ**

ವಿಷಯ : 2020-21ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1) ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುಸ/ವಿ.ಮ/ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ-ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ/2020-21/01360, ದಿ.13.01.2021.

2) ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುಸ/ವಿ.ಮ/ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ-ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ/2020-21/01760, ದಿ.16.03.2021.

3) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ದಿ. 11.08.2021.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ 1 ಮತ್ತು 2ರಲ್ಲಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದ, 2020-21ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನ ವಿವಿಧ ಕಾನೂನು ಪದವಿ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಕೆಳಕಂಡಂತೆ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕ್ರ.ಸಂ.	ವಿವರಣೆ	ತಾರೀಖು
1	Mid Term Vacation (Including conducting of examination, Valuation & Result announcement)	16.03.2021 To 30.04.2021
2	'EVEN' sem classes start & End	03.05.2021 To 21.08.2021
3	Last working day	31.08.2021
4	Summer Vacation (Including conducting of examination, Valuation & Result announcement)	01.09.2021 To 30.09.2021
5	Reopening of next Academic Year 2021-22	01.10.2021

ಮೇಲಿನ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರು ಅನುಸರಿಸುವಂತೆ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು 11.8.2021

ಗೆ,

ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರು/ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು,

ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು/ಶಾಲೆಗಳು,

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ,

ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಪ್ರತಿ ಸಾದರಪೂರ್ವಕವಾಗಿ:

1. ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕಾನೂನು ಇಲಾಖೆ, ವಿಧಾನ ಸೌಧ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ಡೀನರು/ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾನೂನು ಶಾಲೆ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
6. ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಎಲ್ಲ ವಿಭಾಗದ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
7. ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.



# ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನ್ಯಾಯ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ದೂರವಾಣಿ : 0832-2222422, 2222222, ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 2222222

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.karnataka.gov.in](http://www.kslu.karnataka.gov.in)

ಈ-ಮೇಲ್ - [kslu.registrar@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.registrar@gmail.com)

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುನ/ವಿಮ/ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ-ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ/2021-22/0967

ದಿನಾಂಕ : 21/09/2021

2021-22

: ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ :

2021-22ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನ 5ವರ್ಷದ, 3ವರ್ಷದ ಹಾಗೂ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಎಮ್. ಕಾನೂನು ಪದವಿ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸಿದ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಪ್ರಕಾಶನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ.18.09.2021.

ಕ್ರ.ಸಂ.	ವಿವರಣೆ	ತಾರೀಖು	ದಿನಗಳು
1.	'ಬಿಸ' ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭದ ದಿನಾಂಕ	15.11.2021	ಸೋಮವಾರ
2.	'ಬಿಸ' ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಕೊನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ	07.03.2022	ಸೋಮವಾರ
3.	1ನೇ ಅವಧಿಯ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳು/ರಜೆ ಅವಧಿ/ತರಬೇತಿ/ಫಲಿತಾಂಶ ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆ/ಅಂಕಪಟ್ಟಿಗಳ ವಿತರಣೆ ಇತ್ಯಾದಿ	08.03.2022 ರಿಂದ 21.04.2022	ಮಂಗಳವಾರ ಗುರುವಾರ
4.	ಪ್ರನಾರಂಭ ಮತ್ತು 'ಸಮ' ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭದ ದಿನಾಂಕ	22.04.2022	ಶುಕ್ರವಾರ
5.	2021-22ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಕೊನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ	01.08.2022	ಸೋಮವಾರ
6.	2ನೇ ಅವಧಿಯ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳು/ರಜೆ ಅವಧಿ/ತರಬೇತಿ/ಫಲಿತಾಂಶ ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆ/ಅಂಕಪಟ್ಟಿಗಳ ವಿತರಣೆ ಇತ್ಯಾದಿ	02.08.2022 ರಿಂದ 15.09.2022	ಮಂಗಳವಾರ ಗುರುವಾರ
7.	2022-23ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನ ಪ್ರನಾರಂಭ	15.09.2022	ಶುಕ್ರವಾರ

ಸೂಚನೆ :

- ಮೇಲೆ ನಮೂದಿಸಿದ ದಿನಗಳು ರಜೆ ಎಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಿದಲ್ಲಿ ತದನಂತರದ ದಿನವನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸುವುದು.
- ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಇವರು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಸುವರು.
- ಈ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಯು 5ವರ್ಷದ, 3ವರ್ಷದ ಹಾಗೂ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಎಮ್. ಕಾನೂನು ಪದವಿಯ ಎಲ್ಲ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಗೆ.

ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ,

ಸಂಯೋಜಕ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾ.ವಿ., ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ ಆಪ್ತಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾ.ವಿ., ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ), ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾ.ವಿ., ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕಾನೂನು ಇಲಾಖೆ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- ಡೀನರು, ಕಾನೂನು ನಿಕಾಯ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ., ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು



JANATHA EDUCATION SOCIETY (R)

# VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560 021

Phone : 080-23323303 E mail : vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com Website : www.vcljes.edu.in

## Admission Committee

Academic Year 2017-18

Meeting Notice

16/05/2017

The Admission Committee meeting is convened on **17/05/2017** at 10.00 AM in the chambers of the undersigned to discuss the following agenda. All members are requested to attend the same without fail.

### Agenda:

Issuance of Application forms, receiving filled up application forms, verification and grant of admission to the 5 year B.A.LL.B & 3 year LL.B Courses.

Coordinator

Principal  
Principal



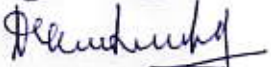

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



**Proceedings of the Admission Committee meeting held on 17/05/2017**

Members Present

1. Dr. K B Kempe Gowda, Principal, Ex-officio Chairman
2. Sri K Shivaprasad, Convener 
3. Sri Someshe Gowda, Suprintendent 
4. Sri Kalarasaiah D K, Accountant 
5. Smt. Bhuvaneshwari S Kolaki, Assistant Professor 

1. As per the Admission Notification received from the University it is resolved to issue applications forms to 5 year B.A.LL.B & 3 year LL.B Courses and appraise aspirants about the schedule of admission.

2. It is resolved to receive filled up application forms along with the necessary documents from the eligible candidates.

3. Two of the faculty members who are also the members of the Admission Committee are assigned the work of scrutinizing received applications forms and to decide on their admission on the basis of criteria or category fixed by the Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.

4. It is resolved to authorise the accounts section to start the admission process.

  
Coordinator

  
Principal  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



JANATHA EDUCATION SOCIETY (R)

# VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560 021

Phone : 080-23323303 E mail : vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com Website : www.vcljes.edu.in

Admission Committee

Academic Year 2018-19

Meeting Notice

10/05/2018

The Admission Committee meeting is convened on 11/05/2018 at 10.00 AM in the chambers of the undersigned to discuss the following agenda. All the members are requested to attend without fail.

Agenda:

Issuance of Application forms, receiving filled up application forms, verification and grant of admission to the 5 year B.A.LL.B & 3 year LL.B Courses

Coordinator


Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn,  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021

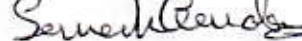


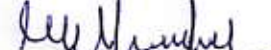
**Proceedings of the Admission Committee meeting held on 11/05/2018**


**Members Present**

1. Dr. K B Kempe Gowda, Principal, Ex-officio Chairman

2. Sri K Shivaprasad, Coordinator 

3. Sri Someshe Gowda, Superintendent 

4. Sri Kalarasaiah D K, Accountant 

5. Smt. Bhuvaneshwari S Kolaki, Assistant Professor 

1. As per the Admission Notification received from the University it is resolved to issue applications forms to 5 year B.A.LL.B & 3 year LL.B Courses and appraise aspirants about the schedule of admission.
2. It is resolved to receive filled up application forms along with the necessary documents from the eligible candidates.
3. Two of the faculty members who are also the members of the Admission Committee are assigned the work of scrutinizing received applications forms and to decide on their admission on the basis of criteria or category fixed by the Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
4. It is resolved to authorise the accounts section to start the admission process.

  
Coordinator

  
Principal  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



JANATHA EDUCATION SOCIETY (R)

# VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560 021

Phone : 080-23323303 E mail : vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com Website : www.vcljes.edu.in

**Admission Committee**

**Academic Year 2019-20**

Meeting Notice

25/04/2019

The Admission Committee meeting is convened on **26/04/2019** at 10.00 AM in the chambers of the undersigned to discuss the following agenda. All the members are requested to attend the meeting without fail.

Agenda:

Issuance of Application forms, receiving filled up application forms, verification and grant of admission to the 5 year B.A.LL.B & 3 year LL.B Courses

Coordinator

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**


Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

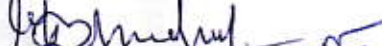
**Proceedings of the Admission Committee meeting held on 26/04/2019**


Members Present

1. Dr. K B Kempe Gowda, Principal, Ex-officio Chairman

2. Sri K Shivaprasad, Coordinator 

3. Sri Someshe Gowda, Superintendent 


4. Sri Kalarasaiah D K, Accountant 

5. Smt. Bhuvaneshwari S Kolaki, Assistant Professor 

1. As per the Admission Notification received from the University it is resolved to issue applications forms to 5 year B.A.LL.B & 3 year LL.B Courses and appraise aspirants about the schedule of admission.
2. It is resolved to receive filled up application forms along with the necessary documents from the eligible candidates.
3. Two of the faculty members who are also the members of the Admission Committee are assigned the work of scrutinizing received applications forms and to decide on their admission on the basis of criteria or category fixed by the Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
4. It is resolved to authorise the accounts section to start the admission process.



Coordinator

  
Principal  
Principal  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021





JANATHA EDUCATION SOCIETY (R)

# VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560 021

Phone : 080-23323303 E mail : vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com Website : www.vcljes.edu.in

## Admission Committee

Academic Year 2020-21

Meeting Notice

13/10/2020

The Admission Committee meeting is convened on **14/10/2020** at 10.00 AM in the chambers of the undersigned to discuss the following agenda. All the members are requested to attend the meeting without fail.

### Agenda:

Issuance of Application forms, receiving filled up application forms, verification and grant of admission to the 5 year B.A.LL.B & 3 year LL.B Courses

  
Coordinator

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

**Proceedings of the Admission Committee meeting held on 14/10/2020**

Members Present

1. Dr. K B Kempe Gowda, Principal, Ex-officio Chairman
2. Smt. Bhuvaneshwari S Kolaki, Coordinator
3. Manjunath L, Suprintendent *Manjunath L*
4. Rajanna, Accountant FDA *Rajanna*
5. Sri. Harish M G, Faculty *H. Harish M G*

1. As per the Admission Notification received from the University it is resolved to issue applications forms to 5 year B.A.LL.B & 3 year LL.B Courses and appraise aspirants about the schedule of admission.
2. It is resolved to receive filled up application forms along with the necessary documents from the eligible candidates.
3. Two of the faculty members who are also the members of the Admission Committee are assigned the work of scrutinizing received applications forms and to decide on their admission on the basis of criteria or category fixed by the Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
4. It is resolved to authorize the accounts section to start the admission process.

*Bhuvaneshwari S Kolaki*  
Coordinator

*K. B. Kempe Gowda*  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



JANATHA EDUCATION SOCIETY (R)

# VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560 021

Phone : 080-23323303 E mail : vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com Website : www.vcljes.edu.in

**Admission Committee**

**Academic Year 2021-22**

Meeting Notice

25/10/2021

The Admission Committee meeting is convened on **26/10/2021** at 10.00 AM in the chambers of the undersigned to discuss the following agenda. All the members are requested to attend the meeting without fail.

Agenda:

Issuance of Application forms, receiving filled up application forms, verification and grant of admission to the 5 year B.A.LL.B, B.Com LL.B & 3 year LL.B Courses

  
Coordinator

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

**Proceedings of the Admission Committee meeting held on 26/10/2021**

Members Present

1. Dr. K B Kempe Gowda, Principal, Ex-officio Chairman
2. Smt. Bhuvaneshwari S Kolaki, Coordinator
3. Manjunath L, Suprintendent *Manjunath*
4. Rajanna, Accountant *Rajanna*
5. Sri. Harish M G, Faculty *M.G. Harish*

1. As per the Admission Notification received from the University it is resolved to issue applications forms to 5 year B.A.LL.B & 3 year LL.B Courses and appraise aspirants about the schedule of admission.
2. It is resolved to receive filled up application forms along with the necessary documents from the eligible candidates.
3. Two of the faculty members who are also the members of the Admission Committee are assigned the work of scrutinizing received applications forms and to decide on their admission on the basis of criteria or category fixed by the Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
4. It is resolved to authorise the accounts section to start the admission process.

*Bhuvaneshwari*  
Coordinator

*K.B. Kempe Gowda*  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



### Orientation Programme on the topic "Lucrative Career in Law"



On 11.08.2018 Orientation Programme was conducted. Smt. Prathima Honnapura, Govt. Advocate, High Court of Karnataka, Bengaluru & Alumnus, oriented the Freshers towards a Lucrative Career in Law.

After medicine and engineering, law has become one of the most prevailing career choices in India. A career in law is considered most challenging and financially lucrative. Moreover law is open to students from all streams of studies. One who is passionate to study law and looks forward for a challenging job, this profession offers the perfect choice. There are numerous emerging fields of law offering opportunities for research and knowledge enhancement such as environmental law, competition law, technology law, artificial intelligence, cyber law and so on. A career in law is most interesting since it requires critical, analytical skills. A lawyer also needs good language command to draft various documents, offer opinions and aid developments in law. Words are the tools of lawyers and soul. Language is a very important skill to be acquired. To be a successful lawyer one needs to have excellent listening skills and clear, crisp and precise communication skills to reach out to clients and the Courts of law. A lawyer also needs to imbibe research techniques to provide apt solutions to problems in hand. Time management helps in prioritizing work and complete it within a particular span of time. To be a successful lawyer one needs to have a passion towards the subject. Various avenues are open to lawyers not only in the judicial sector but also in the executive and legislative fields. Legal profession is forever expanding and evolving to incorporate various career opportunities.

The resource person shared her rich experience as the Government Advocate, High Court of Karnataka, Bengaluru and motivated the students to attain the height of legal profession.



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

The resource person focused on various modes that can help aspiring legal professionals excel in their careers. He stressed the significance of building a strong foundation in legal knowledge through rigorous academic study and research. Additionally, he emphasised the importance of cultivating analytical and critical thinking skills, as these attributes are vital for effective legal practice.

Sri Bhotanhosur Mallikarjuna Shyam Prasad also emphasised the significance of acquiring practical skills, such as drafting legal documents, conducting legal research, and oral advocacy. He encouraged the freshers to actively participate in moot court competitions, seminars, and workshops to enhance their practical understanding of legal concepts and develop their communication and presentation skills.

Furthermore, the resource person emphasised the value of professionalism and ethical conduct in the legal profession. He urged the students to uphold the principles of integrity, honesty, and respect for the rule of law. He highlighted the importance of maintaining confidentiality, avoiding conflicts of interest, and adhering to the highest standards of professional conduct. During the interactive session, the freshers had the opportunity to ask questions and seek guidance on various aspects of their legal education.

The program concluded with a vote of thanks to the resource person for his enlightening session. The freshers expressed their gratitude for the opportunity to learn from an experienced legal professional and gain valuable insights into excelling in the legal profession.

Overall, the Orientation Program for Freshers on "Modes to Excel in the Legal Profession" was a resounding success. It provided the incoming students with a strong foundation and valuable guidance to embark on their legal education journey. The program aimed to inspire and motivate the students to develop the necessary skills and qualities to excel in their legal career thereby contributing to the achievement of the overall mission and vision of Vivekananda College of Law.

We extend our gratitude to the resource person, Sri Bhotanhosur Mallikarjuna Shyam Prasad, for his valuable time, knowledge, and guidance. We also appreciate the efforts of the organising committee, faculty members, and staff for their contributions to making this orientation program a memorable and impactful experience for the freshers.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



The college administration acknowledges the significance of these events in nurturing the aspirations of the students and ensuring a smooth transition into college life. The insights gained from the Orientation Programme and the sense of community fostered on Freshers' Day contribute to the holistic development of our students, preparing them for a successful and fulfilling journey in the legal profession. The college remains committed to organising such orientation programs and events in the future, providing students with valuable guidance, fostering a strong support system, and nurturing a vibrant learning environment.

**Report on Orientation Program for Freshers held on 01 September 2017**

**Topic: "Modes to excel in the Legal profession."**

**Resource Person**

**Sri Bhotanhosur Mallikarjuna Shyam Prasad,**

**Former designated Senior Advocate, High Court of Karnataka.**

**Appointed as Additional Judge of the High Court of Karnataka in February 2018**

**& Permanent Judge from January 2020.**

The orientation Program for Freshers was organised on 01 September 2017, Friday. Sri Bhotanhosur Mallikarjuna Shyam Prasad, Former designated Senior Advocate, High Court of Karnataka, and present sitting judge of the High Court of Karnataka was the resource person. The session was on the topic, "Modes to Excel in the legal profession."

The program began with a welcome speech and introduction of the resource person by the Principal Dr K B Kempe Gowda, who said, his extensive experience as a designated Senior Advocate made him an ideal choice to provide valuable insights on excelling in the legal profession.

Sri Bhotanhosur Mallikarjuna Shyam Prasad commenced his session by emphasizing the importance of perseverance, dedication, and continuous learning in the legal field. He shared anecdotes from his own journey, highlighting the challenges faced by lawyers and the strategies he employed to overcome them.

  
Principal

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Apart from practising law, there are various career opportunities for law graduates. Government services provide positions such as law officers, assistant advisors, deputy legal advisors, and legal advisors through the Union Public Service Commission (UPSC). State legal services also appoint lawyers through State Public Service Commission (SPSC) exams for senior positions in the state police, revenue, and judicial departments. Additionally, there are opportunities in the judiciary, such as magistrates, district and session judges, public prosecutors, solicitors, attorneys general, advocate generals, notaries, and oath commissioners. Law graduates can also work as legal secretaries, law inspectors, legal officers in banks, judicial members of income tax, sales tax, and excise departments, government advocates, and staff in the registrar of companies offices.

### FRESHERS' DAY:

The Freshers' Day celebrations were held on 17th September 2018, marking an important milestone in the academic journey of the new law students. We were honoured to have Prof Dr. R Venkat Rao, Vice-Chancellor of NLSIU, Bengaluru, as the Chief Guest for the event. Prof Rao delivered an insightful inaugural speech, highlighting the qualities that students of law should cultivate. He emphasised the importance of integrity, ethics, and empathy in the legal profession. Prof Rao encouraged the freshers to actively participate in co-curricular activities, moot court competitions, and research projects to enhance their practical skills and legal knowledge.

The Freshers' Day also featured cultural performances by the senior students, showcasing their talents in music, dance, and drama. It provided an opportunity for the new students to witness the vibrant and inclusive atmosphere of our college. The senior students warmly welcomed the freshers, offering guidance and support throughout their academic journey. As part of the Freshers' Day, an interactive session was organised where the new students could engage with faculty members and senior students. This session aimed to familiarise them with the college's academic policies, support services, library resources, and extracurricular opportunities. The faculty members enthusiastically addressed the queries of the freshers, ensuring that they felt comfortable and informed about the college's functions. Furthermore, the Freshers' Day concluded with a small reception and networking event, allowing the freshers to interact with the faculty, senior students, and alumni. This provided them with a chance to build relationships, seek mentorship, and expand their professional networks within the legal community.

The students expressed their gratitude for the valuable knowledge imparted by the esteemed speakers during the Orientation Programme. They found the sessions informative, inspiring, and highly relevant to their career aspirations. The Freshers' Day was also highly appreciated for its well-organised structure, cultural performances, and opportunities for interaction with faculty and senior students.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn,  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021





## REPORT ON ORIENTATION PROGRAM &

08.09.2018 Topic: *"Opportunities Available in the Legal Profession"*



The Orientation Programme held on 8th September 2018, with the distinguished speaker, Sri Indires, Govt. Advocate, High Court of Karnataka, Bengaluru, being the Resource Person His session on "Opportunities Available in the Legal Profession" provided valuable insights into the various career prospects within the legal field. Sri Indires discussed the different avenues students could explore, including litigation, corporate law, academia, legal research, and public service. His expertise and experiences inspired the students and guided them towards making informed decisions about their future career paths.

### **Highlights of the Orientation Programme Speech:**

A career as a lawyer is highly respected as lawyers serve to maintain law and order, ensuring justice for the innocent and punishment for offenders. It is a challenging and risky profession, but at the same time, it is prestigious and honourable. Lawyers and solicitors hold positions of respect and influence in society. The field of law offers numerous areas of specialisation, such as bankruptcy, defence, fraud, tax, international law, criminal law, divorce law, social security law, and more. Students pursuing law can choose to practise in courts or work in law firms. To become an advocate and practice law in India, individuals must enrol with the local State Central Bar Council and adhere to the codes and regulations set by the Bar Council of India and State Bar Councils.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

The Second Session was held by Sri Abhyuday A Anand, IRS, Joint Commissioner, Dept. of Income Tax, Alumnus of VCL. He thanked the Institution for the infrastructure provided for prosecuting his studies in law, which in fact had taken him beyond the legal profession and given him a strong foundation to extend his avenues to join the Civil Services. He inspired the students with the slogan of Swami Vivekananda - Arise, Awake and Stop not till the goal is reached. Sri H G Balagopal, Chairman, Governing Council VCL, MC Member, JES presided over the Program.

**On 27.08.2018 .Prof. Dr. C S Patil, Dean, Law School, KSLU, Hubballi delivered lecture on "Dynamism of Law and Various Approaches to the Study of Law"**

**Highlights of the speech**



  
Principal

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021

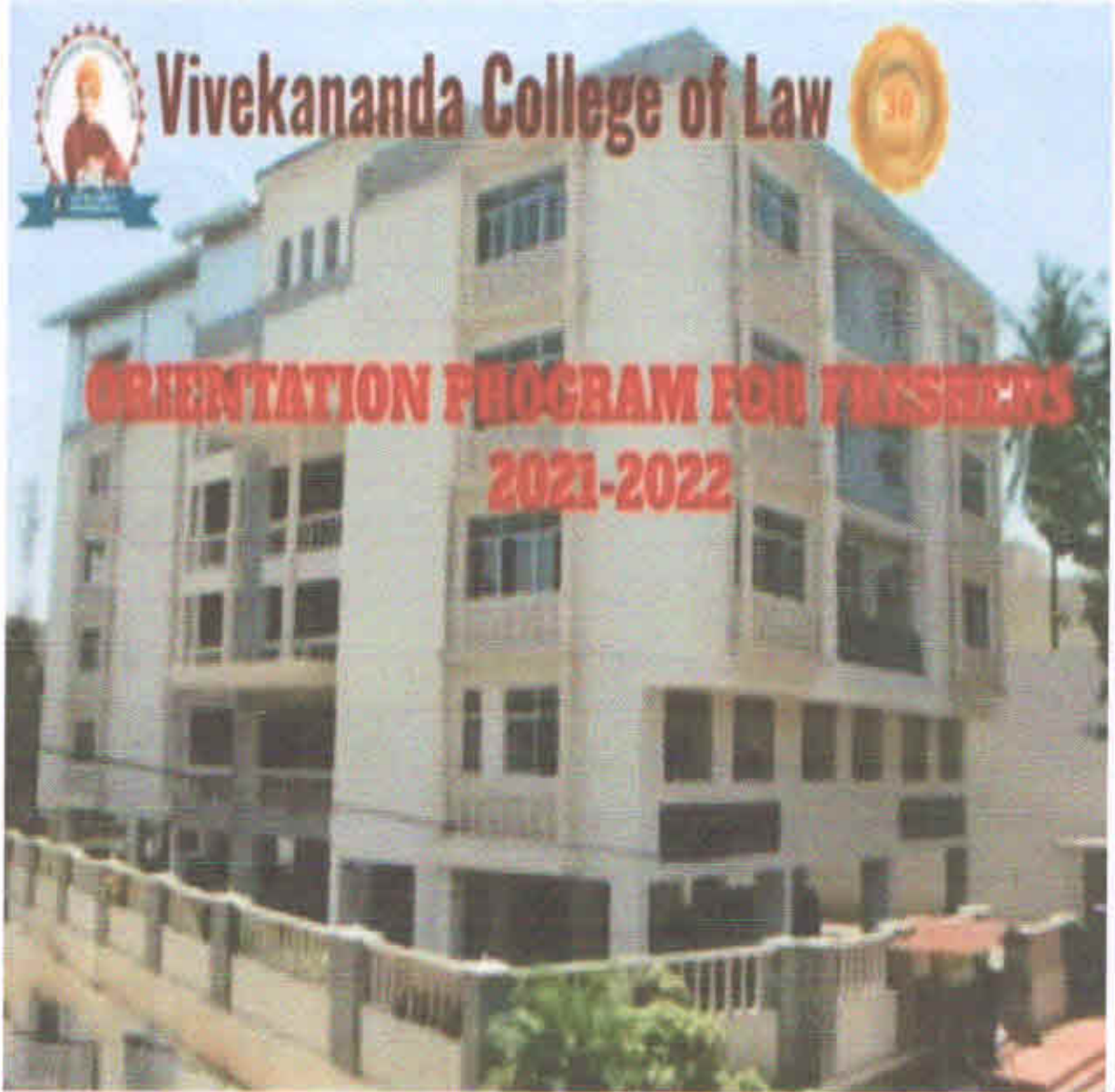


Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)



  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



# VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

AN INSTITUTE OF JAYATHI EDUCATION SOCIETY  
Incorporated under Section 12C of the Companies Act, 1956 and registered as a Society under Section 13 of the Societies Registration Act, 1860.

## AN IQAC INITIATIVE ORIENTATION PROGRAMME Academic Year: 2021-22



Time: 9:00 AM

Date: 13/11/2021

Venue: Sri S T Narayana Gowda Auditorium  
College Premises

Gracious Presence  
**Sri S T Narayana Gowda**

Donor & Vice President, JES

Presided by

**Sri H G Balgopal**

Chairman, Governing Council VCL  
MC member, JES

### Speakers



**Sri. Siddhanta K. Beed, IAS**  
Joint Commissioner,  
Dept. of Income Tax  
Bureau of ITO



**Smt. Prathima Ramappa**  
Additional Government Advocate,  
High Court of Karnataka,  
Bureau of ITO

All are Cordially Invited

**Dr. K. R. Kanaga Gowda**

Principal

Co-ordinator  
Dr. Sunitha K

Co-ordinator  
Smt. Prathima Ramappa

No. 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bangalore - 560021

Principal  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)



Dr. K. B. Kempe Gowda, Principal, Vivekananda College of Law addressing the students.



The Resource Person for Orientation Programme, Smt. Prathima Honnapur, Govt. Advocate, High Court of Karnataka delivered a motivational speech.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021


(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)



Dr. K. B. Kempe Gowda, Principal, Vivekananda College of Law addressing the students.



The Resource Person for Orientation Programme, Smt. Prathima Honnapur, Govt. Advocate, High Court of Karnataka delivered a motivational speech.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



### Orientation Program on 13.11.2021



#### **Smt Prathima Honnapura, Additional Government Advocate, High Court of Karnataka and Alumna**

On 13.11.2021 Orientation Program was organised in the Institution. This Programme was conducted with an intent to present to freshers an insight into the glorious legal profession and the various other avenues open for them to pursue. It consisted of 2 sessions. The Programme commenced with the warm Welcome Address by the Principal, Professor Dr K B Kempe Gowda. The First Session was held by Smt Prathima Honnapura, Additional Government Advocate, High Court of Karnataka and Alumna who reminisced about her student days while pursuing her B.A.LL.B and the challenges, opportunities and hard work required to succeed. She highlighted core skills for becoming a successful advocate, which includes team work, initiative and independence, creativity for suggesting solutions to actual problems, good written communication skills, verbal communication skills, the stamina to work under pressure, knowledge on current affairs, ability to understand the mindset of clients, research skills and attention span to focus on minute details. The Freshers thanked her for providing motivation during the interaction session.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021

ಜ್ಞಾನ ಜ್ಯೋತಿ ಬೆಳಗೊ  
Let the knowledge of light glow



Prospectus

Janatha Education Society (R)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

(Recognised by Bar Council of India,

Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bangalore 560021

Contact: +91 80 2332 3303 / 2312 3775

website: [www.vcljes.edu.in](http://www.vcljes.edu.in) Email: [vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com)



  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## Janatha Education Society (R) Managing Committee Members



Prof. Dr. G.K. Narayana Reddy  
Mentor



Dr. A.C. Raghuram  
Advisor



Sri H.C. Balakrishna  
President



Sri S.T. Narayana Gowda  
Vice President



Dr. C.N. Manche Gowda  
Secretary



Sri I. Narayana Reddy  
Joint Secretary  
Chairman - GC, YDC



Sri N. Nagaraja  
Treasurer



Sri Harish Appareddy  
Internal Auditor



Sri H.G. Balagopal  
MC Member



Sri K.P. Muthaiah  
MC Member



Smt. B.H. Pankaja  
MC Member



Sri M.R. Lakshmi Manohar  
MC Member



Sri K.P. Manju  
MC Member



Sri A.M. Umashankar  
Invitee Member



Sri T. Srinivas  
Invitee Member



Sri N. Ganesh Raju  
Invitee Member



Sri K.B. Jayaram  
Special Invitee Member



Smt. Indira Gopalakrishna  
Special Invitee Member

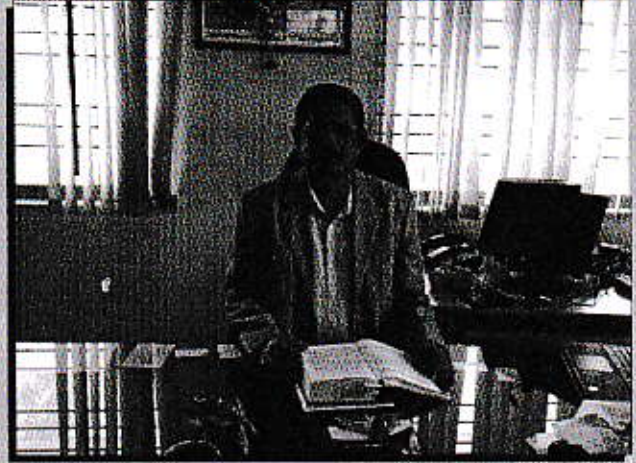
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## *From the Principal's Desk*

Vivekananda College of Law, established by the Janatha Education Society, was started in the year 1983 with three year LL.B. Course & Five year LL.B. Course was introduced by Bangalore University in the year 1986 & it was started in our college in the very same year.

It is the bounden duty of every citizen to know the law. Ignorance of law is no excuse. Our goal is to motivate as many people as



possible to realise the importance of law and learn it, which will help them to deal effectively with their day-to-day transactions. Legal profession offers immense scope in not only tackling legal problems through judicial settlements but also by establishing alternate dispute resolution systems. To contribute to the economy of the country, corporate sector solicits legal advise and in the present scenario where the world is reduced to a global village, sound legal education will enable us to hold steadfast our status in competing and catering to international standards in the era of globalization and liberalization.

The college imparts legal education not only by its classroom lectures, but also by exposing its students to various activities, such as NSS activities, moot-courts, legal aid camps, legal literacy programmes and visit to Arbitration and Mediation Centers.

The college has produced several rank-holders and continues its noble endeavour of spreading legal education. The college has well stacked library, e-library and moot court hall, competent full time and visiting faculty to prepare students in the competitive field of legal education.

The Legal Education in India is at cross roads, wherein law schools have to respond to the needs of present day market driven society, hence our institution has taken a lead in preparing law graduates to respond to the huge demand and decided to impart legal education in commerce and introduced B.Com., LL.B. from the academic year 2018-19.

It has been the proud tradition of the institution to bestow cash prizes to the Outstanding Student and also the Best Girl Student for every academic year.

I look forward to receive students from different disciplines to enrich the realm of Law.

**Dr. K.B. Kempe Gowda**  
Principal

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

## **Governing Council Members**

Sri S.T. Narayana Gowda	Chairman
Prof. G.K. Narayana Reddy	Member
Sri H.C. Balakrishna	Member
Sri C.N. Manche Gowda	Member
Sri S.N. Nagaraju	Member
Dr A.C. Raghuram	Member
Sri H.G. Balagopal	Member
Smt N. Sapna	Member
Sri H.T. Narayana	Member
Sri M.R. Lakshmi Manohar	Member
Prof. L. Kalpana	Sr. Faculty
Dr. K.B. Kempe Gowda Principal, VCL	Convener
Hon'ble Justice K.L. Manjunath Former Judge, High Court of Karnataka	
Dr. Sudesh V Dean, Dept. of Studies in Law, Bangalore University, Bengaluru	

## **Institutions run by JANATHA EDUCATION SOCIETY**

Vivekananda Institute of Technology  
Vivekananda College of Law  
Vivekananda College of Pharmacy  
Vivekananda College of Education  
Vivekananda Degree College of Arts,  
Science and Commerce  
Vivekananda Institute of Management  
Vivekananda PU College for Women  
Vivekananda Degree College for Women  
Vivekananda Pre-University College  
Vivekananda Pre-University College (VKIT  
Campus)  
Vivekananda Kannada Primary School  
Vivekananda Kannada High School  
Vivekananda English Nursery & Primary  
School  
Vivekananda English High School  
Vivekananda Public School (VKIT Campus)



### **Vision**

Justice should not only be done but should manifestly and undoubtedly be seen to be done.

### **Mission**

Ignorance of Law is no excuse. In the modern, competitive and complex society, knowledge of law is not only essential but also inevitable. We undertake to equip students with legal knowledge to face the challenges, present & future; in order to create healthy & peaceful environment in the society, so as to facilitate justice & social development.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## Vivekananda College of Law

Janatha Education Society, started in 1972 is dedicated to serve the cause of education in Karnataka. It is presently managing 15 institutions at four campuses.

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW was started in the year 1983-84 with Three year LL.B. Course and subsequently, in the year 1986-87, Five year B.A., LL.B. Course was started, when it was first introduced by the Bangalore University. Five year B.Com, LL.B. course was started in the year 2018-19.

The College is affiliated to Karnataka State Law University and recognized by the Bar Council of India, New Delhi.

The College is located in the heart of the city and well connected by road and metro rail.

### Faculty

Dr. K.B. Kempe Gowda M.A., LL.M., Ph.D.  
PRINCIPAL

Prof. Kalpana L. B.Sc., M.A., LL.M.

Sri. Shivaprasad K. B.A.L., LL.M.

Sri. M.G. Hareesh B.Sc., LL.M.

Sri. K.S. Hanumaprakash B.A.L., LL.M.

Smt. G.S. Veena B.A.L., LL.M.

Sri. T. Bayya Reddy M.A., M.L.

Smt. Vasavi Sriharsha B.A.L., LL.M.

Smt. Prathibha B. B.A.L., LL.M.

Smt. P. Nirmala Hegde B.Sc., LL.M.

Smt. Bhuvaneshwari S. Kolaki  
B.A.L.L.B. (Hons), LL.M.

Dr. Sumithra R. M.A., LL.M. Ph. D.

Smt. Manjula M.A. (Economics)

Sri. Santosh M.Com

Dr. Vijay A.N. B.A.L., LL.M., Ph.D.

Sri. Sadashivappa M.S. B.A. LL.B., LL.M.

Smt. Subhashini Dimple B. B.A., LL.M.

Sri. G. Sreenivas B.A., B.Ed., M.LISC., LL.B.

Sri. Kumar M. B.A., M.P.Ed., M.Phil

#### Part-Time Teaching staff

Sri. Rakshith K.N. B.A., LL.B.

Sri. Shivananda D.S. B.Com., LL.M.

Sri. Vybhav Ramesh B.E., LL.B., LL.M.

Ms. Shruthi M.Com, (B.Ed.)

Ms. Mamatha M.Com, B.Ed.

Smt. Vinoda M.A.(Kannada), B.Ed.

#### Working Hours

Office : 9.00 a.m. to 3.30 p.m.

Classes : 8.00 a.m. to 2.30 p.m.

Library : 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m.

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## The Course & Duration

### 3 year LL.B.

- 3 year LL.B. degree course shall be of three years' duration spread over six semesters.
- Each Academic shall be divided into two semesters
- Each semester shall consist of 18 weeks

#### DRESS CODE :

White Shirt with White/Black/Grey Trousers  
White Salwar Kameez / pastel colour Saree

### 5 year B.A. LL.B. & B.Com. LL.B.

- B.A. LL.B. / B.Com. LL.B. integrated double degree course combines Bachelors' Degree course in Arts/Commerce together with the Bachelors' degree course in Law.
- The duration of the both the courses shall be five academic years consisting of ten semesters.
- Each Academic Year shall be divided into two semesters.
- Each semester shall consist of 18 weeks.

## Eligibility criteria for admission

### 3 year LL.B

Karnataka State Law University's eligibility criteria for 3 year LLB program :

- Qualifying exam: The candidate needs to have passed graduation exam in any discipline
- Minimum marks in qualifying exam: General category candidates need to score minimum 45% marks (44.5% and above will be treated as 45%). OBC candidates need 42% (41.5% and above will be treated as 42%) and ST/SC applicants need 40% marks (39.5% and above will be treated as 40%).

### 5 year B.A. LL.B. & B.Com. LL.B.

Karnataka State Law University's eligibility criteria for 5 year LLB program :

- Qualifying exam: The candidate needs to have passed 10+2 (PUC or an equivalent exam)
- Minimum marks in qualifying exam: General category candidates need to score minimum 45% marks (44.5% and above will be treated as 45%). OBC candidates need 42% (41.5% and above will be treated as 42%) and ST/SC applicants need 40% marks (39.5% and above will be treated as 40%).

## Admission Procedure

#### Certificates to be submitted for admission:

- Candidates must submit their application in the prescribed form in the office on or before the date prescribed by the college.
- Selected candidates shall submit the following original certificates at the time of admission.
  - Marks Card of SSLC, PUC (both I & II year for Five year law course and SSLC, PUC and Degree for Three year law course.
  - Transfer Certificate.
  - Caste Certificate (in case of SC/ST/BT/OBC)
  - Three passport size photographs.

Foreign students and students from other states shall also submit:

- Migration Certificate
- Eligibility Certificate
- Visa & Passport Certificate
- Medical Certificate
- Study Certificate

The Principal reserves the right to reject admission to any candidate without assigning reasons.

#### Eligibility certificate

Candidates who have passed the qualifying from outside Karnataka or from a foreign country, need to mandatorily obtain Eligibility Certificate prior to admission.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## Curricula

- Candidates admitted to 5 year B.A., LL.B. / B.Com., LL.B. course shall have to attend 10 semester courses spread over 5 years.
- Candidates admitted to 3 year LL.B. course shall have to attend 6 semester courses spread over 3 years.
- The course descriptions shall be, as set out from time to time by the University, in the Schedule.
- In each semester, the students shall have to study the courses as prescribed by the University.

## Internship

As per the university guidelines, each student is required to undertake 15 days of internship at the end of every semester.

A 3 year LL.B. student, by the end of the course i.e., the sixth semester he/she should have completed 90 days of internship.

A 5 year BA LL.B./B.Com., LL.B. student, by the end of the course i.e., the tenth semester he/she should have completed 180 days of internship.

## Code of Conduct for Students

- Every student shall abide by the rules laid down by the college and shall be responsible for maintaining the discipline of the college. It is expected that every student shall maintain dignity and decorum expected of a law student.
- Every student shall be provided with an identity card and he/she shall produce the same at the time of borrowing library books, to obtain no due certificate and in the examination hall or at any time as and when required.
- Every student shall regularly attend the classes.
- Every student shall pay the prescribed fee and other dues within the prescribed period.
- Loitering around the college when the classes are going on, shouting and disturbing classes, damaging the college property and indulging in physical violence with fellow students are treated as acts of grave indiscipline and such students found guilty of misconduct are liable to be rusticated.
- No student shall indulge in, encourage or abet any form of malpractice connected with examinations or any other activity of the college.
- No student shall organize any tour, picnic or any meeting connected with the college, either in the college or outside the college without the express permission of the Principal.
- Students can proceed on college tours / picnics / study tours only after producing written consent from their parents.
- Parents are expected to meet the Principal / concerned teacher whenever required, failing which, the student may be discharged by the college.
- Elections will not be held for the formation of Students Association.
- Students can make use of the good collection of books and journals in the library. Any loss or damage to the books borrowed, shall have to be made good by the student either by replacing the book or paying the costs prescribed. Reading room facility is also available.
- In case of loss of identity card, a duplicate card will be issued on payment of prescribed fee.
- Students are advised to watch the college notice board regularly for announcement of class tests, terminal examinations, special classes, functions, award of scholarships, student-aid fund, attendance shortage and any other relevant information and activities. Failure to do so cannot be claimed as an excuse, for loss of any benefit. The Institution will in no way be held responsible for any such loss.



Students and teachers at the Voter Awareness Rally organised by the NSS Unit of the College



Dr. Venkata Rao, Vice Chancellor, National Law School of India University Bangalore, after delivering the Memorial Lecture



Hon'ble Mr. Justice M.N. Venkatachalaiah, Former Chief Justice of India, delivering the Memorial Lecture

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**Attendance**

No student shall be permitted to appear for the end-of-semester examination in a given course unless he/she has to the satisfaction of the course teacher, fulfilled the course requirements and has put in not less than 75% attendance in the course concerned.

**Medium of Instruction**

The medium of instruction shall be English. However, the examinees shall have the option to answer the question papers in the examination either in English or in Kannada.

**Course Schedule**

<b>5 year B.A. LL.B. Course</b>	<b>5 year B.Com. LL.B. Course</b>
<b>I Semester</b> 1. General English 2. Major 1 : Political Science-1 Theory and Thoughts 3. Minor 1-1 : Sociology-1 Invitation to Sociology 4. Minor 2-1 : Economics-1 Principles of Economics 5. Legal Methods	<b>I Semester</b> 1. General English 2. Business Environment 3. Micro Economics 4. Financial Accounting 5. Legal Methods
<b>II Semester</b> 1. Kannada / Kannada Kali 2. Major 2 : Political Science-2 Organisations and Institutions 3. Minor 1-2 : Sociology-2 Indian Society and Change 4. Minor 2-2 : Economics-2 Money, Banking and International Trade 5. Law of Torts	<b>II Semester</b> 1. Kannada / Kannada Kali 2. Principles and Practice of Management 3. Macro Economics 4. Corporate Accounting 5. Law of Torts
<b>III Semester</b> 1. Major 3 : Political Science-3 State and Political Obligations 2. Major 4 : Political Science-4 Major World Governments 3. Minor 1-3 : Sociology-3 Recent Theoretical Perspective in Sociology 4. Minor 2-3 : Economics-3 Economic Theory and Public Finance 5. Constitutional Law - I	<b>III Semester</b> 1. Marketing and Services Management 2. Cost Accounting 3. Principles and Practice of Auditing 4. Business Statistics 5. Constitutional Law - I
<b>IV Semester</b> 1. Major 5 : Political Science-5 Public Administration 2. Major 6 : Political Science-6 International Relations and Organisations 3. Constitutional Law - II 4. Law of Crimes - I 5. Contract - I (Law of General Contract)	<b>IV Semester</b> 1. Financial Management 2. International Business 3. Constitutional Law - II 4. Law of Crimes - I 5. Contract - I (Law of General Contract)

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## College Activities

The college Library has a good collection of books and journals apart from newspapers and magazines with a spacious reading room managed by a qualified librarian and a library assistant.

The college sponsors students to participate in the State, National and International level Moot Court, Mock trial and Model-Parliament Competitions, Legal-Aid Camps, Court Visit and visit to arbitration and mediation centres are facilitated by the college.

The college organizes lectures periodically by legal luminaries through the aegis of LAW FORUM to educate the students on current developments in the field of legal education and to spark off the spirit of inquiry among young minds and to pursue further course of study.

NSS activities are rigorously conducted.

Several LEGAL AID CAMPS are conducted by the college with active participation of students to spread legal awareness and provide legal aid to the downtrodden and weaker sections of the society.

Annually the following MEMORIAL LECTURES are organised to throw light on any important development in the field of law by eminent speakers and such lectures are subsequently brought out through publication.

1. Arasanahalli M. Muniswamaiah Memorial Lecture
2. Late Smt. Kamalamma and Late Sri A.C. Appa Reddy Memorial Lecture
3. Kengal Hanumanthaiah Endowment Fund
4. Sri K.V. Shanakara Gowda Memorial Lecture.

FELICITATION of rank holders and out-standing achievers is an annual feature of the college.

Regular WORKSHOPS are conducted by experts on current legal developments.

Economically backward students with merit are awarded scholarship through the college STUDENT AID-FUND.

SCHOLARSHIPS to SC/ST/BT/BCM students provided by the concerned departments, will be disbursed by the college.

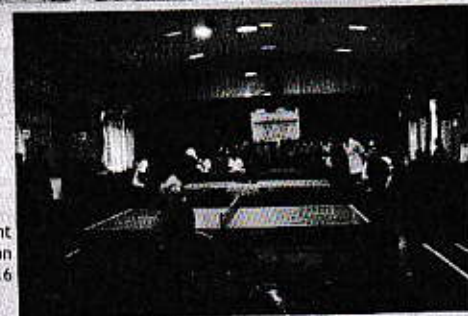
SPORTS - Various facilities for in-door and out-door games are available in the college campus. Students are given opportunity to participate in various inter-college and University level competitions: Annual Intra-class sports competitions and Annual athletic meet are conducted and the winners are duly awarded.

CULTURAL ACTIVITIES - The institution encourages talented students to develop and display their talent in various extra-curricular activities. The College organizes events which cover a broad spectrum of fields.



Sri. S. T. Narayana Gowda, Vice President, JES and Donor inaugurated Blood Donation Camp organized by NSS Unit of our college in association with Karnataka Gounders Service Society & Rotary TTK Blood Bank, on 28.02.2017.

Table Tennis Tournament organized in association with KSLU on 21.09.2016



Kum. Chandana of IV Sem, 5 Year LL.B. secured 1st Prize in Youth Festival conducted by KSLU, Hubballi.

Students in action in the K.S.L.U. Inter Collegiate Chess tournament organized by our institution on 27th & 28th September 2017



Principal

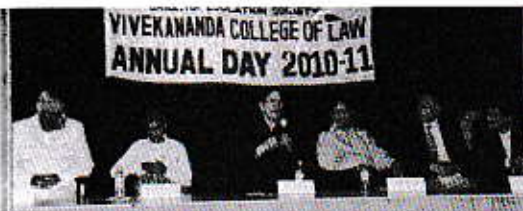
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02



5 year B.A./B.Com. LL.B. Course	3 year LL.B. Course
<b>V Semester</b> 1. Labour Law - I 2. Jurisprudence 3. Family Law - I 4. Contract - II (Special Contracts) 5. Administrative Law	<b>I Semester</b> 1. Constitutional Law - I 2. Contract - I 3. Law of Torts 4. Family Law - I : Hindu Law 5. Criminal Law - I : Indian Penal Code 6. English (for those who write Examinations in Kannada)
<b>VI Semester</b> 1. Labour Law - II 2. Company Law 3. Property Law 4. Family Law - II	<b>II Semester</b> 1. Constitutional Law - II 2. Contract - II 3. Labour Law - I 4. Property Law 5. Family Law - II Mohammedan Law and Indian Succession Act 6. Kannada / Kannada Kali (for non-Kannada Students)
<b>VII Semester</b> 1. Public International Law 2. Law of Taxation 3. Criminal Law - II (Cr. P.C.) 4. Clinical Course - I : Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	<b>III Semester</b> 1. Jurisprudence 2. Labour Law - II 3. Law of Taxation 4. Criminal Law - II (Cr. P.C. J.J. Act & P.O. Act) 5. Administrative Law
<b>VIII Semester</b> 1. Law of Evidence 2. Optional - I : Human Rights Law and Practices / Insurance Law 3. Optional II : Banking Law / Right to Information 4. Clinical Course - II : Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems	<b>IV Semester</b> 1. Public International Law 2. Optional I : Human Rights Law and Practices / Insurance Law 3. Optional II : Banking Law / Right to Information 4. Clinical Course - I : Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System 5. Clinical Course - II : Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems
<b>IX Semester</b> 1. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act 2. Optional - III : Intellectual Property Rights-I / Penology and Victimology 3. Optional IV : Interpretation of Statues and Principles of Legislation / Competition Law 4. Clinical Course - III : Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	<b>V Semester</b> 1. Company Law 2. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act 3. Optional - III : Intellectual Property Rights-I / Penology and Victimology 4. Optional IV : Interpretation of Statues and Principles of Legislation / Competition Law 5. Clinical Course - III : Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance
<b>X Semester</b> 1. Environmental Law 2. Optional - V : Intellectual Property Rights-II / White Collar Crimes 3. Optional VI : Land Laws / Law relating to International Trade Economics 4. Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court Exercise and Internship	<b>VI Semester</b> 1. Law of Evidence 2. Environmental Law 3. Optional - V : Intellectual Property Rights-II / White Collar Crimes 4. Optional VI : Land Laws / Law relating to International Trade Economics 5. Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court Exercise and Internship

Principal

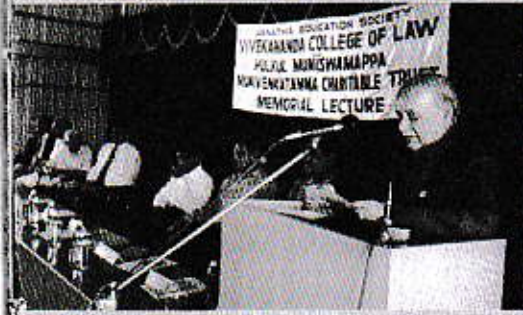
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560,021



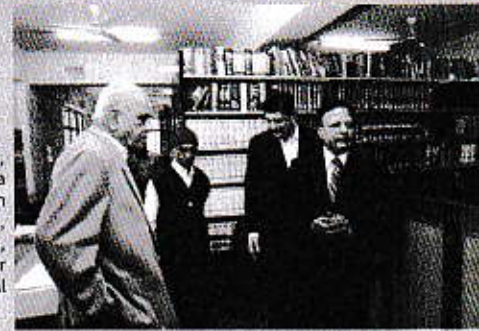
Chief Guest, Hon'ble Justice N. Santhosh Hegde, Lokayukta, Govt. of Karnataka, interacting with students during Annual Day celebrations



Hon'ble Justice Vishwanath Shetty, Lokayukta, Govt. of Karnataka Addressing the Annual Day programme



Hon'ble Justice Dr. M. Rama Jois, MP Former CJ, Punjab & Haryana High Court, Former Governor, Jharkand & Bihar, delivering Hulkul Muniswarnappa Memorial Lecture



Hon'ble Mr. Justice B.S. Patil, Judge High Court of Karnataka visiting the Library with Prof. G.K. Narayana Reddy, President, JES, Sri S.T. Narayana Gowda, Vice-president, JES & donor and the Principal



Hon'ble Mr. Justice Nagmohan Das at Legal Aid Programme



Legal Aid & Literacy Programme Organised by our college in association with Hombe Gowda First Grade College, Mariyappana Palya, Rajajinagar, B'lore. Sri. H. K. Jagadeesh Special Law Secretary, GOK inaugurated the programme.



Hon'ble Mr. Justice Shivraj V. Patil Former Judge, Supreme Court of India being felicitated after delivering the Memorial Lecture



Shri. V. R. Sudarshan, Ex-Chairman, Karnataka Legislative Council Inaugurating the "KILPAR State Level Model Parliament Competition" on 17th April 2017 in the Zilla Panchayath Hall (Bangalore Rural), K.G. Road, Bengaluru organized by Vivekananda College of Law in association with KILPAR.



Hon'ble Former Chief Justice of India Mr. R. Rajendra Babu delivering the Memorial Lecture



Prof. M. V. Rajeev Gowda Professor, IIM Bangalore and Member of Parliament addressing the students at Freshers' Day Programme held on 13.09.2017.



Hon'ble Mr. Justice V. Gopala Gowda Judge, Supreme Court of India, delivering the Memorial Lecture



Prof. Sairam Bhat, Professor of Law, Coordinator, Centre for Environment Law, Education, Research & Advocacy (CEERA), NLSIU, Bangalore delivering the Lecture in the Faculty Development Programme on 13.12.2017.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



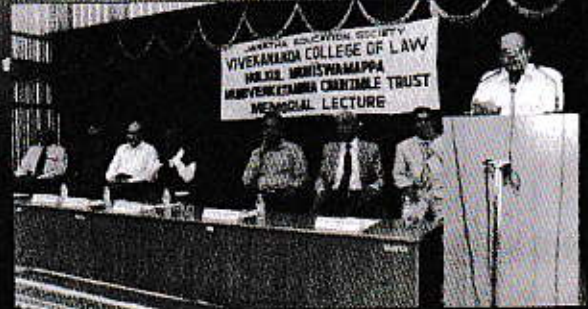
**Sri. Narendra Babu K.**  
Recipient of Outstanding Student Award



**Smt. Bhuvna A.**  
Recipient of Best Girl Student Award



**Dr. C. N. Manjunath, Director, Jayadeva Institute of Cardiovascular Sciences & Research, Bengaluru** inaugurating the Two Day Interdisciplinary National Seminar on "Drugs & Cosmetics-A Legal Perspective" held on 14th March, 2018



**Padmashree Dr. N. R. Madhava Menon, Former Vice Chancellor of NLSIU, Bengaluru & NUJS, Kolkata & Head, IBA Chair on Continuing Legal Education, NLSIU, Bengaluru,** was delivering "Arasannahalli M. Muniswamaiah" Memorial Lecture.



**Shri. V. R. Sudarshan, Ex-Chairman, Karnataka Legislative Council in the State Level Model Parliament Competition** heading question and answer session in the Zilla Panchayath Hall (Bangalore Rural), K.G. Road, Bengaluru organized by Vivekananda College of Law, Bengaluru in association with KILPAR



**Dr. H. S. Suresh, Neuro surgeon, Premier Neuro & Spine Centre, Bengaluru** presenting a paper on "Alcohol as a Drug" in the Two Day Interdisciplinary National Seminar on "Drugs & Cosmetics-A Legal Perspective" held on 14th & 15th March, 2018



Estd. 1983

Janatha Education Society (R)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

(Recognised by Bar Council of India,  
Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bangalore 56002

Contact: +91 80 2332 3303 / 2312 3775

email: [vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:vivekanandacollegeoflaw@gmail.com),

[principal@vivekanandacl.com](mailto:principal@vivekanandacl.com)

Website : [www.vcljes.edu.in](http://www.vcljes.edu.in)

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2223392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com](mailto:ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com).

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/1292

ದಿ: 09.08.2018.

### : ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

- ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಯ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸಿದರೆ ಕುರಿತು.
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಕರಾಕಾವಿಯ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.) ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16.07.2018.  
2. ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.08.2018, ಗೊತ್ತುಪಳಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 09  
3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 09.08.2018.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16.07.2018ರ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.) ಸಭೆಯ ಹಾಗೂ ದಿನಾಂಕ 04.08.2018ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ 70ನೇ ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಲಾಗಿದೆ.

2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿನಂತೆ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| ಅ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ    | <u>Appendix-IV</u>   |
| ಆ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ | <u>Appendix-V</u>    |
| ಇ) 5 ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ., ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ  | <u>Appendix-VI</u> ✓ |
| ಈ) 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ., ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ           | <u>Appendix-VI-A</u> |

ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ವಿಷಯಗಳವಾರು ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಮೇಲಿನ ಅಪೇಂದಿಕೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿ ಅವುಗಳ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ್ರಧಾನ)

ಗೆ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ  
ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ ಅಂತರಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು.
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.



## KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Navanagar, Hubballi-580025

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Phone: 0836-2222472

Website : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

Fax : 0836-2223392

Email : [ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com](mailto:ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com)


### Appendix-VI

Sl.No.	Semester	Integrated B.Com., LL.B. Programme for the year 2018-19
1	1 <sup>st</sup> semester	1. General English 2. Business Environment 3. Micro Economics 4. Financial Accounting. 5. Legal Methods
2	2 <sup>nd</sup> semester	1. Kannada / Kannada Kali 2. Principles & Practice of Management. 3. Macro Economics 4. Corporate Accounting 5. Law of Torts
	3 <sup>rd</sup> semester.	1. Marketing and Services Management 2. Cost Accounting 3. Principles and Practice of Auditing 4. Business Statistics 5. Constitutional Law-I – Syllabus as per Appendix-IX
4	4 <sup>th</sup> semester.	1. Financial Management. 2. International Business. 3. Constitutional Law-II -Syllabus as per Appendix-X 4. Law of Crimes-I-IPC 5. Contract-I (Law of Contract)
5	5 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Labour Law-I -Syllabus as per Appendix-XI 2. Jurisprudence 3. Family Law-I Hindu Law 4. Contract-II (Special Contracts) 5. Administrative Law
6	6 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Labour Law-II 2. Company Law 3. Property Law. 4. Family Law-II Mohemmadan Law & Indian Succession Act
7	7 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Public International Law 2. Law of Taxation 3. Criminal Law-II (Cr.P.C.) 4. Clinical Course-I: Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System.
8	8 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Law of Evidence 2. Optional-I: Human Rights Law and Practice / Insurance Law. 3. Optional-II: Banking Law / Right to Information.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

		4. Clinical Course-II: Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems.
9	9 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act 2. Optional-III: Intellectual Property Rights-I / Penology & Victimology. 3. Optional-IV: Interpretation of Statutes and Principles of Legislation / Competition Law. 4. Clinical Course-III: Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance.
10	10 <sup>th</sup> semester	1. Environmental Law 2. Optional-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II/ White Collar Crimes. 3. Optional-VI: Land Law / Law relating to International Trade Economics. 4. Clinical Course-IV: Moot Court Exercise and Internship.

  
 Principal  
 VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

*I Semester*

**COURSE –I GENERAL ENGLISH**

Objectives: Today globalization has expanded the horizons of law and the legal profession. Success in the legal profession depends on the proficiency of a legal professional. Legal professionals need to cater not only to their individual clients but also to the society. Thus, he/she needs to be well equipped with English language both in speech and on paper. Keeping this in mind, the course material focuses to enhance the advocacy skills of students, setting a path for legal reasoning, critical thinking and analysis.

The introduction of prose texts has two purposes. Firstly, it introduces a student of law to the intricacies of the legal profession. Secondly, it helps to understand that the relevance of building a strong social structure is the responsibility of a lawyer. The course interalia aims to understand the features of English language, importance of vocabulary, contextual meaning of words and their usage. Comprehension of unseen passages helps to analyze important ideas and issues, in addition to this, gives vent to logical thought, legal reasoning and facilitates in understanding common problems.

**PROSE**

1. My search for truth- Excerpt from the autobiography of Prof. S Radhakrishnan.
2. Law and Lawyers – M. K Gandhi.

**GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION**

1. Tenses, Articles and Prepositions / their usage
2. Types of sentences and transformation of sentences ( simple, complex, compound, interrogative, negative etc.)
3. Active/Passive voice
4. Reported speech
5. Idiomatic expressions
6. Formal correspondence: Letters of invitation, request, enquiry, complaint, job application, letters to the editor.
7. Comprehension of unseen passage
8. Legal words and their usage

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## TEXT AND REFERENCE BOOKS

- a) The law and lawyers by M.K. Gandhi, compiled and edited by S.B Kher, Navajivan Publishing House, Ahmedabad.
- b) Radhakrishnan Reader –An Anthology.
- c) Contemporary English Grammar, David Green, Macmillan Ltd.
- d) Developing communication skills by Mohan and Banerji
- e) Legal language, legal writing and general English by Dr S. C Tripathi. Central Law Publications.

## DETAILED SYLLABUS

1. Prose (refer to the contents in the precise syllabus.)
2. List of idiomatic expressions to be covered:

All and sundry, Alpha and Omega, Apple of discord, Apple of one's eye, As a matter of fact, At sixes and sevens, At one's finger tip, Bone of contention, Be a party to, Bear a grudge against, Beat about the bush, Blow hot and cold, Blow one's own trumpet, Bring to book, Bring to the ground, Bring to a standstill, Burn one's fingers, Burn the midnight oil, Build castles in the air, By leaps and bounds, Cast a spell, Caught red handed, Every now and then, Fair and square, Far and near, Far and wide, Fight tooth and nail, Get off scot-free, Get rid of, Give one's word, Go astray, Hand in hand, Hand in glove, Hang in the balance, Heart and soul, In a nut shell, In black and white, In full swing, In the midst of , In the twinkling of an eye, Keep aloof from, Keep in the dark, Keep one's promise, Leave no stone unturned, Make a mountain out of a mole-hill, Make both ends meet, Move heaven and earth, Nip in the bud, Now and then, Null and void, Nook and corner, Of one's own accord, On the verge of ,Over and over again ,Part and parcel, Put on paper, Rain cats and dogs, Stand in one's way, Swim with the tide, Take a bird's eye view, Take up arms, To the best of one's ability, To the letter, To the point, To turn a deaf ear, Turn a new leaf, Under the pretext of, Under lock and key, Yeoman's service,

3. List of legal words:

Accused, Accomplice, Arrest, Amendment, Adjournment, Award, Arbitration, Agreement, Approver, bail, bench, bond, breach of contract, consent, contract, contempt, counterclaim ,court, counsel, compromise, coercion, claim, damages, decree, defamation, defendant, defense, document, distress, divorce, evidence, estoppel, equity, execution, fraud, hearsay ,homicide,

injunction, insolvency, instrument, issue, judgment, jurisdiction, jurisprudence, juri, justice, juvenile, kidnap, lawyer, liability, litigation, maintenance, minor, murder, mortgage, negligence, notification, notice, oath, objection, partnership, partition, perjury, petition, petitioner, plaintiff, pleadings, privity, pre-emption, proviso, prosecutor, prosecution, procedure, presumption, punishment, right, remedy, remand, redemption, respondent, regulation, rule, sentence, settlement, statute, summon, summons, surety, title, transfer, tort, trespass, trial, vicarious, verdict, void, voidable, warrant, witness, will.

WORDS OFTEN CONFUSED: Refer pages 281 to 287, Contemporary English Grammar, by David Green, MacMillan Ltd.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## **COURSE-II:**

### ***BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT***

#### **Objective:**

The course is designed to expose the students to the environs of the business and the process of decision making. It also gives an anatomical picture of business concerns with special reference to the Indian business structure, besides the business ethics. Apart from that, responsibility of business organizations and technological impact on the business is also taught.

#### **UNIT – I**

Business: Meaning, Scope and Objectives of Business.

Business Environment: Micro and Macro Environment of Business.

Environmental analysis for Business Decision making.

#### **UNIT – II**

Forms of Business organizations: Proprietorship, Partnership, Limited Partnership, Co-operatives and Company; Features, Merit and de-merits.

Public Enterprises: Features, merits & demerits.

#### **UNIT – III**

Indian Business Environment: Pre reforms scenario, New Economic Policy, Globalization, Privatization, Liberalization, Multi National Companies (impact) Competitive Market. Trends in International Business and their impact in India.

#### **UNIT – IV**

The impact of technology on business making decision.

Social responsibility of Business: Business ethics and the concept of corporate governance, Factors influencing work ethics and work culture.

#### **UNIT – V**

Consumerism and Consumer movement in India, Role of voluntary organizations.

Recent Development in Business and Employment opportunities: ITES - BPO, KPO, Call centers and Special Economic Zones.

#### **Reference Books:**

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

1. Essentials of Business Environment – K. Ashwathappa
2. Business Environment – Francis Cherinilum
3. Essentials of Business Environment – Bisht and Sharma
4. Business Policy – Bowel

### **COURSE-III:**

### **MICRO ECONOMICS**

#### **Objectives:**

- To help students acquire knowledge of some of the important principle and theories of microeconomics.
- To provide the foundation for the study of other branches of economics.
- To develop analytical, reasoning and graphical presentation skills.
- To enable the student to appreciate the utility of economics in day-to-day life.

#### **UNIT –I: MICROECONOMICS AND THEORY OF CONSUMPTION**

- Scope of microeconomics, limitation and uses. Positive and Normative economics.
- Problem of choice-wants and resources. Basic economic problems common to all economies. Role of price mechanism in a mixed economy.
- Cardinal analysis-Law of diminishing marginal utility, Law of equip-marginal utility. Consumers Surplus (Marshallian).
- Ordinal utility analysis indifference curves-properties, map, price line, consumer equilibrium, price effect, income effect and substitution effect.

#### **UNIT –II: DEMAND AND SUPPLY**

- Law of demand, Reasons for the downward slope of demand curve, exception to the law, changes in demand.
- Elasticity-kinds, types price elasticity with diagram, factors determining price elasticity, methods of measurement-percentage method, Arc-method, total outlay-method
- Law of Supply, Changes in supply.

#### **UNIT –III: THEORY OF PRODUCTION**

- Production function, Law of variable proportions-short-run and long-run Laws of returns, economies of scale, Iso-quants, locusts, production equilibrium
- Cost-opportunity cost, Real cost, Types-short-run, long-run-Average, Marginal, Fixed, Variable (with diagrams), Long run cost curve
- Revenue-Average, Marginal,

#### **UNIT –IV: PRODUCT PRICING**

- Concepts of firms, industry, equilibrium

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

- Perfect competition, price and output determination and role of time element in the theory of price determination.
- Monopoly, price output determination, price discrimination.
- Monopolistic competition, Price and output determination, Selling costs, Product differentiation, Wastes in monopolistic competition.
- Oligopoly features, Duopoly, Monophony

#### UNIT –V: FACTOR PRICING

- Nature of factor markets, Marginal productivity theory of distribution.
- Rent-Demand and supply theory, Quasi rent, Transfer earning.
- Wages-Reasons for wage differentials, collective bargaining,
- Interest-Classical, Neo-classical Keynesian
- Profit-Dynamic, Innovation, Risk and Uncertainty theory

#### PRESCRIBED BOOKS:

1. M.L. Seth, Micro Economics/ Principles of Economics
2. M.L. Jhingan, Micro Economics
3. H.S. Agarwal, Micro Economics

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Henderson J and R.E Quandt (1980), Microeconomic Theory: A mathematical approach, McGraw Hill; New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A. (1990), Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan.
3. Lipsey, R.G. and K.A. Chrystal (1999), Principles of Economics (9th Ed) Oxford University Press, Oxford.
4. Samuelson, P.A. and W.D. Nordaus (1998), Economics, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Stonier, A.W. and D.C. Hague (1972), A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS and Lognman Group, London.

  
 Principal  
 VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 07

## COURSE-IV FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

### Objective:

The need of scientific accounting being focal point in the day to day business, the fundamental accounting concept is introduced with double entry book keeping. The basics of accounting system such as maintenance of journal, ledger, cash book and trial balance are taught. The final accounts of trading and non-trading concerns are explained with examples to enable the students appreciate the principles of Accountancy.

### UNIT – I

Accounting: Meaning and Definition, Accounting Concepts and Conventions, Double Entry Systems of Book – Keeping and Types of Accounts.

Introduction of Accounting Standards.

### UNIT – II

Preparation of Journal and Subsidiary Books – (Problems on Purchase Book, Sales Book, Three Column Cash Book only). Ledger and Ledger postings, Trial Balance.

### UNIT – III

Preparation of Final Accounts of Sole Trading Concerns (Manufacturing, Trading, P & L A/C and Balance Sheet)

### UNIT – IV

Preparation of Final Accounts of Non-Trading Concern: Capital and Revenue Expenditure, Final Accounts – Receipts and Payment Account, Income and Expenditure and balance sheet.

### UNIT – V (SKILL DEVELOPMENT)

Computerized Accounting and Accounting Softwares (Tally Etc.,)

### *Reference Books:*

1. Advanced Accountancy – R. L. Gupta
2. Advanced Accountancy – B. S. Raman
3. Advanced Accountancy – S. N. Maheshwari

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ಸವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025  
ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-222392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com)

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/ 1251

ದಿ: 07.08.2018.

: ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಕಾನೂನು ಪದವಿ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ Elements of Research ವಿಷಯದ ಬದಲಾಗಿ Legal Methods ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಕರಾಕಾವಿಯ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.)ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ 16.07.2018.

2. ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.08.2018, ಗೊತ್ತುವಳಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 09

3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 07.08.2018.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ 5ವರ್ಷದಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. (ಹಾನಸ್) ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ 1ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ನಲ್ಲಿ Elements of Research ವಿಷಯದ ಬದಲಾಗಿ Legal Methods ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಕಲಿಸಬೇಕೆಂದು ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.) ಹಾಗೂ 70ನೇ ಪ್ರಶಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆದು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. Legal Methods ವಿಷಯದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು Appendix-VII ಎಂದು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ.

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ್ರಧಾನ)

ಗೆ,

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:**

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅಪ್ಪ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಅಪ್ಪ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಅಂತ್ಯಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

**COURSE -V**

**Appendix-VII**

**Legal Methods**

Law is arguably an autonomous discipline and has its own materials and methods. However, Law is related to other processes in the society- social, political and cultural. This course is designed to familiarize the students with sources of legal materials, to find the law by the use of law is library and to make the students to appreciate law in the context of other social processes. The course may help the students to think and act like a lawyer and respond to his law studies accordingly. Therefore, the course introduces the students to the basic concepts of law sources of law, fundamentals of legal research and primary and secondary sources in legal research.

**Unit-I**

What is Law? Is Law necessary? Essential functions of Legal Process, Essence of Law

**Unit-II**

Typical Attributes of Law and legal Process; Legal Rules and Society;

**Unit-III**

Divisions of the Law, Using Law Library- understanding how to find law, legal materials, Constituent Assembly Debates, law reports, statutes, gazettes, reports of commissions, etc., Methods of study- text books, technical terms.

**Unit-IV**

Case Law Techniques; Interpretation of Statutes.

**Unit-V**

Working out problems; Answering in examinations; application of law to facts, Legal Research; writing assignments, essays, dissertations; citation methods.

**Books Prescribed:**



**Principal**

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071



1. Lloyd Dennis, Idea of Law, London ; Penguin Books Chapters 1 and 9.
2. Williams Glanville, Learning the Law, London, Stevens & Sons 1982.
3. Watson Alen, The Nature of Law, Edinbure, University Press, 1977, Chapters 1, 2 & 3.
4. AnderaonJonathan *et. al.*, Thesis & Assignment Writing, New Delhi, Wiley Eastor Ltd., 1971.

## II Semester



### ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಯಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2223392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com](mailto:ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com)

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾನು/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ /2019-20/2164

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11.02.2020.

### ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

ವಿಷಯ: 2019-20ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಭೋಧಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ 1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11.02.2020.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸುವುದನೆಂದರೆ 2019-20ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ಎಂಬ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಭೋಧಿಸಲು ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಮುಂದುವರೆದು ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ತಮ್ಮ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಎಷ್ಟು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಅಧ್ಯಯನ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ ಅವರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ತಮ್ಮ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಎಷ್ಟು ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು ಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತವೆ ಎಂಬುವುದನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು ಏಕೆಂದರೆ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ಪುಸ್ತಕವನ್ನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದಿಂದ ಪೂರೈಸಲಾಗುವುದು ಒಂದು ಪುಸ್ತಕದ ಮುಖಬೆಲೆ ರೂ. 125/- ಗಳು ಇರುತ್ತದೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಿಂದ ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಭೋಧಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ತಮ್ಮ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಎಷ್ಟು ಪುಸ್ತಕ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳ ಅವಶ್ಯಕತೆ ಇರುವುದನ್ನು ಒಂದು ಪಾರದೋಷಗಾಗಿ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ತಿಳಿಸುವಂತೆ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಆದೇಶಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ.  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಅಡಕ: ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.;

ಗೆ,

ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ- 580 025

ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು :

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

- (1) ಆಪ್ತಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- (2) ಆಪ್ತಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- (3) ಆಪ್ತಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- (4) ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- (5) ಉಪ-ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- (6) ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

## ಕೋರ್ಸ್ 1: ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ

### I ಚಿಲುವ ಕನ್ನಡ ನಾಡು

#### II ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾಮಾಜಿಕ ಮೌಲ್ಯಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಕಾನೂನು

ಕಾನೂನಿನ ಜಗತ್ತಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಭಾಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ - ಡಾ. ಪಿ. ಈಶ್ವರ ಭಟ್

1. ರುಜ್ಜಿನ ಸಂಗ ಬೇಡ - ವಚನ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ
2. ಕುಲ ಕುಲ ಕುಲವೆಂದು ಹೊಡೆದಾಡದಿರಿ - ದಾಸಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ
3. ಅಳಾಗಬಲ್ಲವನು ಅಳುವನು - ಸರ್ವಜ್ಞ
4. ಬೆಣ್ಣು ಪೆತ್ತವರು ಪರ್ಜಾವರು - ಸಂಜೆ ಹೊನ್ನಮ್ಮ
5. ದುಡ್ಡು ಕೊಟ್ಟಿದ್ದು ನೋಡೋಣ - ಶಿಶುನಾಥ ತರೀಖ
6. ಕುರುಡು ಕಾಂಚಾಣ - ಅಂಬಿಕಾಂತನಯದತ್ತ
7. ಕಷ್ಟ ನೀತಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯದ ಹೊರೆ - ಡಿ.ವಿ.ಜಿ.
8. ಯಾವ ಕಾಲದ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರವೇನು ಹೇಳಿದರೇನು? - ಕುವೆಂಪು
9. ಮೂರನೆಯ ಸಲಹೆ - ಕೆ.ಎಸ್. ನರಸಿಂಹಸ್ವಾಮಿ
10. ವಿಚಾರಣೆ - ಜಿ.ಎಸ್. ಶಿವರುದ್ರಪ್ಪ
11. ಹಕ್ಕು - ಕೆ.ಎಸ್. ನಿಸಾರ್ ಅಹಮದ್
12. ಸಾವಿರಾರು ನದಿಗಳು - ಸಿದ್ದಲಿಂಗಯ್ಯ
13. ನ್ಯಾಯಾಧೀಶ - ರವೀಂದ್ರನಾಥ ತಾಕೂರ್
14. ಎರಡು ನೆನಪುಗಳು - ನವರತ್ನ ರಾಮರಾವ್
15. ಜೋಗೋರ ಅಂಬಪ್ಪನ ಕೋಳ ಕತೆ - 'ಶ್ರೀನಿವಾಸ'
16. ಒಂದು ಉಪಾಯ! - ಕೋ. ಚನ್ನಪ್ಪ

#### III ಭಾಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾನೂನು

1. ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಪ್ರಾಚೀನತೆ
2. ಆಡಳಿತ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಕನ್ನಡ
3. ಕನ್ನಡದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾನೂನು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಬೆಳೆದುಬಂದ ದಾರಿ - ಡಾ. ಪಿ. ಈಶ್ವರ ಭಟ್
4. ಭಾಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಂವಿಧಾನಿಕ ಹಕ್ಕುಗಳು - ಡಾ. ಪಿ. ಈಶ್ವರ ಭಟ್

#### IV ಕಾನೂನು ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ

1. ಮಾಲೀಕ-ನೌಕರರ ಕರಾರು ಪತ್ರ
2. ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಕರಾರು ಪತ್ರ
3. ಸಾಲದ ಕರಾರು ಪತ್ರ

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

4. ಕ್ರಯಪತ್ರ
5. ಪಾಲು ವಿಂಗಡಣೆ/ವಿಭಾಗ ಪತ್ರ
6. ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಪತ್ರ/ಮೊತ್ತಾರು ನಾಮೆ
7. ನೋಟೀಸು
8. ಪಾದ ಪತ್ರ
9. ಪ್ರತಿವಾದ ಪತ್ರ
10. ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರ
11. ಉಯಿಲು

**V ರಚನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಭಾಷಾಭ್ಯಾಸ**

1. ಗಾದೆ ವಿಸ್ತರಣೆ
2. ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ರಚನೆ
3. ಸಂಕ್ಷೇಪ ಲೇಖನ
4. ಭಾಷಾಂತರ

**ಅನುಬಂಧ**

1. ಎರವಲು ಪದಗಳು
2. ಕಾನೂನು ಪದಕೋಶ

**ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾದ ಪಠ್ಯಪುಸ್ತಕ:**

"ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ" ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆ: ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ (2020)

**ಪರಾಮರ್ಶನ ಗ್ರಂಥಗಳು :**

- ಡಾ. ಪ್ರಧಾನ್ ಗುರುದತ್ತ, ಭಾಷಾಂತರ ಕಲೆ (2007).
- ಸಿ.ಪಿ.ಕೆ., ಭಾಷಾಂತರ ಭಾರತಿ (2009).
- ಜಯತೀರ್ಥ ರಾಜಪುರೋಹಿತ, ಕನ್ನಡ ತೀರ್ಮಾನಗಳು (1977).
- ಕೆಂಠೀರಾವ್, ಕಾನೂನು ಮತ್ತು ಭಾಷಾಂತರ.
- ಕೆಂಠೀರಾವ್, ಭಾರತೀಯ ಸ್ವಾಯಂ ಪದ್ಧತಿ (1985).
- ಎಚ್.ಸಿ. ಕಾನೂನು ಕನ್ನಡ (2018).
- ಜಿ. ವೆಂಕಟಸುಬ್ಬಯ್ಯ, ಎರವಲು ಪದಕೋಶ.
- ರಂ.ಶ್ರೀ. ಮುಗಳ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ ಚರಿತ್ರೆ.
- ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರಕಾರ, ಕಾನೂನು ಪದಕೋಶ.
- ರಾ.ಯ. ಧಾರವಾಡಕರ, ಕನ್ನಡದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾನೂನು ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯ.
- ಮುಖ್ಯಮಂತ್ರಿ ಚಂದ್ರ ಮತ್ತು ಡಾ. ಎ. ಮುರಿಗೆಪ್ಪ, ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡ (2009)
- ಜ್ಯೋತಿ ಮುತಾಲಿಕ ದೇಸಾಯಿ, ಜಾನಪದ ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾನವಿಕ ಹಕ್ಕು ಮತ್ತು ಕರ್ತವ್ಯಗಳ ಪರಿಕಲ್ಪನೆ (2017).
- ಎಚ್. ಎಂ. ಚನ್ನಪ್ಪಗೋಳ, ಕನ್ನಡ ಸಾಹಿತ್ಯೋಕ್ತೆ, ಅಪರಾಧ ಮತ್ತು ವಂಚನೆಗಳು (2009)

  
 Principal  
 VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2223392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com)

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/2453

ದಿ: 31.01.2019.

: ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ..ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಹಾಗೂ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು.

- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಕರಾಕಾವಿಯ ವಿಶೇಷ ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.) ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ 16.07.2018.  
2. ಪ್ರವಾಸನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04.08.2018, ಗೊತ್ತುವಳಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 09  
3. ಈ ಕಛೇರಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/  
2018-19/1291, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 09.08.2018.  
4. ವೃತ್ತಿಪರ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಕನ್ನಡ ಮತ್ತು ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ  
ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಕಡ್ಡಾಯವಾಗಿ ಬೋಧಿಸಲು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ  
ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸುವ ಸಭೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24.01.2019.  
5. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 29.01.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ..ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಹಾಗೂ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಕಾನೂನು ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ 3ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಸದರಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿದಂತೆ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ತಮ್ಮ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತರಲಾಗಿದೆ ಸದರಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದು ಈಗ 2ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಬೋಧಿಸಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಪತ್ರದೊಂದಿಗೆ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು Appendix-VIII-A ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

ಅದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು  
ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ.  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ್ರಧಾನ)

ಗೆ,

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ  
ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಲ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲ ತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ರಚಿಸಲಾದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ 2018-19.

**Course-I - ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ**  
(ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ)  
**KANNADA KALI**

**ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳು:**

ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ ಎಂಬ ಈ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನು ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿ ಪದವಿಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ತರಗತಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅಭ್ಯಾಸ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ರಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಹೊರ ರಾಜ್ಯಗಳಿಂದ ನಮ್ಮಲ್ಲಿ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಬರುವ ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಜ್ಞಾನ ಅತ್ಯವಶ್ಯಕವಾಗಿರುವುದರಿಂದ, ಕ.ರಾ.ಶಾ.ವಿಯ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಡುವಂತಹ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾಜ್ಞಾನವನ್ನು ಕಡ್ಡಾಯಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಸದುದ್ದೇಶದಿಂದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ "ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ" ಎಂಬ ಪುಸ್ತಕವನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕನ್ನಡೇತರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಅಧ್ಯಯನಕ್ಕೆಂದು ರಚಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ ಪಠ್ಯವನ್ನು ಈ ಕ್ಷೇತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಣಿತರಾದ ಡಾ. ಲಿಂಗದೇವರು ಹಳೆಮನೆ ಅವರು ವಿಶೇಷ ಪರಿಶ್ರಮದಿಂದ ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಕ್ಷೇತ್ರದ ತಮ್ಮ ಸುದೀರ್ಘ ಅನುಭವದಿಂದ ತುಂಬ ಆಸಕ್ತಿ ವಹಿಸಿ ರಚಿಸಿ ಕೊಟ್ಟಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನು ಅತ್ಯಂತ ಸುಗಮವಾಗಿ ಕಲಿಯಲು, ಪ್ರಯೋಗಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಹರಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಆ ಮೂಲಕ ತಮ್ಮ ವಿಷಯ ಕ್ಷೇತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ನಾಡವರೊಡನೆ ಅರ್ಥಪೂರ್ಣ ಸಂಪರ್ಕ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂವಹನವನ್ನು ಸಾಧಿಸಲು ನೆರವಾಗುವ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಇದು ರಚಿತವಾಗಿದೆ.

<b>Part I : Structure (ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಸಂರಚನೆಯನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ)</b>
<b>ಘಟಕ 1 (Unit 1): Lesson 1 to Lesson 5:</b>
<b>ಘಟಕ 2 (Unit 2): Lesson 6 to Lesson 10:</b>
<b>ಘಟಕ 3 (Unit 3): Lesson 11 to Lesson 15:</b>
<b>ಘಟಕ 4 (Unit 4): Lesson 16 to Lesson 20:</b>
<b>ಘಟಕ 5 (Unit 5): Part II : Kannada Script (ಕೇಳುವ ಮತ್ತು ಕಲಿಯುವ ಕೌಶಲ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಪಡಿಸುವ ಗುರಿಯನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ)</b>

ಪುಸ್ತಕ: ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿ

ಲೇಖಕರು: ಲಿಂಗದೇವರು ಹಳೆಮನೆ (ಕನ್ನಡ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಹಂಪಿ, ಬಳ್ಳಾರಿ)

**Kannada Kali (A Language Text Book for the Non-Kannada Professional Degree courses by Lingadevaru Halemane)**

Published by Publication Division, Prasaraṅga Kannada University, Hampi, Vidyaṛanya – 583276 Published year 2002

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

## Course-II

### *PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF MANAGEMENT*

#### **Objective:**

The course intends to appreciate the importance of 'Management'. The Planning, Monitoring and organization aspects are emphasized. Staffing and managerial controls along with recruitment techniques such as selection, training, promotion and penalties for dereliction are examined.

#### **UNIT – I**

Concept of Management: Meaning, Nature, Scope and Importance, Evolution of Management thought, Taylor's Scientific Management, Fayol's theory, Elton Mayo and Hawthorne experiments, Peter Drucker, Management process, Functions of Management.

#### **UNIT – II**

Planning: Concept and Significance, Planning Process, Types of Plans, Different approaches to planning, Strategies, Objectives and policies, Decision making and Forecasting.

#### **UNIT – III**

Organization: Line, Staff and Functional organization, Formal and informal organization, Organizational structure, Authority and responsibility, Delegation and decentralization, divisionalisation and Departmentalization, Span of control, Chain of command, Co-ordination as an essence of Management.

#### **UNIT – IV**

Staffing and Control: Recruitment, Selection, Training, Promotion, Transfers and Demotion.

Performance Evaluation, Retention and Attrition.

#### **UNIT – V**

Leadership: Meaning and importance, Features , Styles, Motivation theories, Maslow's theory, Mc Grego's theory.

Communication: Importance, Features of good communication, Types, Barriers, Steps to overcome barriers.

Managerial control: Need for control, Step in control, Features of effective control system.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Essentials of Management – Hetal & Cyril O Donnel
2. Principles of Management – C. B. Gupta
3. Principles of Management – T. N. Chakravarthy
4. Principles of Management – L. M. Prasad
5. Principles of Management – Stoner

Course-III:

**MACRO ECONOMICS**

**Objectives:**

- To enable the student to learn the well formulated principles of macro economics
- To help the student to understand the integrated working of modern economy.
- To provide the basis for the study of other branches of economics with their applicability to law discipline
- To help the student to appreciate the role of government in the economic functioning of a nation.

**UNIT -I: MACRO ECONOMICS AND NATIONAL INCOME**

- Macro economics, micro-macro paradox, importance and uses of macroeconomics.
- Circular flow of income and wealth
- National income-concepts, methods of calculating national income, problems in the estimation of national income

**UNIT -II: CLASSICAL AND KEYNESIAN ECONOMICS**

- Classical theory of income-output and employment Say's law of market. Wage price flexibility, critical evaluation
- Keynesian theory of income, output and employment. Effective demand and supply. Consumption function, average and marginal propensity to consume. Factors affecting consumption function, investment function-Marginal efficiency of capital. Multiplier, Accelerator, comparison between Classical and Keynesian theories

**UNIT -III: MONETARY ECONOMICS**

- Value of money-cash transaction, cash balance approach-Marshall, Keynes index numbers-simple weighted.
- Commercial banking-portfolio management, credit creation.
- Central banking, methods of credit control-quantitative, qualitative.

**UNIT -IV: PUBLIC FINANCE**

- Public finance meaning, branches, Principle of maximum social advantage. Sources of public revenue. Conons of taxation-Direct and Indirect taxes. Impact and incidence.
- Effects of taxation on production, consumption and distribution.



- Public expenditure-causes of growth of public expenditure, Effects of public expenditure on production, consumption and distribution.
- Public debt-Sources of public borrowing Methods of debt redemption
- Budget-types.

#### UNIT –V: ECONOMIC FLUCTUATIONS AND BUSINESS CYCLES

- Inflation meaning, approaches-demand-pull and cost push. Effects of inflation on production. Consumption and distribution.
- Inflationary gap
- Methods to control inflation-fiscal, monetary and administrative measures
- Trade cycles-phases-causes and theories of trade cycles.

#### PRESCRIBED BOOKS:

1. M.L Seth, Macro Economics
2. M.L. Jhingan, Macro Economics
3. H.L Ahuja, Advanced Economic Theory
4. K.K. Dewett, Modern Economic Theory

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Ackley, G. (1976) Macroeconomics, Theory and Policy, Macmillan Publishing Company, New York.
2. Gupta, S.B. (1994), Monetary Economics, S. Chand and Co, Delhi.
3. Higgins, B (1963), Economic Development; Principles, Problems and Policies, Central Book Depot, Allahabad.
4. Keynes, J.M. (1963), The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money. Macmillan, London.
5. Meier, G.M. and R.E Baldwin (1957), Economic Development: Theory, History and Policy, Wiley & Sons Inc., New York.
6. M.L. Seth, Money Banking Trade and Public Finance
7. M.C. Vaish, Monetary Theory



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

**COURSE-IV:  
CORPORATE ACCOUNTING**

**Objectives:**

The objective of this subject is to enable the students to have a comprehensive awareness about the provisions of the Company's Act and Corporate Accounts.

**UNIT I: UNDERWRITING OF SHARES**

Meaning – Underwriting Commission – Underwriter – functions - Advantages of Underwriting, Types of Underwriting – Marked and Unmarked Applications Problems

**UNIT II : ISSUE OF SHARES**

Meaning of Share, Types of Shares – Preference shares and Equity shares-Debentures- Issue of Shares at par, at Premium, at Discount, Pro- rata Allotment – Journal Entries and Bank Account – Preparation of Balance Sheet in the Vertical form.

**UNIT III : PROFIT PRIOR TO INCORPORATION**

Meaning – calculation of sales ratio – time ratio – weighted ratio – treatment of capital and revenue expenditure – Ascertainment of pre-incorporation and post-incorporation profits by preparing Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet in the Vertical form.

**UNIT IV VALUATION OF GOODWIL AND SHARES**

Meaning – Circumstances of Valuation of Goodwill – Factors influencing the value of Goodwill –Methods of Valuation of Goodwill: Average Profit Method, Super Profit Method, Capitalization of average Profit Method, Capitalization of Super Profit Method, and Annuity Method - Problems.

Meaning of valuation of shares – Need for Valuation – Factors Affecting Valuation – Methods of Valuation: Intrinsic Value Method, Yield Method, Earning Capacity Method, Fair Value of shares.

**UNIT V: COMPANY FINAL ACCOUNTS**

Statutory Provisions regarding preparation of Company Final Accounts –Treatment of Special Items – Tax deducted at source – Advance payment of Tax – Provision for Tax – Depreciation – Interest on debentures – Dividends – Rules regarding payment of dividends – Transfer to Reserves – Preparation of Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet in vertical form (As per 2011 revised format)

## BOOKS FOR REFERENCE

1. Arulanandam & Raman ; Corporate Accounting –II
2. Anil Kumar – Financial Accounting, HPH
3. Dr. S.N. Maheswari, Financial Accounting.
4. Soundarajan. A & K. Venkataramana, Corporate Accounting, SHBP.
5. S. P. Jain and K. L. Narang – Corporate Accounting
6. S. Bhat- Corporate Accounting.
7. S P Iyengar, Advanced Accountancy, Sultan Chand
8. R L Gupta, Advanced Accountancy.
9. Shukla and Grewal – Financial Accounting.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-V: LAW OF TORTS

### Objectives:

This course is designed to study the principles of Tortious liability, the defenses available in an action for torts, the capacity of parties to sue and be sued and matters connection there with. Further, this course is designed to study specific torts against the individual and property. With rapid industrialization, inadequacy of the law to protect the individual is exposed. An attempt shall be accorded to the individuals against mass torts and industrial torts. Keeping in the expensive character of judicial proceedings the students should reflect on the alternative forms, and also the remedies provided under the *Consumer Protection Act, 1986*.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT-I

Evolution of law of torts- Nature and scope of law of torts- Meaning- Torts distinguished from Contract- Crime- Development of *Ubi jus ibi Remedium*- Mental elements-Intention, Motive, Malice in Law and in Fact.

#### UNIT-II

General Defences, Vicarious Liability.

#### UNIT-III

Negligence; Nuisance; Absolute and Strict liability.

Legal Remedies-Awards-Remoteness of damage.

#### UNIT-IV

Torts against person: Torts affecting body- Assault, Battery, Mayhem and False Imprisonment; Torts affecting reputation-Libel and Slander, Torts affecting freedom-Malicious Prosecution, Malicious Civil Action and Abuse of Legal Process; Torts affecting domestic and other rights-Marital Rights, Parental Rights, Rights to Service, Contractual Rights, Intimidation and Conspiracy; Torts against property.

#### UNIT – V

Salient features of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Who is consumer, Defect in goods, Deficiency in services, Medical services, Remedies to consumers, Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies, Limitation for filing complaints, Penalties.

Salient features of MV Act, 1988, Liability without fault in certain cases, Insurance of Motor Vehicles against third party risks, Claims Tribunal, Offences, Penalties and Procedure.

### Prescribed Books:

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Maruthi Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, *The Law of Torts*, 26<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2013)
2. Gurubax, Singh, *Law of Consumer Protection*. (Jaipur: Bharat Law Publications, 1992)

**Reference Books:**

1. Rogers, W.V.H, *Winfield and Jolowicz on Tort*, 15<sup>th</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1999).
2. Howarth, David and Janet O' Sullivan, *Hepple, Howarth and Matthew's Tort: Cases and Materials*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi :Lexis Nexis, 2000)
3. Baxi Upendra and Danda Amita, *Valiant victims and Lethal Litigation-The Bhopal Case*, Indian Law Institute (Bombay: 1990)
4. Heuston R.F.V and R. A. Buckley, *Salmond and Heuston on the Law of Torts*, 26<sup>th</sup> Edition, (U.K: Sweet and Maxwell Ltd,1996)
5. Singh, Avtar, *Introduction to the Law of Torts (and Consumer Protection)*, (Lexis Nexis Butterworths: 2009)
6. Saraf D. N, *Law of Consumer Protection in India*, (Bombay: N.M. Tripathi, 1990)



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02 \*

**III SEMESTER**  
**Course-I: MARKETING & SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

**Objectives:**

The objective is to familiarize the students with the principles of marketing and focus them towards Marketing and Management of Services

**Course Contents:**

**UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING**

Meaning and definition - Goals – Concepts of Marketing – Approaches to Marketing – Functions of Marketing. Recent Trends in Marketing - e-business – Tele-marketing – M-Business – Green Marketing – Retailing, Relationship Marketing – Customer Relationship Management.

**UNIT 2: MARKETING ENVIRONMENT**

Meaning – demographic- economic – natural – technological – political – legal – socio cultural environment. Market Segmentation and Consumer Behaviour - Meaning & Definition - Bases of Market Segmentation – Consumer Behaviour – Factors influencing Consumer Behaviour.

**UNIT 3: MARKETING MIX**

Meaning – elements – PRODUCT – product mix, product line – product life cycle – product planning – new product development – branding - packing and packaging. PRICING – factors influencing pricing, methods of pricing (only Meaning), and pricing policy - PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION,

Meaning, factors affecting channels, types of marketing channels, PROMOTION –Meaning and significance of promotion – personal selling and advertising.

**UNIT 4: INTRODUCTION TO SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

Meaning of services – characteristics of services – classification of services – marketing mix in service industry – growth of service sector in India. Service processes – Designing the service process service blueprint – back office & front office process.

**UNIT 5: SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT**

Tourism and Travel Services – concept, nature, significance and marketing. Health Care services –concept, nature, significance and marketing. Educational services - concept, nature, significance and marketing.

  
Principāl

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## BOOKS FOR REFERENCE

1. Dr. Shajahan. S; Service Marketing (Concept, Practices & Cases); Himalaya Publishing House; Mumbai; First Edition – Financial Service in India.
2. Philip Kotler - Marketing Management, PHI
3. Sunil B. Rao - Marketing & Services Mgt – VPH.
4. J.C. Gandhi - Marketing Management, TMH
5. Stanton W.J. etzal Michael & Walker, Fundamentals of Management, TMH
6. Jayachandran ; Marketing Management. Excel Books.
7. P N Reddy & Appanniah, Essentials of Marketing Management, HPH
8. Sontakki, Marketing Management, HPH
9. Ramesh and Jayanthi Prasad : Marketing Management I.K. International Publishers
10. Davar: Marketing Management

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560,02

## COURSE-II: COST ACCOUNTING

### Objectives:

The objective of this subject is to familiarize students with the various concepts and element of cost and managerial decision making.

### UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO COST ACCOUNTING

Introduction – Meaning & Definition of Cost, Costing and Cost Accounting – Objectives of Costing -Comparison between Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting – Application of Cost Accounting –Designing and Installing a Cost Accounting System – Cost Concepts - Classification of Costs – Cost Unit – Cost Center – Elements of Cost – Preparation of Cost Sheet – Tenders and Quotations.

### UNIT 2: MATERIAL COST

Meaning – Types – Direct Material – Indirect Material - Material Control – Purchasing Procedure – Store Keeping – Techniques of Inventory Control – Setting of Stock Levels – EOQ – ABC Analysis – VED Analysis – Just In-Time – Perpetual Inventory System – Documents used in Material Accounting – Methods of Pricing Material Issues – FIFO – LIFO – Weighted Average Price Method and Simple Average Price Method.

### UNIT 3: LABOUR COST

Meaning – Types – Direct Labour – Indirect Labour – Timekeeping – Time booking – Idle Time –Overtime – Labour Turn Over. Methods of Labour Remuneration - Time Rate System – Piece Rate System– Incentive Systems – Halsey plan – Rowan Plan – Taylors differential Piece Rate System and Merricks Differential Piece Rate System – Problems

### UNIT 4: OVERHEAD COST

Meaning and Definition – Classification of Overheads – Procedure for Accounting and Control of Overheads – Allocation of Overheads – Apportionment of Overheads – Primary Overhead Distribution Summary – Secondary Overhead Distribution Summary – Repeated Distribution Method and Simultaneous Equations Method – Absorption of Factory Overheads – Methods of Absorption – Machine Hour Rate –Problems

### UNIT 5: MARGINAL COSTING AND BUDGETORY CONTROL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



Marginal Costing: Meaning, Features and Assumptions - Calculation of P/V ratio, Break Even Point Margin of safety, desired profit and desired sales-, Problems.

Budgetary Control: Introduction – Meaning & Definition of Budget and Budgetary Control – Objectives of Budgetary Control – Classification of Budgets –Functional Budgets – Problems on Flexible Budgets and cash budget.

#### BOOKS FOR REFERENCE

1. M. N. Arora: Cost Accounting, HPH
2. KhannaPandey&Ahuja : Practical Costing, Sultan Chand.
3. K. S. Thakur: Cost Accounting, New Century Book House Pvt. Ltd.
4. M.L. Agarwal: Cost Accounting, Sahithya Bhawan Publications.
5. Palaniappan & Harihara : Cost Accounting I.K. International
6. Jain &Narang: Cost Accounting, Kalyani Publishers..
7. S.N. Maheshwari: Cost Accounting, Mahaveer Publishers.
8. Horngren: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis, Prentice Hall. , SHBP.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071

## COURSE-III:PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF AUDITING

### Objectives:

This subject aims at imparting knowledge about the principles and methods of auditing and their applications.

### Course Contents:

#### UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO AUDITING

Introduction – Meaning - Definition – Objectives – Differences between Accountancy and Auditing – Types of Audit - Advantages of Auditing – Preparation before commencement of new Audit – Audit Notebook – Audit Working Papers – Audit Program, Recent Trends in Auditing: Nature & Significance of Tax Audit – Cost Audit - Management Audit.

#### Unit 2: INTERNAL CONTROL

Internal Control: Meaning and objectives, Internal Check: Meaning, objectives and fundamental principles. Internal Check as regards: Wage Payments, Cash Sales, Cash Purchases. Internal Audit: Meaning - Advantages and Disadvantages of Internal Audit – Differences between Internal Check and Internal Audit.

#### UNIT 3: VOUCHING

Meaning - Definition – Importance – Routine Checking and Vouching – Voucher -Types of Vouchers– Vouching of Receipts: Cash Sales, Receipts from debtors, Proceeds of the sale of Investments. Vouching of Payments: Cash Purchases, Payment to Creditors, Deferred Revenue Expenditure.

#### UNIT 4: VERIFICATION AND VALUATION OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Meaning and Objectives of verification and valuation– Position of an Auditor as regards the Valuation of Assets – Verification and Valuation of different Items: Assets: Land & Building, Plant & Machinery, Goodwill – Investments - Stock in Trade. Liabilities: Bills Payable - Sundry Creditors –Contingent Liabilities.

#### UNIT 5: AUDIT OF LIMITED COMPANIES AND OTHERS

Company Auditor – Appointment – Qualification - Powers - Duties and Liabilities – Professional Ethics of an Auditor. Audit of Educational Institutions – Audit of Insurance Companies- Audit of Cooperative societies.

**BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:**

1. P N Reddy & Appannaiah, Auditing, HPH
2. T.R Sharma, Auditing, Sahitya Bhavan
3. B.N Tandon, Practical Auditing, Sultan Chand
4. K. Venkataramana, Principles And Practice Of Auditing, SHBP.
5. MS Ramaswamy, Principles and Practice of Auditing.
6. Dinakar Pagare, Practice of Auditing, Sultan Chand
7. Kamal Gupta, Practical Auditing, TMH
8. R.G Sexena - Principles and Practice of Auditing, HPH



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-IV: BUSINESS STATISTICS

### Objective:

The course intends to spell out the statistical methods of calculation and analysis with appropriate expressions. The fundamentals of the subjects such as data collection and classification are introduced. The measuring of Central Tendencies, Dispersion and Correlations are taught to enable the students for research activities.

### UNIT – I

Meaning, Definition & Scope of statistics, collection of data, primary & secondary, Methods collecting primary data.

Classification & tabulation: Graphs, Histogram & Ogive curves, Pie & Bar diagrams (single dimensional only)

### UNIT – II

Measures of central tendency: Arithmetic Mean Median, Quartiles & Mode (without grouping), Geometric Mean. & Harmonic Mean.

### UNIT – III

Measures of Dispersion: Range, Quartile deviation, Mean deviation & standard deviation with coefficients, coefficient of variation.

Skewness: Bowly's & Karl Pearson's methods only.

### UNIT – IV

Correlation: Meaning, Utility, Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation (raw data only), Spearman's Rank Correlation, Regression & Estimation

### UNIT – V

Index Numbers: Meaning, Uses, Steps involved in computing index numbers, Methods: simple, weighted, Laspeyre's Index number, Pasche's Index Number, Fisher's Ideal Index Number (Including TRT & FRT), Consumer Price Index under family budget method.

**Reference Books:**

1. Business Statistics – S. P. Gupta
2. Business Statistics – B. N. Gupta
3. Business Statistics – S. C. Gupta
4. Business Statistics – D. N. Elhance
5. Business Statistics for Business and Economics – Leonard J Kazmier
6. Practical Business Statistics – Andrew F Siegel

**Appendix-IX**

**COURSE- V**

**Constitutional Law – I**

**Objectives:**

The purpose of the course is to acquaint the students with the idea that the Indian Constitution is a normative Constitution with value aspirations. The Indian Constitution envisages to establish a justice system with legal technique. The basic postulate of Constitution like the Constitutional Supremacy, Rule of law and Concept of Liberty are emphasized in this paper. Exhaustive analysis of Fundamental Rights and committed approach to Directive principles would form the essence of the course.

**UNIT-I**

Meaning & Definition of Constitution: kinds of Constitution, Constitutionalism, Salient features of Indian Constitution.

Preamble: Meaning, Scope, Importance, Objectives and Values enshrined in the Preamble.

Citizenship- modes of acquisition & termination

**UNIT- II**

State: Definition under Article 12, New Judicial trends on concept of State Action- need for widening the definition.

Definition and Meaning of Law: Pre- Constitutional and Post- Constitutional Laws, Doctrine of Severability and Doctrine of eclipse, Judicial Review and Article 13.

Equality and Social Justice: General Equality Clause under Article 14. New Concept of Equality, Judicial Interpretation on Equality.

**UNIT- III**

Protective Discrimination and Social Justice under Articles 15 and 16. New Judicial trends on Social Justice, Constitutional Provisions on Untouchability under Article 17.

Right to Freedom: Freedom of Speech and Expression, Different dimensions - Freedom of Assembly, Association, Movement and Residence, Profession, Occupation. Trade or business, Reasonable restrictions.

34

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

#### UNIT- IV

Rights of the Accused: Ex-post facto Law – Double jeopardy – Right against self incrimination (Article 20). Rights of the arrested person, Preventive Detention Laws (Article 22), Right to Life and Personal Liberty, Various facets of Life and Liberty (Article.21), Right against Exploitation, Secularism - Freedom of Religion, Judicial interpretation, Restrictions on freedom of religion,

#### UNIT -V

Cultural and Educational Rights of minorities - Recent trends - Right to Constitutional Remedies: Article 32 and 226 – kinds of writs - Right to property (prior to 1978 and the present position), Directive Principles of State Policy and Fundamental Duties- inter relation between fundamental rights and directive principles.

#### Prescribed Book:

1. Dr. V. N. Shukla – Constitution of India
2. M. P. Jain- Indian Constitutional Law

#### Reference Books:

1. H. M. Seervai – Constitutional Law of India
2. T. K. Tope – Constitutional Law
3. D.D. Basu Shorter Constitution of India
4. S. Shiva Rao- Framing of Indian Constitution
5. Subhash. C. Kashyap - Parliamentary Procedure
6. Subhash. C. Kashyap – History of Indian Parliament
7. R. C. Agarwal-Constitutional Development and National Movement
8. A. B. Keith- Constitutional History of India.
9. D.J. De – The Constitution of India Vol. I and II.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

**IV SEMESTER  
COURSE-I: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

**Objective:**

The course intends to highlight capital structure and market with long term and short term debts. The nerve centre of every business set up is its financial management. Fundamentals of Financial Management are examined in its entirety. The course also tries to explain the Financial Management of MNCs, besides, mergers and acquisitions.

**UNIT - I**

Cost of Capital: Cost of Equity, Short and Long Term Debts, Cost of Short Term Borrowing.

Capital Market Hypothesis: Derivation of Sharpe Lintner, Empirical Evaluation of the Model.

**UNIT - II**

Capital Structure Hypothesis: Traditional Proposition V/s. Modigliani Proposition, Empirical Evaluation of Propositions, Dividend Policy Decisions, Factors Affecting Dividend Policy, Traditional Proposition V/s M Hypothesis, Empirical Evaluation of Different Hypothesis, Types of Dividend Policies.

**UNIT - III**

Working Capital Management: Optimal Investment in Short Term Assets like Inventory, Debtors, Securities and Cash. Determination of Optimal Sources of Funds.

**UNIT - IV**


Financial Management of Multi-National Corporations: Factors Peculiar to Multi-Nationals, Decision Areas, Working Capital, Management Accounting, Capital Budgeting, Capital Structure and Dividend Policies, Case Studies.

**UNIT - V**

Mergers and Acquisitions: Types of Characteristics, Valuation, Deed Structuring, Managerial State – Regulation, Environment. case Studies.

**Reference Books:**

1. Mao, James C. T – Quantitative Analysis of Financial Decisions – (Mc. Milan)
2. Khan, M. V. and Jain – Financial Management – Tata Mc Graw Hill
3. Paney. I. M. – Financial Management – Delhi, Vikas Publishing House.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-II: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

### Objective:

The course intends to focus on 'International Marketing'. The onset of globalization and its inevitable legal consequences are required to be appreciated by legal fraternity. The concepts of MNCs and the global market with international business environment and the intricacies involved with it are highlighted.

### UNIT – I

Introduction: International Marketing, Trends in International Trade, Reasons for going International, Global Sourcing and Production Sharing, International Orientations, Internationalization Stages and Orientations, Growing Economic Power of Developing Countries, International Decision, Case Studies.

### UNIT – II

International Business Environment: Trading Environment, Commodity Agreements, Cartels, State Trading, Trading Blocks and Growing Intra-Regional Trade, Other Regional Groupings, SAARC, GATT / WTO and Trade Liberalization, The Uruguay Round, Evaluation, UNCTAD.

### UNIT – III

Multinational Corporations: Definition, Organizational Structures, Dominance of MNC's, Recent Trends, Code of Conduct, Multinationals in India and Indian Multinationals, Case Studies.

### UNIT – IV

India in the Global Setting: India an Emerging Market, India in the Global Trade, Liberalization and Integration with Global Economy, Obstacles in Globalization, Globalization Strategies, Case Studies.

### UNIT – V

Trade Policy and Regulation in India: Trade Strategies, Trade Strategy of India, Export - Import Policy, An Evaluation of the Policies, Regulation and Promotion of Foreign Trade in India, Export Incentive, Product Assistance/Facilities, Marketing Assistance, Import Facilities for Exporters, Export Units and Export Processing Zones, Export Houses and Trading Houses, Case Studies.

### Reference Books:

1. Chanda. G. K. – WTO and Indian Economy
2. G. S. Batra & R. C. Dangwal – International Business: New Trends
3. Jean Pierre & H. David Hennessay – Global Marketing Strategies



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 077



**COURSE III –  
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW – II**

**Objectives:**

This course gives the students a picture of Constitutional Parameters regarding the organization, powers and functions of the various organs of the Government. The emphasis is also on the study of the nature of federal structure and its functioning. A critical analysis of the significant judicial decisions is offered to highlight judicial restraint, judicial activism and judicial balancing. Finally, the students should be able to articulate their independent views over contemporary crucial Constitutional issues.

**UNIT-I**

Federal system: Organization of State.

Relationship between the Centre and the State: Legislative, Financial and Administrative, Co-operative Federalism and recommendation of Commission.

Freedom of Trade and Commerce, Official Language, Local self-government with special emphasis on 73<sup>rd</sup> and 74<sup>th</sup> Amendment.

Constitutional provision of Jammu and Kashmir (Art. 370).

Special provisions relating to specific states (Articles 371-A to 371-J)

**UNIT-II**

Executive: Centre and State; President and Governor; powers and functions.

Parliament and State Legislature: Bicameralism, Composition, powers and function.

Councils of ministers: collective responsibility, Position of Prime Minister and Chief Minister.

**UNIT-III**

Speaker: Parliament and State Legislature, Powers and Functions, Privileges Anti-Defection Law.

Judiciary: Union and States, appointment, powers, jurisdiction and Transfer of judges.

**UNIT-IV**

Subordinate Judiciary, Administrative Tribunals.

Public Service Commission: services under the center and the state, Constitutional protection to Civil Servants.

Election Commission: Powers and functions.

State liability for Torts and Contract.

**UNIT-V**

Emergency: Types, Effects and effects on Fundamental Rights.

Constitutional Interpretation

Amendment: Basic structure theory.

Schedules.

Review of working of the Constitution.

**Prescribed Book:**

1. M. P. Jain - Indian Constitutional Law Vol I & II

**Reference Books:**

1. H. M. Seervai - Constitutional Law of India
2. V. N. Shukla - Constitution of India

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

3. T. K Tope - Constitutional Law
4. S. Shiva Rao - Framing of Indian Constitution
5. Subash .C. Kashyap - Parliamentary Procedure
6. Subash. C. Kashyap - Constitution of India
7. D.J. De – the Constitution of India, vol.I and II.
8. J.N. Pandey - Constitutional Law of India
9. D.D. Basu - Constitutional Law of India



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-IV:**  
**CRIMINAL LAW-I: INDIAN PENAL CODE**

**Objectives:**

This course is designed to understand the meaning of crime, methods of controlling them and the essential principles of criminal liability by a study of a range of offences under the Indian Penal Code.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

General Principles of Crime; Conceptions of Crime; Distinction between Crime and other wrongs under common Law.

Principles of criminal liability – *Actus reus* and *mens rea* (also statutory offences) and other maxims; Variations in liability – Mistake, intoxication, compulsion, legally abnormal persons; Possible parties to the crime: Principal in the I degree; Principal in the II degree; Accessories before the fact; Accessories after the fact.

Indian Penal Code: General Explanation: From Section 1 to 5, Sections 6, 7, Sections 21 to 30, 32 to 37 and section 52 & 52A, Punishment: From Sections 53 to 55A, 63, 64, 65, Section 73 to 75.

**UNIT – II**

General Exceptions: Sections 76 – 106; Abetment: Sections 107 – 120; Criminal Conspiracy: Sections 120A & 120B; Offences against State: Sections 121 – 130; Offences against the public tranquility: Sections 141 – 160; Difference between Section 34 & 149- Offences relating to election: Contempt of lawful Authority and Public Servants (Brief discussion): Sections 172 – 190.

False evidence: Sections 191 – 197, 208 – 212; Offences relating to coins and Government Stamps: Sections 230 to 240 & 263A; Public Nuisance & Private Nuisance: Offences relating to religion: Section 295 – 298.


**UNIT – III**

Offences affecting human life: (Section 299 to 311) - Hurt, Grievous Hurt - Wrongful restraint - Wrong confinement - Criminal force and Assault.

**UNIT – IV**

Kidnapping, Abduction – Sexual offences: Rape: custodial rape, marital rape (Sections 375 – 377) – Offences against property: Theft, robbery and dacoity - Criminal Misappropriation of property - Criminal breach of trust - Receiving of stolen property – Cheating - Fraudulent deeds and disposition of property.

**UNIT – V**

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

Mischief - Criminal Trespass - Offences relating to document and property marks - Offences relating to marriage (Sections 493 – 498 A) - Defamation (Sections 499 – 502); Criminal intimidation and annoyance and attempt to commit such offences (Sections 506 – 511).

**Prescribed Books:**

1. Rathanlal and Dhirajlal, *The Indian Penal Code*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Nagpur 2012)
2. Turner, Cecil J.W., *Kenny's Outlines of Criminal Law*, (New York: Cambridge University Press 2013).

**References Books:**

1. K. D. Gaur, *A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code*, (New Delhi: Universal Publishing Co., 2012)
2. K.I Vibhuti, *P. S. Achuthan Pillai's Criminal Law*, (Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadha Nagpur: 2012)
3. Williams, Glanville *Text Book of Criminal Law*, (New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co., 2012)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

## COURSE-V- CONTRACT-I: LAW OF CONTRACT

### Objectives:

Contracts are at the basis of majority of transactions especially transactions dealing with the property. Whether the transaction is in the ordinary course of life or in the electronic world (e-commerce) the general principles governing contracts remain same. For this reason it is very important to introduce the students to the basic principles governing contracts and lay a powerful foundation for their study of other transactional and related laws in subsequent semesters.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

Formation of Contract - Agreement and Contract - Definitions - Classification - Offer and Acceptance - Communication - Revocation - Essential elements - Invitation to Offer - Tenders.

Consideration - *Nudum Pactum* - Essential elements - Privity of Contract and of Consideration - Exceptions - Unlawful Consideration and its effect - e-contract.

#### UNIT - II

Capacity to Contract - Minor's Agreements and its effects - Agreement of Persons of unsound mind and Persons disqualified by Law.

Free Consent - Coercion - Undue influence - Misrepresentation - Fraud - Mistake - Legality of Object - Void Agreements - and Contingent Contracts.

#### UNIT - III

Modes of Discharge of Contracts - Time and place of performance - Performance of reciprocal promises - Appropriation of Payments - Discharge by Agreement, operation of Law, frustration (Impossibility of Performance) and by Breach (Anticipatory and Actual).

#### UNIT - IV

Remedies for Breach of Contracts - Damages - Kinds of damages - Remoteness of damages - Ascertainment of damages - Quasi Contracts.

#### UNIT - V

*The Specific Relief Act* - Sections 9-16, Sections 21, Section 24, Sections 36-42.

Nature of Specific Relief - Recovery of Possession of movable and immovable Property - Specific performance when granted and not granted - Who may obtain and against whom - Discretionary remedy - Power of Court to grant relief - Rectification of instruments - Cancellation - Declaratory decrees - Preventive relief - Temporary injunctions - Perpetual and Mandatory Injunctions.

### Prescribed Books:


1. Singh, Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief*, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2013)

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**Reference Books:**

1. Pollock and Mulla, *Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act*, 14<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2013)
2. Smith, Stephen A and P.S Atiyah, *Atiyah's Introduction to the Law of Contract*, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Oxford University Press: Clarendon Law Series, 2006)
3. G. C. Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract*, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, ( New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2010)
4. Anson, William, *Law of Contract*, 29<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Oxford University Press, 2010)
5. Maine, Henry, *Ancient Law*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, (London: Albemarle Street, 1870)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE I- LABOUR LAW- I

## OBJECTIVES

In this course, the students are to be acquainted with the Industrial relations framework. Further, the importance of the maintenance of industrial peace and efforts to reduce the incidence of strikes and lockouts are to be emphasised. The main objective is to critically examine the provisions in the Trade Unions Act, 1926; the machineries contemplated under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 for the prevention and settlement of industrial disputes and other matters. Further, the objectives underlying the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 and Disciplinary Enquiry for misconduct are to be studied with a view to acquaint misconduct and the procedure to be followed before imposing punishment for misconduct alleged and established.

Referring wherever necessary to the Constitutional provisions and the ILO Conventions and recommendations will do learning of these legislations. We will be looking at the judicial response, legislative response and probable amendments required to the industrial relations laws to meet the challenges posed by economic liberalisation. In order to understand the above-mentioned legislations in their proper perspective, a brief historical background of these legislations will also be examined.

In this course, students shall also acquaint with legal frame-work relating to social security and welfare. The concept of social security, its importance and also Constitutional basis for the same are introduced. The importance of ensuring health, safety and welfare of the workmen, social assistance and social insurance schemes and the regulation of wages under various legislations are to be emphasised. The objective is also to understand the provisions of the Employees Compensation Act, 1923, the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, the Payment of Wages Act, 1936, the Factories Act, 1948. These legislations are to be studied with a view to acquaint the students regarding various rights and benefits available to the workmen thereunder. Legislations are to be analysed by examining historical background, objectives underlying these legislations, judicial interpretations and effectiveness of these legislations in the changed economic policies.

## UNIT-I

Historical aspects - Master and Slave Relationship, Trade Unionism in India and UK - Enactment of the Trade Unions Act, 1926- ILO Conventions relating to Trade Unions and relevant Constitutional provisions.

A bird's eye view of the Act - Definitions - Trade Union, Trade Dispute, etc. - Provisions relating to registration, withdrawal and cancellation of registration - Funds of Trade Union, Immunities, problems of Trade Union, Amalgamation of Trade Union -Recognition of

Trade Unions - Methods, need and efforts in this regard, Collective Bargaining - Meaning, methods, status of collective bargaining settlements, collective bargaining and liberalisation.

## UNIT-II

Historical Background and Introduction to the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 - Definitions - Industry, Workman, Industrial Dispute, Appropriate Government, etc., - Authorities/ Industrial Dispute resolution machinery - Works Committee, Conciliation and Board of Conciliation - Powers and Functions, Court of Inquiry, Grievance Settlement Authority,

Voluntary Arbitration U/S 10-A, Compulsory Adjudication- Government's power of reference U/S- 10 - Critical analysis with reference to decided cases. Compulsory Adjudication - Composition, Qualification, Jurisdiction, powers of adjudication authorities, - Award and Settlement - Definition, Period of operation, binding nature and Juridical Review of award.

## UNIT- III

Law relating to regulation of strikes and lockouts- Definition of strikes and lockouts, Analysis with reference to Judicial Interpretations, Regulation U/Ss 22, 23, 10-A(4-A), and 10 (3), Illegal strikes and lockouts, penalties. - Regulation of Job losses- concepts of Lay-off, Retrenchment, Closure and Transfer of undertakings with reference to statutory definition and Judicial Interpretations - Regulation of job losses with reference to the provisions of chapter V A and V B of the ID Act, 1947 - Regulation of managerial prerogatives - Ss. 9A, 11A, 33 and 33A of ID Act, 1947 - Certified Standing Orders - Meaning and Procedure for Certification, Certifying officers- Powers and Functions, etc.

## UNIT-IV

Concept and Importance of Social Security - Influence of I.L.O. - Constitutional Mandate. The Employees' Compensation Act, 1923 - Definitions - employee, employer, dependent, partial disablement, total disablement, etc. - Employer's liability for compensation -Conditions and Exceptions - Procedure for claiming compensation. Computation of Compensation, Commissioner- Jurisdiction, Powers, etc.

The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948 - Definitions - Employment injury, contribution, dependent, employee, principal employer, etc. - Employees' State Insurance Funds - contribution, Benefits available - Administrative Mechanism - E.S.I Corporation, Standing Committee, Medical Benefits Council - Composition, Powers, Duties - Adjudication of Disputes - E.S.I Courts. Comparative analysis of the E.S.I. Act, 1948 with the Employees' Compensation Act, 1923

## UNIT-V

The Payment of Wages Act, 1936 - Definitions - employed person, factory, industrial and other establishment, wages, etc. - Deductions - Authorities - Inspectors and Payment of Wages Authority.

45

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071



The Factories Act, 1948 – Definitions - factory, manufacturing process, occupier, worker, hazardous process, etc. - Provisions of the Factories Act relating to health, safety and welfare of workers - Provisions relating to Hazardous process - Provisions relating to working conditions of employment - Working Hours, Weekly leave, Annual leave facility - Provisions relating to regulation of employment of women, children and young persons.

**Books Prescribed:**

- S.C. Srivastava - Industrial Relations and Labour Laws.
- Dr. V.G. Goswami - Labour Industrial Laws
- S.N.Mishra - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- S.C.Srivastava, Treatise on Social Security.
- The Trade Unions Act, 1926
- The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946
- The Employees Compensation Act, 1923
- The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948
- The Payment of Wages Act, 1936
- The Factories Act, 1948

**Reference Books:**

- O.P. Malhotra - Law of Industrial Disputes.
- G. Ramanujam - Indian Labour Movements.
- P.L. Malik - Industrial Law.
- Mamoria and Mamoria - Dynamics of Industrial Relations.
- First National Labour Commission Report, 1969.
- Second National Labour Commission Report, 2002.
- International Labour Conventions and Recommendations.



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-II:- JURISPRUDENCE

### Objectives:

Any academic discipline, worthy of the name, must develop in the student the capacity for critical thought. Legal education needs to teach both law and its context- social, political and theoretical.

At the heart of legal enterprise is the concept of law. Without deep understanding of this concept neither legal practice nor legal education can be a purposive activity. This course in Jurisprudence is designed, primarily, to induct students into a realm of questions concerning nature of law. Therefore, the first part of the course is concerned with important questions like, what is law, what are the purposes of law?, the relationship between law and justice and the like. The second part is concerned with the important sources of law. The emphasis is on important issues concerning law with reference to ancient and modern Indian Legal Thought.

One important branch of Jurisprudence consists in analysis of legal concepts. The law of contract and tort is concerned with different rights which one person may have against another. Jurisprudence, on the other hand, studies the meaning of the term "rights" in the abstract and seeks to distinguish various kinds of rights which are in theory possible under a legal system. Similarly, it investigates other legal concepts and tries to build up a general and more comprehensive picture of each concept as a whole. This course is designed primarily on English model but native India Orientation is given wherever possible.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

Meaning and nature of 'Jurisprudence' - Purpose and value of Jurisprudence -Schools of Jurisprudence: Natural law, Imperative Theory, Legal Realism, Historical School, Sociological School.

#### UNIT - II

Functions and purpose of law, questions of law, fact and discretion - Justice and its kinds - Civil and Criminal Administration of Justice - Theories of Punishment and Secondary functions of the Court.

#### UNIT - III

Sources of Law: Legislation, Precedent and Custom - A Comparative study

#### UNIT - IV

Legal Concepts: Right and Duty, Kinds, Meaning of Right in its wider sense; Possession: Idea of Ownership, kinds of Ownership, Difference between Possession and Ownership; Nature of Personality, Status of the Unborn, Minor, Lunatic, Drunken and Dead Persons.

#### UNIT - V

Liability: Conditions for imposing liability - Wrongful act: *Dammum Sine Injuria*, causation, *mens rea*, intention, malice, negligence and recklessness, strict liability, vicarious liability, obligation. Substantive Law and Procedural Law.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

**Prescribed Books:**

Fitzgerald, *Salmond on Jurisprudence*, (Bombay: Tripathi, 1999).

Dias, R.W.M., *Jurisprudence*, (Delhi: Aditya Books, 1994)

**Reference Books:**

W. Friedman, *Legal Theory*, (New Delhi: Universal, 1999)

V. D. Mahajan, *Jurisprudence and Legal Theory*, (Lucknow; Eastern, 1996 Reprint)

Paton, G.W., *Jurisprudence*, ELBS, (Oxford, 1972)

Bodenheimer, Edgar, *Jurisprudence*, (Harvard University Press, 1974)(Revised Edition)



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III- FAMILY LAW-I HINDU LAW

### Objectives:

The course is designed to endow the students with knowledge of both the codified and uncodified portions of Hindu law. The course concerns itself with the sources, schools, institutions, succession, maintenance, menace of dowry, etc.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT – I

*The Concept of Dharma - Sources of Hindu Law – Ancient and Modern - Importance of Dharma Shastra on Legislation – Mitakshara and Dayabaga Schools of Hindu Law - Application of Hindu Law.*

#### UNIT - II

Marriage and Kinship - Evolution of the Institution of Marriage and Family- Law Prior to Hindu Marriage Act -A detailed study of Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 -Matrimonial Remedies - Maintenance and Alimony; Customary Practices and legislative provisions relating to dowry prohibition.

#### UNIT - III

Hindu undivided family – Mitakshara Joint Family - Formation and Incidents - Property under both Schools – Kartha: His Position, Powers, Privileges and Obligations - Debts – Doctrine of Pious Obligation - Partition and Reunion –Religious and Charitable Endowment.

#### UNIT - IV

Inheritance and Succession - Historical perspective of traditional Hindu Law relating to Inheritance - Hindu Succession Act, 1956. Stridhana- Woman's Property - Amendments to Hindu Succession Act; Gifts and Testamentary Succession – Wills.

#### UNIT - V

Law relating to Hindu Minority and Guardianship: Kinds of Guardians; Duties & Powers of Guardians; A detailed study of Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act, 1956; Maintenance: Traditional Rights and Rights under Hindu Adoption & Maintenance Act 1956.

### Prescribed Books:

Diwan, Paras, *Modern Hindu Law*, (Faridabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 1993)

### Reference Books:

John D. Mayne, *A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage*, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Madras: Higginbotham, 1922)

Mulla, *Principles of Hindu Law*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2007)

Diwan, Paras, *Law of Adoption, Ministry, Guardianship and Custody* (Universal: 2000)

J. D. M. Derrett – *Hindu Law – Past and Present*, (Calcutta: A Mukherjee & Co., 1957)

N. Raghavachar, *Hindu law*

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-IV- CONTRACT-II (SPECIAL CONTRACTS)

### Objectives:

This course enables the students to better appreciate the law governing special contracts like, indemnity, guarantee, agency, etc. which are more relevant in the contemporary society. Law contained in several legislations apart from the Indian Contract Act is taught in this Course.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

Contract of Indemnity - Definition, Nature and Scope - Rights of indemnity holder - Commencement of the indemnifier's liability - Contract of Guarantee - Definition, Nature and Scope - Difference between contract of indemnity and Guarantee - Rights of surety - Discharge of Surety - Extent of Surety's liability - Co-surety.

#### UNIT - II

Contract of Bailment - Definition - Kinds - Rights and Duties of Bailor and Bailee - Rights of Finder of goods as Bailee - Contract of pledge - Definition - Comparison with Bailment - Rights and duties of Pawnor and Pawnee

#### UNIT - III

Agency - Definition - Creation of Agency - Kinds of Agents - Distinction between Agent and Servant - Rights and Duties of Agent - Relation of Principal with third parties - Delegation - Duties and Rights of Agent - Extent of Agents authority - Personal liability of Agent - Termination of Agency.

#### UNIT - IV

*Indian Partnership Act* - Definition - Nature, Mode of determining the existence of Partnership - Relation of Partner to one another - Rights and duties of partner - Relation of partners with third parties - Types of partners - Admission- Retirement, and Expulsion of partners - Dissolution of Firm - Registration of Firms.

#### UNIT - V

*Sale of Goods Act* - The Contract of sale - Agreement to sell - Conditions and Warranties - Passing of property - Transfer of title - Performance of the Contract - Rights of Unpaid Seller - Remedies for Breach of Contract.

### Prescribed Books:

Singh, Avtar, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief*, 11th Edition, (Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2013)

Verma J.P (ed.,) Singh and Gupta, *The Law of Partnership in India*. (New Delhi: Orient Law House, 1999)

Saharay H. K, *Indian Partnership and Sale of Goods Act*, (Universal, 2000)

Nair, Krishnan, *Law of Contract*,( New Delhi: Orient Law House, 1999)

Hire Purchase Act

**Reference Books:**


Pollock and Mulla, *Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act*, 14th Edition, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2013)

Anson, William, *Law of Contract*, 29th Edition, (Oxford University Press, 2010)

Avtar Singh, *Principles of the Law of Sale of Goods and Hire Purchase*, (Lucknow; Eastern Book House Ltd, 1998)

Sir Frederick Pollock and Mulla, *Pollock and Mulla on the Sale of Goods Act*, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Lexis Nexis: 2014)

J. P. Verma (ed.), Singh and Gupta, *The law of partnership in India*,(New Delhi: Orient Law House,1999)

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025  
ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2222392

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : [kslu.registrar@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.registrar@gmail.com)

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಸಂಯೋಜನೆ/2019-20/0992

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 23.08.2019

ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

- ವಿಷಯ: ಆಡಳಿತ ಕಾನೂನು (Administrative Law) ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು 5 ಘಟಕಗಳಾಗಿ ವಿಂಗಡನೆ ಮಾಡಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುಸ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಸಂಯೋಜನೆ /ಬಿ.ಟಿ.ಎಸ್.ಯು.ಜಿ/ 2015-16/0651, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 17.06.2015  
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 23.08.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಪ್ರಶ್ನಪತ್ರಿಕೆಯು ಘಟಕವಾರು ಇರುವುದರಿಂದ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕಾನೂನು (Administrative Law) ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು 5 ಘಟಕಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪುನರ್ ವಿಂಗಡಿಸಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು


ಗೆ,

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ  
ಸಂಯೋಜನೆ ಹೊಂದಿದ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳಿಗೆ

ಅಡಕಗಳು: ಮೇಲೆ ಹೇಳಿದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅಪ್ಪಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿರವರ ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದೆ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ ಅಪ್ಪಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿರವರ ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದೆ.
3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾಂಗ) ಅಪ್ಪಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿರವರ ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದೆ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ಸಹಾಯಕ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.
6. ಆವಕ-ಜಾವಕ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ.
7. ಐಸಿಟಿ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ/ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE V: ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

### Objective:

Administrative law is basically concerned with triple function of administrative authorities, their constitutional limits and statutory limitations, the procedure to be followed in the exercise of their functions and the necessity to study in depth relevant remedies. Constitutional or otherwise in case of administrative arrogance and consequent abuse of power.

### Course content


**Unit I** – Definition of Administrative Law – Nature and scope – The impact and implications of the Doctrine of Separation and the Rule of Law on Administrative Law, Classification of Administrative Action – the necessity

**Unit II** – Legislative Power of Administration – Doctrine of Vice of excessive Delegation - Judicial and Parliamentary control over delegative legislation – Advantages and disadvantages of delegated legislation – Exclusion of Judicial Review of Delegated Legislation, Administrative directions.

**Unit III** – Judicial power of Administration – Tests to determine when an administrative authority required to act judicially - Doctrine of Bias – Doctrine of Audi Altrem Partem – Reasoned decision – Exceptions to Natural Justice – Effect of non-compliance with rules of Natural Justice – grounds on which decision of quasi-judicial authority can be challenged before Supreme Court

**Unit IV** - Administrative Discretion - Grant and exercise of discretion - Judicial review of Administrative Discretion, Control of Administrative Action – Judicial Control – Public Law and Private Law Remedies – distinction

Writs – Theory, Practice and Procedure – ouster clause

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



Liabilities of the state in the province of Contract and Tort – Constitutional Tort  
Doctrine of Promissory Estoppels – Doctrine of legitimate expectation – Doctrine  
of proportionality

**Unit V** - Corporate and Public Undertakings – Control of statutory corporations  
and public undertakings - Administrative deviance – Corruption and mal  
administration – Control mechanism

Ombudsman in India (Lokpal and Lokayukta) – Central Vigilance Commission –  
Parliamentary Committees – Commission of Enquiry

**Prescribed Books**

M.P.Jain & S.N.Jain, Principles of Administrative law, latest edition

**Reference Books**

Wade, Administrative Law, latest edition

S.P.Sathe, Administrative Law, latest edition

I.P.Massey, Administrative Law, latest edition



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

VI SEMESTER

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ



ಪವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025.

ನ್ಯಾಕ್ 'ಎ' ಗ್ರೇಡ್ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ/ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 0836-2222392, 2223392

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2019-20/2330

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 26.02.2020.

ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

- ವಿಷಯ: 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II ವಿಷಯದ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ನೀಡುವ ಕುರಿತು
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ:1. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್. (ಯು.ಜಿ.) /ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/0790 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24.07.2019.
2. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ/ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/0228. ದಿನಾಂಕ: 20.04.2019
3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ 17.02.2020.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, 2016-17, 2017-18 ಮತ್ತು 2018-19ನೇ ಸಾಲಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಪಡೆದ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ 2ರಲ್ಲಿ ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ತಿಳಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II ರ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತಿದೆ. ಅದು ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿನಂತೆ ವಿವರಣೆಯನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ


ಕ್ರಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ	ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವರ್ಷ	ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು	ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ವಿಷಯ
01	2016-17	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	8ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II
02	2017-18	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	8ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II
03	2018-19	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	6ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II
04	2018-19	3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ	3ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ-II

ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ರೀತಿಯಾಗಿ ಇರುವ ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ- II ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಸದರಿ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟಿರುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು

ಅಡಕ: ಲೇಬರ್ ಲಾ- II

ಗೆ,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071

**ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:**

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಲ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕರು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
6. ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ. ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಅಂತ್ಯಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು
7. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## Labour Law- II

### Objectives

In this course, students are to be acquainted with legal frame-work relating to social security and welfare. It is necessary to know the concept of social security, its importance and also Constitutional basis for the same. The importance of ensuring health, safety and welfare of the workmen and social assistance and social insurance schemes under various legislations are to be emphasised. The main theme underlying the programme is to critically examine provisions of the Factories Act, 1948, the Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986, the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970, the Minimum Wages Act, 1948, the payment of Bonus Act, 1965, the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, the Employees' Provident Fund (Family Pension Fund and Deposit Linked Insurance Fund) Act, 1952, the Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, the Unorganised Sector Workers' Social Security Act, 2008, These legislations are to be studied with a view to acquaint the students regarding various rights and benefits available to the workmen thereunder. These legislations are to be analysed by examining historical background, objectives underlying these legislations, judicial interpretations and effectiveness of these legislations in the changing times.

### Unit-I Constitutional Dimensions of Industrial Relations and Labour

Constitution and Labour welfare - The Bonded Labour System Abolition Act, 1976 – The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976 – the Inter-State Migration of Workers Act, 1979 – the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

### Unit II - Wages, Bonus and Gratuity

Concept of Wages – Theories of wages and Kinds of wages. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 - Definitions - appropriate government, employer, employee, Scheduled employment, etc. - Fixation of Minimum rates of wages – Methods - Regulation of working conditions - Payment of Wages, Working Hours, etc.

Bonus - Context – a claim for share in profits even after payment of wages according contract of employment? Is it a breach of contract or an implied term of the contract? – concepts of bonus and right to share in profits - The payment of Bonus Act, 1965 – definitions – provisions relating to payment of bonus – judicial interpretations and constitutionality of the provision relating to Govt's power to exempt.

Gratuity - Context – reward for long drawn loyal service -employers' liability or good gesture? Historical developments. The payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 – definitions – judicial interpretation and parliamentary amendment of the definition of employee. – payment of gratuity – determination of the amount of gratuity – authorities.

### Unit III – Protection of Child Labour and contract labour

Child labour – practice and reasons for child labour – competing views on necessity and feasibility of abolition of child labour – Human rights perspective and constitutional provisions

for the protection of child – the Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986 – definitions – provisions relating to prohibition of child labour in certain establishments and processes – regulation of conditions of work – penalties – judicial interpretations. Amendments made through The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Amendment Act, 2016 and Criticisms.

Abolition and regularisation of contract labour, regulation of contract labour under the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 – judicial decisions relating absorption of sham practice of contract labour – evaluation of the working of the Act in the present days.

#### **Unit-IV Social Security**

The Employees' Provident Fund (Family Pension Fund and Deposit Linked Insurance Fund) Act, 1952 – Definitions- contribution, employee, employer, factory, fund, etc. - Provident Fund Scheme, Family Pension Scheme, Employees' Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme – Scope, Contributions - Benefits - Authorities under the Act – Powers. Latest judicial pronouncements.

The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961- Object and Scope of the Act, Definitions - appropriate government, employer, establishment, factory, maternity benefit, wages, etc. - Benefits under the Act - Inspectors.

#### **Unit –V Protection of unorganised labour**


Features and scheme of protection of workers in unorganised sector under the Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008

Necessity of protection of unorganised labour in shops and establishments by regulating their working conditions - the Karnataka Shops and Commercial Establishments Act, 1961 – application of the Act, Hours of work, annual leave with wages - wages and compensation – employment of children and women – authorities and penalties.

Globalisation, Privatisation and Open Economy- Effects of Globalisation on Industry and Labour - Constitutional Mandate of Welfare State and effectiveness of Social Security and Social welfare legislations in India under new economic policy - Review of laws to meet new challenges - Legislative and Judicial response/trend towards application of Labour laws- Emergence of laws relating SEZs, etc.

#### **Prescribed books**

- K.M. Pillai - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- S.N.Mishra - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- S.C.Srivastava, Treatise on Social Security.
- Sairam Bhat, Privatisation and Globalisation: The Challenging Legal Paradigm
- Jwitesh Kumar Singh, Labour Economics: Principles, Problems and Practices
- Joanne Conagham, Labour Law in an Era of globalisation, Transformative Practices and possibilities

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

- C. S. Venkata Ratnam, Globalisation and Labour-Management Relations, Dynamics of Change

**Reference books:**

- Dr.V.G.Goswami - Labour Industrial Laws.
- O.P. Malhotra - The Law of Industrial Dispute.
- N.G.Goswami - Labour and Industrial Laws.
- Khan and Khan - Labour Law.
- Bhargava, V.B. – Industrial and Labour Laws.
- Pai, G.B.-Labour Law in India.
- Srivatava, S.C. - Industrial Relations and Labour Laws.
- Singh, S.N. - Law and Social change: Essays on Labour Laws and Welfare research methodology and environmental protection.
- Report of the First National Commission on Labour (1966-69).
- Report of the National Commission on Labour, Government of India, 2002.
- ILO Recommendations.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-II: COMPANY LAW

### Objectives:

In view of the important developments that have taken place in the corporate sector, the course is designed to understand the formation, management and other activities of the companies. Important regulations pertaining to the issue of shares and the capital raising have come into force. This course aims to impart the students, the corporate management, control, possible abuses, the remedies, and government regulation of corporate business and winding up of companies.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT – I

##### Introduction and Concept

Company – historical development – nature and characteristics of company – kinds of company – Corporate personality – limited liability – lifting of corporate veil – promoters – duties and liability of promoters

#### UNIT – II

##### Incorporation

Procedure of incorporation – certificate of incorporation – MOA – AOA – Doctrine of indoor management – prospectus

#### UNIT – III

##### Management and Control of Companies

Board of Directors – powers and functions: Distribution of powers between Board of Directors and general meeting

Directors : appointment – qualification – position of directors – types of directors – powers and duties of directors – remuneration – removal

Meetings: Meetings of Board and Committees – kinds of meetings – procedure relating to convening and proceedings at General and Other meetings – resolutions – Prevention of oppression and Mismanagement

Corporate social responsibility

#### UNIT – IV

Financial structure of company Sources of capital : Shares – types – allotment – transfer of shares – rights and privileges of shareholders – dividends – declaration and payment of dividends, prohibition of buy back – private placement –



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02 \*

Debentures – floating charge – appointment of debenture trustees and their duties – kinds – remedies of debenture holders – redemption

Acceptance of Deposit by Companies, charge on assets

UNIT – V

### Reconstruction and amalgamation and winding up

Reconstruction, rehabilitation and amalgamation : concept – jurisdiction and powers of courts and NCLT – vesting of rights and transfer of obligations – takeover and acquisition of minority interest

Winding up : concept – modes of winding up – who can apply – procedure under different modes.

### **Prescribed Books:**

Taxman, *Companies Act 2013*.

Singh, Avtar, *Company Law*, (Lucknow: Eastern Book Company, 2007)

### **Reference Books:**

8. Ramaiah, A., *Guide to Companies Act*, (Nagpur: Wadhwa, 1998)
9. Shah, S.M., *Lectures on Company Law*, (Bombay: Tripathi, 1988)
10. Kuchal, S.C., *Corporation Finance: Principles and problems*, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Chaitanya Publishing House, 1973)
11. Y. D. Kulshreshta, *Government regulation of financial management of private corporate sector in India*, Indian Law Institute, (1986)
12. S. K. Roy, *Corporate Image in India A Study of Elite Attitudes towards Public and Private Industry*, (Shri Ram Centre for Industrial Relations and Human Resources, 1974)
13. Gower, L.C.B., *Principles of Modern Company Law*, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1997)
14. D. L. Majumdar, *Towards a philosophy of Modern Corporation*. (Asia Publishing House, 1967)
15. Pennington, Robert R., *Pennington's Company Law*, (U.K: Oxford University Press, 2001)
16. Rajiv Jain, *Guide on foreign collaboration – Policies & Procedures* (Vidhi Publication, 2007).
17. C. Singhanian, *Foreign collaborations and Investments in India – Law and procedures*, (Fred B. Rothman & Co, 1999)
18. Joyant M Thakur, *Comparative Analysis of FEMA – FEMA Act, 1999 with FERA*.
19. Sanjiv Agarwal, *Bharat's guide to Indian capital*, 2nd Edition, (New Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt Ltd, 2001)

**Note :** The course teachers have to keep track of the notification regarding enforcement of the Companies Act, 2013 and teach the provisions enforced. For the provisions not enforced, the parallel provisions from the Act of 1956 are to be taught.



## COURSE-III PROPERTY LAW

### Objectives:

The focus of this course is on the study of the concept of 'Property', the 'nature of property rights' and the general principles governing the transfer of property. A detailed study of the substantive law relating to particular transfers, such as sale, mortgage, lease, exchange, gift and actionable claims will also be undertaken. The course also includes an exposure into the concept of trust.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

General principles of Transfer of Property by act of parties *inter-vivos*- Concept and meaning of immovable property- Transfer of Immovable Property- Persons Competent to transfer - Operation of Transfer- Conditions restraining alienation and restrictions repugnant to the interest created- rule against perpetuity and exceptions- Direction for accumulation- Vested and Contingent interest, void conditions, Rule of acceleration, fulfillment of conditions subsequent.

#### UNIT - II

Doctrine of election- transfer by ostensible and co-owner- Apportionment- Priority of rights- Rent paid to holder under defective title- Improvements made by *bonafide* holder- Doctrine of *Lis pendens*- Fraudulent transfer and part-performance.

#### UNIT - III

Mortgages of Immovable property: Definition- Kinds of mortgages and their features- Rights and liabilities of mortgagor and mortgagee- Priority of securities- Marshalling and contribution- Charges.

#### UNIT - IV

Sale of immovable property: Rights and liabilities of seller and buyer before and after completion of sale- Difference between sale and contract for sale; Leases of immovable property: Definition- Scope- creation of lease- rights and liabilities of lessor and lessee- Determination and holding over; Exchange: Definition and mode- Actionable Claims; Gifts: Scope- meaning- mode of transfer- universal gifts- onerous gifts.

#### UNIT - V

Law of Trusts with Fiduciary Relations: Definitions of Trust and its comparison with other relationships like Debt, Ownership, Bailment, Agency and Contract; Kinds of Trusts- Creation of Trust- Appointment of Trustees- Duties and Liabilities of Trustees- Rights and Powers of Trustees- Disabilities of Trustee- Rights and Liabilities of the Beneficiary- Vacating the office of trustee and Extinction of Trusts.

### Prescribed Books:

Mulla, *Transfer of Property Act*, (Delhi: Universal, 1999)

Tandon, M.P., *Indian Trust Act, 1882*, 21<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Allahabad Law Agency, 2012)

**Reference Books:**

Subbarao, *Transfer of Property*, (Madras: Subbiah Chetty, 1994)

Shukla, S.N, *Transfer of Property Act*, 28<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Jain Book Agency, 2014 )

Tripathi, G.P., *The Transfer of Property Act*, 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Jain Book Agency, 2014)



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-IV:**  
**FAMILYLAW-II: MOHAMMEDAN LAW AND INDIAN SUCCESSION ACT**

**Objectives:**

The knowledge of family laws is important for lawyers. This course is designed to endow the students with knowledge of both the codified and uncodified portions of Mohammedan Law. The course concerns itself with the sources, schools, institutions, succession, maintenance, menace of dowry, etc. In addition the students have to familiarize themselves with the provisions of the Indian Succession Act.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT-I**

Development of Islamic Law: Advent of Islam & development of Muslim Law, Schools of Islamic Law, Whos is a Mohammedan; Conversion and its consequences on family: Marriage, Guardianship, Succession; Child and Family: the *Shariat Act, 1937*; Sources of Islamic Law; Concept of Marriage: Definition, object, nature, essential requirements of a Muslim marriage, classification of marriage - Legal effects of valid, void and irregular marriage - Muta marriage; Customary practices and State regulation: Polygamy; Child marriage; .Option of Puberty; Dower; Kinds of Dower: Dower when confirmed; Widow's Right of Retention

**UNIT-II**

Parentage Legitimacy, and Acknowledgement of Paternity Custody, Maintenance and education, Guardianship and parental rights. Matrimonial Remedies under Islamic Law and Indian Divorce Act, 1869(Amended Act) – Modes of Talak – Effects of Talak – Iddat - Nullity of marriage - Bar to matrimonial relief; Alimony and Maintenance: Alimony and Maintenance as an independent remedy- A review under Muslim law, Indian Divorce Act, 1869, provisions under the *Criminal Procedure Code, 1973*; Maintenance of divorced Muslim Women under the *Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986*.

**UNIT-III**

Will-Meaning, Limitations on a Mohammedan in making a will; Difference between will and gift, Will made in death bed or during illness; Gifts(Hiba) : Essentials of Valid Gift; Kinds of Hiba; Revocation of Gifts; Wakf; Essentials of valid Wakf: Mutawalli – Appointment – Powers and Duties of Mutawalli; Law relating Pre-emption; Nature of Right of Pre-emption; Who can Pre-empt; Formalities; When the Right of Pre-emption is lost.

**Unit IV**

Muslim law of Inheritance- Shia and Sunni schools; Distribution of property under Indian Succession Act of 1925(Of Christians, Parsis)- Domicile- Kinds of Domicile – Modes of acquisition of Domicile; Parsis Intestate succession and Non Parsis Intestate succession, Succession certificate, Probate and letters of administration. Powers and Duties of Executor,

#### UNIT-V

*Wills – Privileged and unprivileged wills - Construction of Wills in brief - Void bequests, void wills, Kinds of Legacies; Specific and Demonstrative Legacy; Ademption of Legacies; - Protection of property of the deceased; Appointment of Curator – Powers and Duties Family Courts Act, 1984- Constitution, powers, and its functions; Need for Uniform Civil Code- Article 44 of Indian Constitution.*

#### Prescribed Books:

Mulla, *Principles of Mohammedan Law*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 1906).

Paras Diwan , *Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, (New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd, 2013)

#### Reference Books:

B. B. Mitra ,*Indian Succession Act*, 1925.15<sup>th</sup> Edition. (New Delhi: Jain Book Agency, 2013)

A. A. A Fyzee, *Outlines of Mohammedan Law*, (Oxford University Press, 1974) .

Basu, N.D., *Law of Succession*, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Calcutta: Eastern Law House, 1974)

Paras Diwan, *Family Law: Law of Marriage and Divorce in India*, (New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd, 2011)

A. M. Bhattacharjee, *Muslim Law and the Constitution* (Calcutta: Eastern Law House, 1994)

Tahir Mohamood, *The Muslim Law of India*, (Law Book Company, 1980)

Indian Divorce Act, 1869 – Bare Act



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## VII SEMESTER

### COURSE-I: PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW

#### Objectives:

The course includes the study of general principles of international law including law of peace. Third world concerns in respect of security and development and the role of U.N. and International Agencies in structuring solutions in the context of changing balance of power are also to be appreciated.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT-I

Nature, definition, origin and basis of International Law; Sources of International Law; Relationship between Municipal and International Law; Subjects of International Law.

##### UNIT- II

States as subjects of International Law; States in general; Recognition; State territorial sovereignty.

##### UNIT -III

State Jurisdiction: Law of the sea; State Responsibility; Succession to rights and obligations.

##### UNIT - IV

State and Individual - Extradition, Asylum and Nationality; the agents of international business; diplomatic envoys, consuls and other representatives; the law and practice as to treaties.

##### UNIT - V

The United Nations Organisation - Principal organs and their functions; World Trade Organisation- Main features; International Labour Organisation.

#### Prescribed Books:

Starke, J.G, *An Introduction to International Law* (Oxford University Press, 2013).

Sands Philippe and Pierre Klein, *Bowett's Law of International Institutions, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Sweet & Maxwell, 2009)*

#### Reference Books:

Clapham, Andrew, *Brierley's Law of Nations: An Introduction to the Role of International in International Relations, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition,(Oxford: 2012)*

Harris ,D.H, *Cases and Materials on International Law, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2010)*

Oppenheim , *International Law, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Oxford, 2008)*

Kapoor, S.K, *International Law, Human Rights (Central Law Agency, 2009).*

Das, Bhagirathlal, *An Introduction to World Trade Organization Agreements (Zed Books, 1998).*



# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Navanagar, Hubballi-580025

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Phone: 0836-2222472

Fax : 0836-2223392

Website : [www.kslu.ac.in](http://www.kslu.ac.in)

Email : [kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.affiliation2009@gmail.com)

No.KSLU/Academic/BOSUG/Taxation/2017-18/ 0606

Date: 07.07.2017.

## Notification

- Sub: Change of Syllabus of "Taxation" for 3years LL.B. and 5years B.A.,LL.B. 5years B.B.A., and 5years B.Com., LL.B. Courses.
- Ref: 1. Resolution of B.O.S. (U.G.) meeting held on 29.06.2017.  
2. Approval of Syndicate Meeting held on 01.07.2017, Table Agenda No: 03.  
3. Approval of Hon'ble Vice chancellor, dtd: 07.07.2017.

With reference to the above, the Principals of all Law Colleges of Karnataka State Law University are hereby notified that the syllabus of "Taxation" course for 3years LL.B. (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester), 5years B.A., LL.B. (7<sup>th</sup> semester), 5years B.B.A.,LL.B. (7<sup>th</sup> semester), and 5years B.Com., LL.B. (7<sup>th</sup> semester) programmes is changed as appended to this notification in Annexure-I with effect from the academic year 2017-18. Further, it is notified that the syllabus of "Taxation" course for 3years LL.B. (6<sup>th</sup> Semester), 5years B.A., LL.B. (10<sup>th</sup> semester), 5years B.B.A., LL.B. (10<sup>th</sup> semester) programmes (old 3 and 5 year LL.B. degree programmes) is also changed as appended in Annexure-I with effect from the academic year 2017-18. The same may be brought to the notice of all the teachers and students.

Singed.  
REGISTRAR (I/c)

Encls: Annexure-I Syllabus of the course on "Taxation."

To

The Principals/ Directors  
of all the Law Colleges/Schools affiliated to  
Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.

### Copy to:

1. P.S. to the Vice-Chancellor, Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
2. P.S. to the Registrar, Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
3. P.S. to the Registrar (Evaluation) Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
4. D.R./A.R. Academic Section, Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi.
5. ICT Incharge for uploading in the KSLU website.
6. Office copy.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

### III (3Yr) /VII (5Yr)-SEMESTER - COURSE-II: TAXATION

#### OBJECTIVES

Legal regime of Tax encompasses the policies, Laws and rules for Taxation process. Income Tax Law is concerned with tax imposed on various sources of income. With regard to indirect tax latest in the pipeline of fiscal policy is introduction of uniform Goods and Service Tax (G S T) regime by July 1, 2017. Tax Policy is related to duties on imports from foreign countries and all compulsory levies imposed by the Government on Individuals firms, limited companies, Govt. organizations, Local Authorities and others for the benefit of the State. The object here is imparting conceptual understanding to the students of the provisions of both direct and indirect tax laws. The students of law are required to know the impact of taxation on business transactions.

#### COURSE

#### CONTENTS UNIT-I :

##### General

Concept of Tax- Nature and characteristics of different types of taxes- Direct and Indirect taxes-Distinction between tax and fees, tax and Cess-Tax evasion, Tax planning and Tax avoidance- Retrospective Taxation-Federal Base of Taxing Power -Power of Taxation under the Constitution, Immunity of State agencies/Instrumentalities- Fundamental Rights and the power of Taxation- Commerce Clause, Inter-State Commerce and Taxation, Scope of Taxing powers of Parliament. Delegation of taxing power to State Legislatures and Local bodies

#### UNIT-II: Direct Tax Regime

The Income Tax Act 1961: Basis of taxation of Income -Basic concepts, Person, Residential Status and incidence of tax, Income from Salaries-Income from House Property-Income from Business or profession and vocation-Capital gains, Income from other sources-Deemed assessee, Set off and carry forward Loss; Incomes exempt from tax, permissible deductions & Chapter VIA deductions, Assessment, Kinds of assessment, Income tax authorities- Appointment-powers and functions, Provisions relating to collection and recovery of tax-filing of returns, electronic filing, I.T.Portal working and Refund of tax, appeal and revision provisions, offences and penalties.

#### UNIT-III: Indirect Tax Regime

Concept of Goods and Service Tax (GST)-The Constitution (122<sup>nd</sup> Amendment) Act 2017. The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017- Dual GST model taxation- GST Council - Central GST (CGST); GST levy on transactions-sale, transfer. Purchase. barter, lease, or import of goods and/or services. IGST /SGST /UTGST/ compensation Law



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02 \*

to State Governments GSTN-Goods and Services Tax Network Portal; Tax Invoice, GST on Imports & Exports, benefits of GST to trade, industry, e-commerce & Service Sector and the consumers at large, Impact of GST on GDP of India and Inflation.

UNIT-IV: Indirect Tax Regime:

IGST- Integrated GST (IGST) levied by the Central Government. Inter-state transactions and imported goods or services- State GST (SGST) ; The State Goods & Service tax Law, Power of Central government to levy tax on interstate taxable supply, Impact of GST on State revenue; Indemnifying State Revenue Loss; UTGST-Union Territory Goods and Service Tax Law-GST Exemption on the sale and purchase of securities, Securities Transaction Tax (STT)

UNIT-V: Custom Law

Legislative Background of the levy-ports-Warehouses-Nature and restrictions on exports and imports-Levy, exemption and collection of customs, duties and overview of law and procedure-Clearance of goods from the port, including baggage-Goods imported or exported by post and stores and goods in transit-Duty drawbacks provisions, Authorities-Powers and functions and SEZ Units.

Prescribed Books:

Sumit Dutt Majumder, GST in India, 2<sup>nd</sup> edn., (New Delhi: Centax Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2016/2017).

Taxmann's Income Tax Act, 60<sup>th</sup> edn., (New Delhi: Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2016/2017).

R. K. Jha and P.K.Singh, A Bird's Eye view of GST, 1<sup>st</sup> edn., (Hyderabad: Asia Law House, 2017).

Reference Books/websites/Portals

Arvind P Datar, Kanga and Palkhivala's The Law and Practice of Income Tax, 10<sup>th</sup> edn., (Nagpur: LexisNexis, 2014).

Sampath Iyengar's, Law of Income Tax, 11<sup>th</sup> edn., (New Delhi: Bharat Law House Pvt. Ltd., 2011).

Income-Tax Act, 1961 and Income-Tax Rules, 1962 as amended by latest Finance Act,2016-17.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



**COURSE IV: CRIMINAL LAW –II:**  
**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, 1973, JUVENILE JUSTICE (CARE AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN) ACT, 2000 AND PROBATION OF OFFENDERS ACT, 1958.**

**Objectives:**

Procedural Law providing for a fair procedure is significant for a just society. The course is aimed at driving home the students how the pre-trial, trial and the subsequent process are geared up to make the administration of criminal justice effective. The course will acquaint the student with organisation of the functionaries under the Code, their power and functions at various stages and the procedure according to which these powers and functions are to be exercised. The students will also undertake the study of two cognate Acts as a part of this course viz.; *Juvenile Justice Act* and *Probation of Offenders Act*. In additions the course teacher shall endeavour to familiarise the students with the case paper like FIR, Police statement, charge sheet, etc.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT -I**

**Introductory and Pre-trial Process**

Meaning of procedure; The organization of the functionaries under the Code; their duties, functions and powers; First Information Report, complaint; Arrest; Inquest, Inquiry, Investigation and Trial ; Features of a fair trial

**UNIT - II Trial**

**Process-I:**

1. Magisterial Powers to take cognizance.
2. Commencement of proceedings.
3. Dismissal of complaints.
4. Charge.
5. Processes to compel appearance and production of things.
6. Bail.
7. Preliminary pleas to bar trial .
8. Security for keeping peace and good behaviour

**UNIT - III**

**Trial Process-II**

1. Provisions as to Inquiries and Trials.
2. Types of trial
3. Judgment.
4. Appeals, Revision and Reference.
5. Maintenance.

**UNIT - IV**

**Miscellaneous**

1. Transfer of cases.

  
**Principal**  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-IV: CLINICAL COURSE-I:

### PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

#### Objective:

Professions are noble. The movement of all professions, hitherto, has been from chaos to organization, organization to consolidation and consolidation to autonomy and monopoly. Same is true of the law profession also. The prime reason for conferring autonomy and monopoly by the society on the professionals is the fact that they are a body of learned persons and the interest of society and individuals is safe in their hands. The Bar should set enviable standards of ethics and scrupulously adhere to them as also enforce them. It is too good of the society to trust the learned body of the professionals to regulate themselves and not to empower an outsider to sit in judgment over their activities. The trust reposed by the society in profession is to be zealously guarded. The Bar should live up to the expectations of the society. The society has a right to expect of the professionals such ideal behaviour. The course is designed to imbue students with these high values forming the basis of the profession so that they can live up to those standards in their professional life.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT-I

The legal profession and its responsibilities; The equipment of the lawyer; Conduct in Court; Professional conduct in general; Privileges of a lawyer; Salient features of the *Advocates Act, 1961*.

##### UNIT-II

Duty to the Court; Duty to the profession; Duty to the opponent; Duty to the client; Duty to the self; Duty to the public and the State.

##### UNIT-III

Contempt of Court Act, 1972.

Selected major judgments of the Supreme Court:

1. *In the matter of D, An Advocate*, AIR 1956 SC 102.
2. *P.J.Ratnam v. D.Kanikaram*, AIR 1964 SC 244.
3. *N.B.Mirzan v. The disciplinary committee of Bar Council of Maharashtra and Another*, AIR 1972 SC 46.
4. *Bar Council Of Maharashtra v. M.V.Dabholkar, etc.*, AIR 1976 SC 242.
5. *V.C.Rangadurai v. D.Goplan and others*, AIR 1979 SC 201.
6. *Chandra ShekharSoni v. Bar Council of Rajasthan and Others*, AIR 1983 SC 1012.
7. *In Re an Advocate*, AIR 1989 SC 245.
8. *In Re Vinay Chandra Mishra*, 1995 (Vol-I) IBR 118.

72

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

9. *Supreme Court Bar Association v. Union of India*, AIR 1998 SC 1895.  
 10. *Ex-Capt. Harish Uppal v. Union of India*, AIR 2003 SC 739.

#### UNIT-IV

Selected opinions of the Bar council of India

1.	DC Appeal No. 16/93	1998	(Vol.1)	IBR 135
2.	BCI Tr. Case No.40/91	1998	(Vol.1)	IBR139
3.	DC Appeal No. 8/94	1998	(Vol. 1)	IBR 153
4.	DC Appeal No. 20/94	1997	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 193
5	BCI Tr. Case No. 76/95	1997	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 201
6	DC Appeal No.43/96	1997	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 207
7	DC Appeal No.18/91	1997	(Vol. 1 & 2)	IBR 271
8	DC Appeal No.24/90	1996	(Vol.1)	IBR 135
9	DC Appeal No.19/93	1996	(Vol.1)	IBR 152
10	BCI Tr. Case No.104/90	1996	(Vol.1)	IBR 155
11	BCI Tr. Case No.52/89	1994	(Vol.1)	IBR 187
12	BCI Tr. Case No.127/88	1992	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 125
13	BCI Tr. Case No.39/87	1992	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 147
14	BCI Tr. Case No.39/89	1992	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 149
15	BCI Tr. Case No.16/88	1989	(Vol.1)	IBR 99
16	BCI Tr. Case No.2/88	1989	(Vol.1)	IBR 102
17	BCI Tr. Case No.52/88	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 110
18	DC Appeal No.41/87	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 122
19	BCI Tr. Case No.29/81	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 245
20	DC Appeal No.14/88	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 258
21	BCI Tr. Case No.14/80	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 264
22	DC Appeal No.24/87	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 273
23	DC Appeal No.46/86	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 280
24	DC Appeal No.3/88	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 285
25	BCI Tr. Case No.2/80	1989	(Vol.2)	IBR 289
26	BCI Tr. Case No.10/86	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 520
27	BCI Tr. Case No.101/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 524

28	DC Appeal No.23/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 532
29	DC Appeal No.35/87	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 536
30	BCI Tr. Case No.27/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 542
31	BCI Tr. Case No.6/84	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 560
32	BCI Tr. Case No.24/86	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 563
33	DC Appeal No.10/88	1989	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 572
34	DC Appeal No.45/74	1988	(Vol. 1 &2)	IBR 182
35	DC Appeal No.23/87	1989	(Vol.1 & 2)	IBR 187
36	DC Appeal No.6/81	1988	(Vol.1 & 2)	IBR 193
37	BCI Tr. Case No.16/86	1988	(Vol.1 & 2)	IBR 197
38	DC Appeal No.41/86	1988	(Vol.1 & 2)	IBR 200
39	DC Appeal No.33/86	1988	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 354
40	DC Appeal No.21/85	1988	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 359
41	BCI Tr. Case No.43/82	1988	(Vol. 3 &4)	IBR 364
42	DC Appeal No.28/86	1988	(Vol.3 & 4)	IBR 374
43	DC Appeal No.64/74	1987	(Vol.2)	IBR 314
44	DC Appeal No.30/84	1987	(Vol.2)	IBR 319
45	DC Appeal No.40/86	1987	(Vol.3)	IBR 488
46	DC Appeal No.10/86 &10A/86	1987	(Vol.3)	IBR 491
47	DC Appeal No.7/86	1987	(Vol.3)	IBR 496
48	DC Appeal No.7/81	1987	(Vol.4)	IBR 735
49	DC Appeal No.12/86	1987	(Vol.4)	IBR 745
50	BCI Tr. Case No.57/87	1987	(Vol.4)	IBR 753

#### UNIT-V

Accountancy for lawyers:

Need for maintenance of accounts- Books of accounts that need to be maintained- Cash Book, journal and ledger

Elementary aspects of bookkeeping: Meaning, object, journal, double entry system, closing of accounts

The cash and bulk transaction- The Cash book- Journal proper especially with reference to client's accounts- Ledger, Trial balance and final accounts- Commercial mathematics.

1. **Mode of assessment:** The scheme of evaluation for **Clinical Course-I:Professional**

  
Principal

ethics and Professional accounting system shall be as under:

- a. There shall be a viva for 20Marks at the end of the semester. Viva shall be conducted by the course teacher and the principal or a senior faculty member designated by the principal.
- b. Two Written Tests shall be conducted for 40 marks each.
- c. The questions in the test papers should be spread over whole syllabus.
- d. I test shall be at the end of 9 weeks of the semester and the II test shall be by the end of the semester.

**Prescribed Books:**

1. Iyer, K.V., Krishnaswamy, *Professional Conduct and Advocacy*, (Oxford University Press, 1945)
2. B.S.Raman, *Financial Accounting, "Elements of Accountancy"*, (Mangalore: United Publishers, 1998)

**Reference Books:**

1. Menon, N.R. Madhava, *Clinical Legal Education*, (Eastern Book Co., 2008)
2. Dr. B. Malik, *Art of Lawyer*, (New Delhi: Universal Book Agency, 1999)
3. Contempt of Court Act, 1971



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## VIII SEMESTER

### COURSE-I: LAW OF EVIDENCE

#### Objectives:

The law of Evidence has its own significance amongst Procedural Laws. The knowledge of law of Evidence is indispensable for a lawyer. The course is designed to acquaint the students with the rules of evidence in relation to relevancy of facts and proof. In addition they are introduced to law relating to production of evidence. The course teacher shall familiarize the students with appreciation of evidence and use innovative techniques like simulation exercises wherever necessary.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT - I

Introduction: Distinction between substantive and procedural law- Salient features of the Indian Evidence Act, 1861.

- Facts - Facts in issue and relevant facts- Evidence- Circumstantial and direct evidence- Presumptions, proved, disproved, not proved- Witness- Appreciation of evidence. Relevancy of Facts- Facts connected with facts in issue-Doctrine of *Res gestae*; Sections 6, 7, 8 and 9 of Evidence Act- Evidence of Common Intention-Section10, Relevancy or otherwise irrelevant facts- Facts to prove right or custom (Section13)-Facts concerning state of mind/state of body or bodily feelings (Sections 14 and 15) - Relevancy and admissibility of admissions, privileged admissions- evidentiary value of admissions (Sections 17 to 23).

##### UNIT-II

Relevancy and admissibility of confessions- Admissibility of information received from an accused person in custody- Confession of co-accused (Sections 24 to 30) - Admitted facts need not be proved (Section 58); Dying declaration- Justification for relevance-Judicial standards for appreciation of evidentiary value-Section 32 (1) with reference to English Law -Other statements by persons who cannot be called as witnesses- (Sections 32(2) to (8), 33)- Statement under special, circumstances (Sections 34 to 39); Relevance of judgments- General principles - Fraud and collusion (Sections 40 to Sec. 44); Expert testimony: General principles (Sections 45-50) - Who is an expert- Types of expert evidence - Problems of judicial defence to expert testimony.

##### UNIT-III

Character evidence- Meaning - Evidence in Civil Criminal cases; English Law (Sections 52-55)- Oral and documentary Evidence -Introduction on Proof of facts-General principles concerning oral; Evidence (Sections 59-60)- General principles concerning documentary; Evidence (Sections 61-90)- General principles regarding exclusion by evidence (Sections 91-100).

##### UNIT-IV

Burden of Proof- The general conception of *onus probandi* (Section 101)- General and special exception to *onus probandi* (Sections102-106)- The justification of presumption and burden of proof (Sections 107 to 114) with special reference to presumption to legitimacy of child and presumption as to dowry death- Doctrine of judicial notice and presumptions.

Estoppel: Scope of Estoppel - Introduction as to its rationale (Section 115)- Estoppel

distinguished from *Res judicata* - Waiver and Presumption- Kinds of Estoppel- Equitable and Promissory Estoppel- Tenancy Estoppel (Section 116).

#### UNIT-V

Witness, Examination and Cross Examination:


Competence to testify (Sections 118 to 120)-Privileged communications (Sections 121 to 128)- General principles of examination and cross examination (Sections 135 to 166)-Leading questions (Sections 141- 145)- Approver's testimony (Section 133)- Hostile witnesses (Section 154)- Compulsion to answer questions (Sections 147, 153)- Questions of corroboration(Sections 156-157)- Improper admission of evidence.

#### Prescribed Book:

Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, *Law of Evidence*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2011).

#### Reference Books:

1. Sarkar, *Law of Evidence*, 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2014)
2. Lal, Batuk, *Law of Evidence*, (Central Law Agency, 1990).

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02

**COURSE-II: OPTIONAL-I**  
**HUMAN RIGHTS LAW AND PRACTICE**

**Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are to prepare for responsible citizenship with awareness of the relationship between Human Rights, democracy and development; to foster respect for international obligations for peace and development; to impart education on national and international regime of Human Rights; to sensitize students to human suffering and promotion of human life with dignity; to develop skills on human rights advocacy and to appreciate the relationship between rights and duties and to foster respect for tolerance and compassion for all living creatures.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

Jurisprudence of Human Rights; Nature, definition, origin and theories of human rights.

**UNIT – II**

Universal protection of human rights- United Nations and Human Rights- *Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948; International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966; International Covenant Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, 1966.*

**UNIT - III**

Regional Protection of Human rights- European system- Inter American System- African System

**UNIT – IV**

Protection of Human Rights at national level; Human rights and the Constitution; The Protection of Human rights Act, 1993.

**UNIT - V**

Human Rights and Vulnerable Groups: Rights of Women, Children, Disabled, Tribals, Aged and Minorities - National and International Legal Developments.

**Prescribed Books:**

Theodor, Meron, Human Rights and International Law: Legal and Policy Issues, 2 Vols.

Kapoor, S.K., International Law and Human Rights, Central Law Agency, 2014).


**Reference Books:**

1. Luis, Henkin, "The Rights of Man Today", *University of Miami Inter- American Law Review*, Vol.,11, Spring 1979 (p.229-244)
2. Singh, Nagendra, *Enforcement of Human Rights in Peace and War and the future of humanity*, (Calcutta: Eastern Law House 1986)



**Relevant International Instruments.**

1. *United Nations Charter, 1945.*
2. *Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948.*
3. *International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination, 1948.*
4. *International covenant on civil and Political Rights, 1966.*
5. *International covenant on Economic and Cultural Rights, 1966.*
6. *Convention on Elimination of All forms of Discrimination against Women, 1979.*
7. *Convention on the Rights of the Child, 1989.*

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-II: OPTIONAL-I: INSURANCE LAW

### Objectives:

The insurance idea is an old-institution of transactional trade. The main objective of every insurance contract is to give financial security and protection to the insured from any future uncertainties. Hence, insurance is considered as an inevitable component of economic development. Even from olden days merchants who made great adventures, gave money by way of consideration to other persons who made assurance, against loss of their goods, merchandise ships and things adventured. The rates of money consideration were mutually agreed upon. Such an arrangement enabled other merchants more willingly and more freely to embark upon further trading adventures. The operational framework of insurance idea is provided by the general principles of contract. The insurance policy, being a contract, is subject to all the judicial interpretative techniques of rules of interpretation as propounded by the judiciary. Besides, the insurance idea has a compensatory justice component. This course is designed to acquaint the students with the conceptual and operational parameters of insurance law in the light of various legislations regulating insurance sector in India.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

Introduction: Nature – Definition - History of Insurance - History and development of Insurance in India, Contract of Insurance: Classification of contract of Insurance: (Life insurance - General insurance and Re-insurance – A brief overview), Nature of Insurance Contract, Overview of Insurance laws in India: Insurance Act, 1938 - Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999: Its role and functions.

#### UNIT - II

Principles of Insurance law: Principles of good faith (*uberrimae fidei*) – Non disclosure – Misrepresentation in Insurance Contract, Insurable Interest, Principle of Indemnity – Difference between Indemnity and Guarantee, Principle of Contribution, Principle of Subrogation, Principle of Loss Minimization, The risk – Meaning and scope of risk, Causa Proxima, Premium: Definition - Method of payment - Days of grace – Forfeiture - Return of premium, Assignment of the subject matter.

#### UNIT - III

Life Insurance: Nature and scope of Life Insurance, Kinds of Life Insurance, The policy and formation of a Life Insurance contract, Event insured against Life Insurance contract, Circumstance affecting the risk, Amount recoverable under the Life Policy - Persons entitled to payment - Settlement of claim and payment of money - Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956 (overview) - General Insurance Business (Nationalization) Act, 1972 (overview) – Health and Medical Insurance, The Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 – Sec. (140-176) - Nature and scope - Absolute or no fault liabilities, Third party or compulsory insurance of motor vehicles - Claims Tribunal – Legal aspects of Motor Insurance.

#### UNIT – IV

Fire Insurance: Nature and scope of Fire Insurance – Basic Principles – Conditions & Warranties – Right & Duties of Parties – Claims – Some Legal Aspects, Introduction to Agriculture Insurance – History of Crop Insurance in India – Crop Insurance Underwriting, Claims, Problems associated with Crop Insurance, Cattle Insurance in India, Micro Insurance, Public Liability Insurance: Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 (overview) – Claims, Consumer courts and Insurance Ombudsman.

#### UNIT – V

Marine Insurance: Nature and Scope - Classification of Marine policies - Insurable interest - Insurable values - Marine Insurance and policy - Conditions and express Warranties - Voyage Deviation - Perils of sea – Loss - Kinds of Loss - The Marine Insurance Act, 1963 (Sections 1 to 91).

#### Prescribed Books:

Murthy K.S.N and K. V. S. Sharma , *Modern Law of Insurance in India*, (New Delhi:Lexis Nexis,2009)

Srinivasan , M.N., *Principles of Insurance Law*, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Nagpur: Wadhwa and Co., 2004).

#### Reference Books:

Singh,Avtar, *Law of Insurance*, (Jain Book Agency,2004)

Birds, John, *Bird's Modern Insurance Law*,8<sup>th</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1997)

W.Patterson, Edwen, *Cases and Materials on Law of Insurance* (New York: Foundation Press, 1955)

*Insurance Act, 1938.*

*The Marine Insurance Act, 1963.*

*General Insurance (Business) (Nationalization) Act, 1972.*

*The Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956.*

*Motor Vehicle Act, 1988.*

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III: OPTIONAL-II: BANKING LAW

### OBJECTIVES :

A Vitrally important economic institution the banking is deeply influenced by socio-political and economic changes. The emerging changes in India, particularly after the initiation of the planning process as an instrument of rapid economic development had molded and the affected the banking structure, policies, patterns and practices. A significant development in the banking system is diversification in banks financing. The Commercial banks entered into the field of wide ranging financial assistance to industry, both large and small scale, requiring the need for social control of the banking system eventually leading to the nationalization of banks.

The conventional banking system, found to be deficient for planned developmental purposes, paved the way for developmental banking. The fag of the last millennium witnesses influx of foreign banking companies into India and a shift in the banking policy as part of the global phenomenon of liberalization. The legal system is adopting itself into the new mores.

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the conceptual and operational parameters of banking law, the judicial interpretation and the new and emerging dimensions of the banking system.

### UNIT-I

NATURE AND DEVELOPMENT OF BANKING - History of banking in India and elsewhere- indigenous banking-evolution of banking in India – different kinds of banks and their functions.- Multi-functional banks- growth and legal issues.

LAW RELATING TO BANKING COMPANIES IN INDIA: Controls by government and its agencies: On management-On accounts and audit-Lending-Credit policy-Reconstruction and reorganization-Suspension and winding up.

### UNIT-II

BANKING REGULATION ACT, 1949: Evolution of Central Bank, Characteristics and functions, Economic and social objectives, The Central bank and the State- as banker's bank, The Reserve Bank of India as the Central Bank.

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – Functions of the RBI- Regulation of monetary mechanism of the economy - Credit control - Exchange control-Monopoly of currency issue - Bank rate policy formation. Control of RBI over non- banking companies, Financial companies, Non financial companies.

THE DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION ACT, 1961: Objects and reasons- Establishment of Capital of DIC, Registration of banking companies insured banks, liability of DIC to depositors. Relations between insured banks. DIC and Reserve Bank of India.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

### UNIT-III

RELATIONSHIP OF BANKER AND CUSTOMER: Legal character, Control between banker and customer, Banker's lien, Protection of bankers, Customers - Nature and type of accounts- Special classes of customers- lunatics, minor, partnership, corporations, local authorities, Right and duties of Banker & customer. Consumer protection-banking as service.

### UNIT-IV

LAW RELATING TO NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, 1881 ACT (read with the amended act of 2002) Negotiable Instrument – Kinds- Holders and holder in due course – Parties - Negotiable – Assignment - Presentment – Endorsement – Liability of parties – Payment in due course – Special rules of evidence – material alteration – Noting and protest – Paying banker and collecting banker – Bills in sets – Penal provisions under NI Act- banker's book evidence Act

### UNIT-V

LENDING BY BANKS: Good lending principles- Lending to poor masses- Securities for advances- Kinds and their merits and demerits – Repayment of loans: rate of interest, protection against penalty- Default and recovery – debt recovery tribunal.

RECENT TRENDS OF BANKING SYSTEM IN INDIA: New technology, Information technology , Automation and legal aspects, Automatic teller machine and use of internet, Smart card, Use of expert system, Credit cards.

#### Prescribed Books:

1. Tannan, M.L., *Banking Law and Practice*, (Lexis Nexis, 2014).
2. M. S. Parthasarathy (Ed.), Khergamvala, *Negotiable Instruments Act* (Bombay: N.M.Tripathi Pvt Ltd, 1955)
3. Justice Bhaghabati Prasad Banerjee, *Guide to Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002*.

#### Reference Books:

1. Singh, Avtar, *Laws of Banking and Negotiable Instruments*, (Eastern Book Co., 2007)
2. Basu, Saroj Kumar and Alak Ghosh, *A Review of Current Banking Theory and Practice*, (Mc Millan, 1974)
3. Paget, *Law of Banking*, 13<sup>th</sup> Edition, (UK: Lexis Nexis, 2007)
4. Goyle, L.C., *The Law of Banking and Bankers*, (Eastern Law House, 1995)
5. Relevant provisions of Information Technology Act, 2000

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III OPTIONAL-II: RIGHT TO INFORMATION

### Objectives:

Free exchange of ideas is a basic pillar of a democratic society. Corruption thrives in sacred places, therefore it is stated that sunlight is the best disinfectant. There should be governance in sunshine. The course is designed to convince the students how the right to information infuses transparency and accountability in governance, preventing abuse of power.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT-I

Historical development of Freedom of Information in Sweden, USA & UK. Right to Information before Right to Information Act, 2005 in India. Significance in democracy; Constitutional basis; Supreme Court on right to information.

#### UNIT-II

RTI Act- definitions; Right to information and obligations of public authorities.

#### UNIT-III

Central information commission; State information commission; Powers and functions of information commissions; Appeals and penalties.

#### UNIT-IV

Other related laws - The Official Secrets Act, 1923; The Public Records Act, 1993; The Public Records Rules, 1997; The Freedom of Information Act, 2002; The Commission of Inquiry Act, 1952; The Commission of Inquiry (Central) Rules, 1972.

#### UNIT-V

RTI Judicial response: Supreme Court & High Court decisions on RTI: Best practices - A study of decisions rendered by state commissions and central Commission in the following areas of – Police, Revenue, PWD, Irrigation, Secretariat, BSNL, Posts and Telegraphs, Scheduled Banks, CPWD, Income Tax Department, Central Excise Department, Local Authorities.

### Prescribed Books:

1. J.H.Barowalia, *Commentary on the right to Information Act* (Universal Law Publications).
2. Kamath, Nandan, *A Guide to Cyber Laws and IT Act, 2000 with Rules and Notifications*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, (Universal Law Publisher, 2007)

### Reference Books:

1. Dr. Farooq Ahmed, *Cyber Law in India*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, (New Era Law Publisher, 2008)
2. Joga Rao, S.V., *Law Relating to Right to Information-A Comprehensive and Insightful Commentary with comparative Perspectives*, (Jain Book Agency, 2009)
3. Dr. Madubhushi Sridhar: *Right to Information, Law & Practice* (latest edition).

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*

**COURSE-IV: CLINICAL COURSE-II:  
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION SYSTEMS**

**Objectives:**

Today alternative disputes resolution systems have become more relevant than before both at local, national and international levels. Certain of the disputes, by nature are fit to be resolved through specific method of resolution. Each of these dispute resolution systems involves different style of planning and execution. The skills involved are also different as also preparation. This course trains the students in ADRs. The course teacher shall administer simulation exercises for each of the methods.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT-I**

**General; Different methods of dispute resolution; Inquisitorial method; Adversarial method; Other methods- both formal and informal- like Arbitration, Conciliation, Negotiation, Mediation, etc.; Advantages and disadvantages of above methods; Need for ADRs; International commitments; Domestic needs; Suitability of ADRs to particular types of disputes; Civil Procedure Code and ADRs**

**UNIT-II**

**Arbitration: Meaning of arbitration; Attributes of arbitration; General principles of arbitration; Different kinds of arbitration; Qualities and qualifications of an arbitrator; Arbitration agreement and its drafting; Appointment of arbitrator; Principal steps in arbitration; Arbitral award; Arbitration under Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.**

**UNIT-III**

**Conciliation: Meaning; Different kinds of conciliation- facilitative, evaluative, court-annexed, voluntary and compulsory; Qualities of a conciliator; Duties of a conciliator; Role of a conciliator; Stages of conciliation; Procedure; Conciliation under statutes- Industrial Disputes Act, 1947; Family Courts Act, 1984; Hindu Marriage Act, 1955; Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.**

**UNIT-IV**

**Negotiation: Meaning; Different styles of negotiation; Different approaches to negotiation; Phases of negotiation; Qualities of a negotiator; Power to negotiate.**

**UNIT-V**

**Mediation: Meaning; Qualities of mediator; Role of mediator; Essential characteristics of the mediation process - voluntary, collaborative, controlled, confidential, informal, impartial & neutral, self-responsible; Different models of mediation; Code of conduct for mediators.**

**Prescribed Books:**

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

1. Madabhushi, Sridhar, *Alternative Dispute Resolution*, (New Delhi: Lexis Nexis, 2006)
2. Rajan R.D., *A Primer on Alternative Dispute Resolution*, (New Delhi: Jain Book Agency, 2005)

**Reference Books:**

1. Sampath D.K., *Mediation concept and technique in support of Resolution of Disputes*, (National Law School of India University, 1991)
2. Gold Neil, et.al., *Learning Lawyers Skills*, (London: Butterworths in conjunction with the Commonwealth Legal Education Association, 1989) (Chapter-7).

Michael Noone, *Mediation*, (Cavendish Pub., 1996) (Chapters-1, 2&3).

**Note: Mode of Assessment:** The scheme of evaluation for Clinical Course-II: **Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems** shall be as under:

- a. Two Written Tests shall be conducted for 30 marks each.
- b. The questions in the test papers should be spread over whole syllabus.
- c. I. test shall be at the end of 9 weeks of the semester and the II test shall be by the end of the semester.

There shall be four simulation exercises conducted for 10 marks each (one exercise each in negotiation, mediation, arbitration and conciliation).



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*



## IX SEMESTER

### COURSE-I: CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE AND LIMITATION ACT

#### Objectives:

Study of procedural law is important for a Law student. This course is designed to acquaint the students with the various stages through which a civil case passes through, and the connected matters. The course also includes law of limitation. The course teacher shall Endeavour to familiarise the students with the case papers (like complaints, written statements, Interlocutory applications, etc.) involved in civil cases and touch upon the provisions of Evidence Act wherever necessary.

#### Course contents:

#### UNIT – I

##### *Civil Procedure Code*

Introduction; Distinction between procedural law and substantive law- History of the code, extent and its application, definition; Suits: Jurisdiction of the Civil Courts- Kinds of jurisdiction-Bar on suits- Suits of civil nature (Sec.9); Doctrine of *Res sub judice* and *Res judicata* (Sections 10, 11 and 12); Foreign Judgment (Sections 13-14); Place of Suits (Sections. 15 to 20); Transfer of Cases (Sections. 22 to 25).

#### UNIT – II

Institution of suits and summons: (Sections. 26, O.4 and Sections. 27, 28, 31 and O.5); Interest and Costs (Sections. 34, 35, 35A, B); Pleading: Fundamental rules of pleadings- Complaint and Written Statement- Return and rejection of complaint- Defences- Set off- Counter claim; Parties to the suit (O. 1): Joinder, misjoinder and non-joinder of parties- Misjoinder of causes of action- Multifariousness.

#### UNIT – III

Appearance and examination of parties (O.9, O.18) - Discovery, inspection and production of documents (O.11 & O.13) - First hearing and framing of issues (O.10 and O.14) - Admission and affidavit (O.12 and O.19) - Adjournment (O.17) - Death, marriage-Insolvency of the parties (O.22) - Withdrawal and compromise of suits (O.23) - Judgment and Decree (O.20); Execution (Sections 30 to 74, O.21): General principle of execution- Power of executing Court- Transfer of decrees for execution- Mode of execution- a) Arrest and detention, b) Attachment, c) Sale.

#### UNIT – IV

Suits in particular cases; Suits by or against Governments (Sections 79 to 82, O.27); Suits by aliens and by or against foreign rulers, ambassadors (Sections 85 to 87); Suits relating to public matters (Sections 91 to 93); Suits by or against firms (O.30); Suits by or against minors and unsound persons (O.32); Suits by indigent persons (O.33); Inter-pleader suits (Sec. 88, O.35); Interim Orders; Commissions (Sec. 75, O.26); Arrest before judgment and attachments before judgment (O.38); Temporary injunctions (O.39); Appointment of receivers (O.40); Appeals (Sections 90 to 109, O.41, 42, 43, 45); Reference- Review and Revision (Sections. 113, 114, 115, O.46, O.46); Caveat (Sec. 144.A)- Inherent powers of the Court (Sections 148, 149, 151).

## UNIT –V

Limitation Act, 1963.

### Prescribed Books:

1. Bakshi, P.M., Mulla's *Civil Procedure Code, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition*, (Bombay: Tripathi, 1990).
2. Tandon, M.P, *Code of Civil Procedure*, (Allahabad Law Agency, 2005)
3. Karnataka Civil Rules of Practice – Bare Act.

### Reference Books:

1. Malik, M.R, *Ganguly's Civil Court, Practice and Procedure*, (Eastern Law House, 2012)
2. Takwani, C.K, *Civil Procedure Code*, (Eastern Book Co., 2010)



Principal,  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02<sup>1</sup>

## COURSE-II: OPTIONAL-III: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS-I

### Objectives:

Intellectual Property Law has assumed a great importance in recent times as a result of the recognition that "knowledge is property". The creations of the human brain as IP are required to be understood and protected. The syllabi encompassing all relevant IP legislations in India with a view to understand and adjust with changing needs of the society because creative work is useful to society and law relating to innovation/creativity i.e. Intellectual Property is one of the fastest growing subjects all over the globe because of its significance and importance in the present era. Disseminate information on national and international IPR issues. The course is designed with a view to create IPR consciousness; and familiarize the learners about the documentation and administrative procedures relating to IPR in India. The subject Intellectual Property Law divided into two Papers namely Paper – I and Paper - II of 100 marks each.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT I

**Introductory Aspects:** Overview of the concept of property; Industrial property and non-industrial property; Historical background of IPR; Importance of human creativity in present scenario; Different forms of Intellectual Property and its conceptual analysis.

**Patents:** Introduction and overview of patent protection; History of Patent protections; Meaning and definition of patent; Object of patent; Scope and salient features of Patent Act; How to obtain a patent; Product patent and Process patent; Specification – Provisional and complete specification; Opposition proceedings to grant of patents; Register of patents and Patent Office; Rights and obligations of patentee; Transfer of Patent Rights; Compulsory licences; Government use of inventions; Revocation and surrender of patents; Infringement of Patents; Offences and Penalties.

#### UNIT II

**Trade Marks:** Introduction and overview of trade mark; Evolution of trade mark law; Meaning and definition of Trade mark; Object of trade mark; Features of good trade mark; Different forms of trade mark; Trade marks registry and register of trade marks; Property in a trade mark; Registrable and non-registrable marks; Basic principles of registration of trade mark; Deceptive similarity; Assignment and transmission; Rectification of register; Infringement of trade mark; Passing off; Domain name protection and registration; Offences and penalties.

#### UNIT III

Introduction and overview of Cyber Intellectual Property; Intellectual property and cyberspace; Emergence of cyber crime ; Grant in software patent and Copyright in software; Software piracy; Trade marks issues related to Internet (Domain name); Data protection in cyberspace; E-commerce and E-contract; Salient features of Information Technology Act; IPR provisions in IT Act; Internet policy of Government of India.

#### UNIT IV

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

Geographical Indications: Introduction and overview of geographical indications; Meaning and scope of geographical indications; Important geographical indications of India and their features; Salient features of the Protection of Geographical Indications Act; Protection of geographical indications; Misleading use of geographical indications; Registration of geographical indications; Right to use geographical indications; Infringement; Remedies against infringement; Role and functions of Registrar of Geographical indications; Conflict between Trade mark and geographical indications.

#### UNIT V

International Convention and Treaties: Paris Convention: Background; Salient features of Paris Convention; Governing rules of Paris Convention; Patent Cooperation Treaty: Background; Objectives of PCT; Salient features of PCT; Madrid Convention: Salient features; International registration of marks; World Intellectual Property Organisation: Background; Salient features WIPO; Organisation of WIPO.

#### Prescribed Books:

1. Narayan, S., *Intellectual Property Law in India*, (Hyderabad: Gogia Law Agency, 2005)
2. Cornish, William, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademark and Allied Rights*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1998)
1. Ganguli, Prabuddha, *Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashed the knowledge Economy*, (Tata Mc GrawHill Publishing Co., 2001)
2. Caddick, Nicholas et (al)., *Copinger & Skone James, Copyright*, 16<sup>th</sup> Edition, (U.K: Sweet & Maxwell, 21013).
3. Unni, *Trade Marks and the Emerging concepts of Cyber Property Rights*, (Kolkata: Eastern Law House, 2002)
4. Ryder, Rodney, *Intellectual Property and the Internet*. (Jain Book Agency: 2002)
5. Matthan, Rahul, *The law relating to Computers and the Internet*, (Butterworths India Ltd, 2005).
6. Verkey, Elizabeth, *Law of Plant Varieties Protection*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Eastern Book Co., 2007)
7. Duggal, Pavan, *Cyber Law: the Indian Perspective*, (Saakshar Law Publications, 2002)
8. Mittal, D.P., *Taxmann's Law of Information Technology (Cyber Law)* (Taxmann Allied Services, 2000).



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02 \*

## COURSE-II OPTIONAL-III: PENOLOGY & VICTIMOLOGY

### Objectives:

This course offers a specialist understanding of criminal policies including theories of punishment, their supposed philosophical and sociological justifications and the problem of exercise of discretion in sentencing. In addition the course introduces students to the discipline of victimology which will shift the study from accused centric approach to much needed victim centric approach.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT - I

Introduction: Notion of punishment in law; Difference between crime prevention and control; Theories of punishments.

#### UNIT - II

Kinds of punishment; Sentencing policies and processes; the riddle of capital punishment.

#### UNIT - III

Prison reforms; Alternatives to imprisonment; Victimology- Introduction, history and philosophy.

#### UNIT - IV

Victimology- European experience; American experience; Victim witness assistance programmes; Restitution.

#### UNIT - V


Victimology - Indian experience; Legal framework; Role of Courts; Role of NHRC.

### Prescribed Books:

1. Sutherland, Edwin H., *Principles of Criminology*. 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Rowan & Little field, 1992).
2. Qadri, Syed M. Afzal, *Ahmad Siddique's Criminology and Penology*. (Eastern Book Co., 2009)
3. Rajan, V.N., *Victimology in India: Perspectives beyond Frontier*, (APH Publishing, 1995)

### Reference Books:

1. H.L.A. Hart, *Punishment and Responsibility*.
2. S. Chabra, *Quantum of Punishment in Criminal Law*.
3. Herbert L. Packer, *The Limits of Criminal sanctions*.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III: OPTIONAL-IV:

### INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES & PRINCIPLES OF LEGISLATION

#### Objectives of the course

As it is difficult to have legislations without ambiguous provisions, there is a need to make proper study of the rules and principles relating to interpretation of statutes. Legislation is the major source of law of the modern era. Legislatures enact laws after much deliberation. No doubt in this process they have to take into account the present and future needs of the people. What are the matters to be reckoned with by legislature while enacting laws? With the emergence of legislation, interpretation of statutes became a method by which judiciary explores the intention behind the statutes. Judicial interpretation involves construction of words, phrases and expressions. In their attempt to make the old and existing statutes contextually relevant, courts used to develop certain rules, doctrines and principles of interpretation. Judiciary plays a highly creative role in this respect. What are the techniques adopted by courts in construing statutes? How far are they successful in their strategy? With the above problems and perspectives in view, this paper is framed.

#### UNIT I : Interpretation of Statutes

Meaning of the term 'statutes', Commencement, operation and repeal of statutes, Purpose of interpretation of statutes, Restrictive and beneficial construction, Taxing statutes, Penal statutes, Welfare legislation Law, Interpretation of substantive and adjunctival statutes, Interpretation of directory and mandatory provisions, Interpretation of enabling statutes, Interpretation of codifying and consolidating statutes, Interpretation of statutes conferring rights, Interpretation of statutes conferring powers

#### UNIT II Aids to Interpretation

Internal aids, Title, Preamble, Headings and marginal notes, Sections and sub-sections, Punctuation marks, Illustrations, exceptions, provisos and saving clauses. Schedules, Non-obstante clause

External aids, Dictionaries, Translations, Travaux Preparatoires, Statutes in parimaterial, Contemporanea Exposito, Debates, inquiry commission reports and Law Commission reports

#### UNIT III Rules and Principles of Statutory Interpretation

Primary Rules, Literal rule, Golden rule, Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case), Rule of harmonious construction, Secondary Rules, Noscitur a sociis, Ejusdem generis, Reddendosingulusingulis

Principles of Constitutional Interpretation, Harmonious construction, Doctrine of pith and substance

Colourable legislation, Ancillary powers, "Occupied field", Residuary power, Doctrine of repugnancy

#### UNIT IV Presumptions in statutory interpretation

Statutes are valid, Statutes are territorial in operation, Presumption as to jurisdiction, Presumption against what is inconvenient or absurd, Presumption against intending injustice,


Presumption against impairing obligations or permitting advantage from one's own wrong,  
Prospective operation of statutes

#### **UNIT V Principles of Legislation**

Law-making - the legislature, executive and the judiciary, Principle of utility, Operation of these principles upon legislation, Distinction between morals and legislation

#### **Select bibliography**

1. G.P.Singh, *Principles of Statutory Interpretation*, (7th Edition) 1999, Wadhwa, Nagpur.
2. P. St. Langan (Ed.), *Maxwell on The Interpretation of Statutes* (1976) N.M.Tripathi, Bombay
3. K.Shanmukham, N.S.Bindras's *Interpretation of Statutes*, (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
4. V.Sarathi, *Interpretation of Statutes*, (1984) Eastern, Lucknow
5. M.P.Jain, *Constitutional Law of India*, (1994) Wadhwa & Co.
6. M.P.Singh, (Ed.) V.N.Sukla's *Constitution of India*, (1994) Eastern, Lucknow.
7. Jeremy Bentham, *Theory of Legislation*, Wadhwa, Nagpur.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-III: OPTIONAL-IV: COMPETITION LAW

### Objectives:

The competition plays a key role in ensuring productive, efficient, innovative, and responsive markets. The consumers are ensured availability of 'goods' and 'services' in abundance of acceptable quality at affordable price. But if the anti-competitive practices take precedence in the market, the consumers and the economy of the nation both will be adversely affected. Hence, to prevent such situation and to ensure fair competition in the market the Competition Act, 2002 was enacted. This Course is designed to give the students an insight into the Competition Act, 2002. It enables the students to understand the role of competitive market in the economic development of the country, anti-competitive practices and its impact on socio-legal scenario of the country.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT-I

Competition policy and economics, the function of Competition Law, Overview of the Practices Controlled by Competition Law. Constitutional provisions regulating trade.

#### UNIT-II

Sherman Antitrust Act, 1890; Relevant provisions of Clayton Act, 1914; Relevant provisions of the Federal Trade Commission Act, 1914; Salient features of U.K. Competition Act, 1998; (U.K.) Enterprise Act, 2002.

#### UNIT-III

Overview of the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969; the relevant provisions of Consumer Protection Act, 1986; the Competition Act, 2002; definitions; prohibition of anti-competitive agreements, abuse of dominant position and regulation of combinations.

#### UNIT-IV

Competition Commission of India; composition of Commission; duties, powers and functions of Commission.

#### UNIT-V

Duties of Director general; Penalties; Competition advocacy; Case Law

### Prescribed books:

1. Richard Whish & David Bailey, *Competition Law*, 7<sup>th</sup> ed., (New York: Oxford University Press, 2012).
2. Mittal D. P., *Competition Law and Practice*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., (New Delhi: Taxmann Publications (P.) Ltd. 2010).
3. Roy Abir & Jayant Kumar, *Competition Law in India*, (Kolkata: Eastern Book House, 2008).



**Reference books:**

1. Dugar S. M., *Commentary on the MRTP Law, Competition Law & Consumer Protection Law*, Vol. I & II, 4<sup>th</sup> ed., (Nagpur: Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa , 2006).
2. Dhall Vinod (ed.), *Competition Law today – Concepts, Issues & the Law in Practice*, (New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2007).



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

**COURSE-IV: CLINICAL COURSE-III:  
DRAFTING, PLEADING AND CONVEYANCE**

**Objectives:**

Translation of thoughts into words- spoken and written is an essential ingredient of an effective lawyer. The students should be trained in drafting of pleadings and conveyances and other essential documents. The skill of drafting can be acquired and sharpened by undertaking the exercises under the supervision of an expert in the field. The course aims at equipping the students with drafting skills.

**Course contents:**

1. General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules.
2. Pleadings- Civil: plaint, written statement, interlocutory application, original petition, affidavit, execution petition, memorandum of appeal and revision, petition under Art.226 and Art.32 of the Constitution of India.
3. Pleadings- Criminal: complaint, criminal miscellaneous petition, bail application, memorandum of appeal and revision.
4. Conveyance: sale deed, mortgage deed, lease deed, gift deed, promissory note, power of attorney, will, trust deed, partition deed, etc.
5. Drafting of writ petition and Public Interest Litigation petition.

This course shall be taught through class room instructions and simulation exercises preferably with the assistance of practicing lawyers or retired judges.

**Examination and allocation of marks:**

- 1 Each Student shall undertake 15 practical exercises in drafting of Pleadings carrying 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise).
- 2 Each student shall undertake 15 practical exercises in Conveyancing, which carries 45 marks (3 marks each).
- 3 The above-mentioned drafting of Pleadings and Conveyancing exercises shall be in the handwriting of the students on one side of the bond size papers. The papers shall be bound accompanied by a certificate signed by the course teacher and the principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned candidate.
- 4 The cover shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number, and the center code number.
- 5 There shall be a contents page.

At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce, which shall carry 10 marks.

Viva- to be conducted by the Principal and the course teacher.



Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**X SEMESTER**  
**COURSE -I : ENVIRONMENTAL LAW**

**Objective:**

Environmental problems have attained alarming proportions. It is essential to sensitise the students to environmental issues and the laws. The important principles in the field like inter-generation equity, carrying capacity, sustainable development, and precautionary principle, polluter pay principles are to be appreciated. The law in practice is to be analysed and evaluated. The course is designed towards these objectives.

**Course contents:**

**UNIT – I**

The Idea of Environment:

Environment: meaning and components- Pollution: meaning, sources, Kinds, and effects of pollution - Ancient and Medieval Writings - Environmental jurisprudence - National environmental policy.

**UNIT – II**

Environmental Policy and Law: Pre & Post Independence Period -Constitutional provisions on Environment and its Protection: Right to Environment – Duty to protect environment - Public interest litigation and environment -Role of Judiciary on Environmental issues -Doctrines of Environmental Pollution: Evolving new Principles – Absolute Liability -Polluter pays principle - Precautionary principle – Inter generational equity principle -Public trust doctrine.

**UNIT - III**

International Law and Environmental Protection: Sustainable Development -International conventions in the development of Environmental Laws and its Policy: Stockholm – Rio & Johannesburg Declaration -Trans-boundary Pollution hazards & Regulation; Common Law aspects of Environmental Protection – Criminal Law and environment.

**UNIT – IV**

Prevention and Control of Water & Air Pollution: Water Act,1974 and Air Act,1981 -Pollution Control Boards and its powers and functions- offences and penalties -Remedies in case of water and air pollution - Noise Pollution and its control: Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000 - Wildlife Protection Act, 1972: Hunting – Trade in Animal articles – Authorities under wild life protection Act- Role of Judiciary on wild life protection - Forest Conservation Act, 1980 –judicial approach.

**UNIT - V**

Environment Protection Act, 1986 - ECO-Mark, Environmental Audit - Coastal Regulation Zone, Environment Impact Assessment: Discretionary Model and Mandatory Model, - Regulation on Bio-Medical Waste - Disposal of Solid Waste.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**Prescribed Books:**

1. P. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India, Third Edition, Lexis Nexis  
Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Its Policy in India.
2. S. C. Shastri, Environmental Law, Third Edition, Eastern Book Company.

**Reference Books:**

1. Lal's Encyclopedia on Environment Protection and Pollution laws , Fifth Edition, Volume 1 & 2, Delhi Law House.
2. Shyam Divan and Armin Rosencranz, Environmental Law and Policy in India (Cases, Materials and Statutes), Second Edition, Oxford University Press.
3. Relevant Bare Acts/Notifications.



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

## COURSE-II: OPTIONAL – V: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS-II

### Objectives:

Intellectual Property Law has assumed a great importance in recent times as a result of the recognition that “knowledge is property”. The creations of the human brain as IP are required to be understood and protected. The syllabi encompassing all relevant IP legislations in India with a view to understand and adjust with changing needs of the society because creative works useful to society and law relating to innovation/creativity i.e. intellectual property is one of the fastest growing subjects all over the globe because of its significance and importance in the present era. Disseminate information on national and international IPR issues. The course is designed with a view to create IPR consciousness; and familiarize the learners about the documentation and administrative procedures relating to IPR in India.

### Course contents:

#### UNIT I

**Indian Copyright Law:** Introduction and overview of copyright: History of the concept of copyright and related rights; Nature of copyright: Salient features of Copyright Act; Subject matter of copyright; Literary work; Dramatic work; Musical works; Artistic works; Cinematographic films; Sound recordings; Term of copyright; Computer software and copyright protection; Author and ownership of copyright; Rights conferred by copyright; Assignment, transmission and relinquishment of copyright; Licences; Infringement of copyright; Remedies against infringement of copyright.

#### UNIT II

**Biological Diversity Law:** Introduction and overview of Biological Diversity; Meaning and scope of Biological Diversity; Biological resources and traditional knowledge; Salient features of Biological Diversity Act 2002; Regulation of access to Biological Diversity; National Biodiversity Authority; Functions and powers of Biodiversity Authority; State Biodiversity Board; Biodiversity Management Committee and its functions.

#### UNIT III

**Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Law:** Legal concepts relating to the protection of plant varieties rights; Legal concepts relating to the protection of plant breeders rights; IPR in new plant varieties; Policy and objectives of protection of plant varieties and farmers rights Act; Plant varieties and Farmers rights protection authority; National register of plant varieties; Procedure for registration; Rights and privileges; Benefit sharing; Compensation to communities; Compulsory licence; Infringement; Relief against infringement; National Gene Fund.

#### UNIT IV

**Designs Law:** Introduction and overview of Designs Law; Salient features of Designs Law; Procedure for registration; Rights conferred by registration; Copyright in registered designs;

Infringement: Powers and duties of Controller; Distinction between design, trade mark, copyright & patent.

#### UNIT V

**International Treaties / Conventions on IPR: TRIPS Agreement:** Background; Salient Features of TRIPS; TRIPS and Indian IPR; **Berne Convention:** Background; Salient features of Berne Convention; **Convention on Biological Diversity: Objectives of CBD; Salient features of CBD;** International IPR agreements affecting protection of plant varieties: The WTO Doha round of trade negotiations; International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources ("ITPGR").

#### Prescribed Books:

1. Narayan, S., *Intellectual Property Law in India*, (Hyderabad: Gogia Law Agency, 2005)
2. Cornish, William, *Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trademark and Allied Rights*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1998)

#### Reference Books:

1. Ganguli, Prabuddha, *Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashed the knowledge Economy*, (Tata Mc GrawHillPublishing Co., 2001)
2. Caddick, Nicholas et (al), *Copinger&Skone James, Copyright*, 16<sup>th</sup> Edition, (U.K: Sweet & Maxwell, 21013)
3. Unni, *Trade Marks and the Emerging concepts of Cyber Property Rights*, (Kolkata: Eastern Law House, 2002)
4. Verkey, Elizabeth, *Law of Plant Varieties Protection*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Eastern Book Co., 2007)
5. Acharya, N.K, Text Book on *Intellectual Property Rights*, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, (Asia Law House, 2014)
6. Das, J.K., *Intellectual Property Rights*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, (Kamal Law House, 2008)



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

## COURSE-II: OPTIONAL – V:

### WHITE COLLAR CRIMES (PRIVILEGED CLASS DEVIANCE)

#### Objectives:

This course focuses on the criminality of the privileged classes – the wielders of all forms of state and social power. The course focuses on the relation between privilege, power and deviant behaviour. The traditional approaches which highlight white collar offences, socio-economic offences or crimes of powerful deal mainly deal with the deviance of the economically resourceful. The dimension of deviance associated with the bureaucracy, the new rich, religious leaders and organisations, professional classes are to be addressed. In teaching this course, current developments in deviants reflected in press and media, law reports and legislative proceedings are to be focussed.

#### Course contents:

##### UNIT - I

Introduction - Concept of white collar crime – Indian approaches to socio-economic offences- forms of privileged class deviance – official deviance (Legislators, judges and bureaucrats), professional deviance, trade union deviants, land law deviance, upper class deviance, police deviance, gender based deviance, deviance by religious leaders and organisations.

##### UNIT - II

Official deviance; Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988.

##### UNIT - III

Police and politicians' deviance; N.N.Vorha Committee Report; Lokpal and Lokayukta institutions.

##### UNIT – IV

Professional deviance; Medical profession - The Lentin Commission Report; Legal profession – Opinions of Disciplinary Committee of Bar Council of India.

##### UNIT – V


Gender based deviance – sexual harassment; Offences against scheduled castes and scheduled tribes

#### Prescribed Books:

1. Edwin H. Sutherland- Criminology.
2. Ahmad Siddique. Criminology.

#### Reference Books:

- 1.Upendra Baxi- The Crisis of Indian Legal system.
- 2.Upendra Baxi- Law and Poverty.
- 3.Upendra Baxi- Liberty and Corruption.
- 4.A.R.Desai- Violation of Democratic Rights in India.

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



## ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ನ್ಯಾಕ 'ಎ' ಪ್ರೇರಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ದೂರವಾಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : 0836-2222392

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : www.kslu.ac.in

ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್ : 0836-2223392

ಇ-ಮೇಲ್ : ksluacademicsyllabus@gmail.com

ಸಂ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/2018-19/2568

ದಿ: 15.02.2019.

### :ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ :

- ವಿಷಯ:** 3ವರ್ಷದ ಹಾಗೂ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ./ಬಿ.ಎ., ಮತ್ತು ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.(ಹಾನ್ಸರ್) ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸುವ ಕುರಿತು.
- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ:** 1. ಈ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂ:ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ವಿ.ಮಂ./ಬಿ.ಓ.ಎಸ್.(ಯು.ಜಿ.)/ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮ/ 2018-19/2553 ದಿ: 15.02.2019.  
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ದಿ.15.02.2019.

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಯಪಡಿಸುವುದೆಂದರೆ, 2016-17ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಮತ್ತು 2014-15ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಥಮ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು, 3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ. ಕೋರ್ಸಿನ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು 6ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.ಯ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು 10ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ (ಹಳೆಯ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಬದಲಾಗಿ) ಹೊಸ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಓದಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಮುಂದುವರೆದು 5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ.,/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.(ಹಾನ್ಸರ್) 2ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ (ಹಳೆಯ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಬದಲಾಗಿ) ಹೊಸ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಓದಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಸದರಿ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುತ್ತದೆ ಎಂದು ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕ್ರಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ	ಪ್ರವೇಶಾತಿ ಪಡೆದ ವರ್ಷ	ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳು	ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ವಿಷಯ
01	2016-17	3ವರ್ಷದ ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	6ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ <b>Appendix-I</b>
02	2014-15	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ/ಬಿ.ಕಾಂ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.	10ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ <b>Appendix-I</b>
03	----	5ವರ್ಷದ ಬಿ.ಎ.,/ಬಿ.ಬಿ.ಎ.,ಎಲ್.ಎಲ್.ಬಿ.(ಹಾನ್ಸರ್)	2ನೇ ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್	ಲ್ಯಾಂಡ್ ಲಾ <b>Appendix-I</b>

ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಅದರಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ಪತ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸಹಿ ಆಗಿದೆ  
ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪ್ರಚಾರ)

ಗೆ,

- ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ.
- ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02\*



ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾ.ವಿ.ಯು ಕಾನೂನು ಶಾಲೆ, ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

1. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ, ಆಪ್ತ-ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಉಪ ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ.ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು, ಐ.ಸಿ.ಟಿ. ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ. ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ, ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲತಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳವಡಿಸಲು
6. ಕಛೇರಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿ.

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

**COURSE-IV: OPTIONAL – VI:  
LAND LAW**

Land plays an important role in the lives of individuals because of which it is elevated to the level of a constitutional status. Of late there is a shift in the approach of the State towards land which is reflected in the laws and their interpretation. Apart from introducing the students to the basic legal regime applicable to land, it is important to introduce them to diverse aspects of land dealings like land revenue, prohibition of transfer, acquisition, conversion, compensation, rehabilitation, resettlement etc. This course is designed towards this end.

**UNIT –I**

*The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013-* Determination of social impact and public purpose; provision to safeguard food security; notification and acquisition; rehabilitation and resettlement award and procedure.

**UNIT –II**

*The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013*–Utilisation, conversion ; National Monitoring Committee; Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Authority; apportionment of compensation and payment of compensation.

**UNIT –III**

*The Karnataka Land Revenue Act 1964-* Revenue officers and their procedure, *Revenue Appellate Tribunal, Appeal and Revision*, Land and land revenue, Record of rights, realisation of land revenue.

**UNIT –IV**

*The Karnataka Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Prohibition of Transfer of Certain Lands) Act, 1978 and Rules 1979*

*The Karnataka Land Reforms Act, 1961* – general provisions regarding tenancies, conferment of ownership on tenants, ceiling on land holdings, restrictions on holding or transfer of agricultural lands, co-operative farms, fragmentation and consolidation of holdings.

**UNIT –V**

*The Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Act, 2016-* registration of real estate project and registration of real estate agents, functions and duties of promoter, rights and duties of allottees, the real estate regulatory authority, the real estate appellate tribunal, offences, penalties and adjudication.

*The Karnataka Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Rules, 2017*

**Books Prescribed.**

S.G.Biradar, *Land Acquisition- A Paradigm Shift*, KAS Officers' Research and Training Institute, Bangalore.

Relevant Statutes and Rules.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

### COURSE-III: OPTIONAL – VI:

#### LAW RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL TRADE ECONOMICS.

##### Objectives:

International trade has assumed great importance in 21<sup>st</sup> century and its regulation under law has become a necessity to prevent exploitation of the weaker people. A new legal regime to regulate international trade is emerging. Students of law should have understanding of these developments. This course is worked out to provide the future lawyers basic inputs in the area of international trade law.

##### Course contents:

##### UNIT I

Historical perspectives of International Trade, Institutions – UNCTAD, UNCITRAL, GATT (1947-1994); World Trade Organization-Objectives, Structure, Power; Most Favored Nation Treatment and National Treatment; Tariffs and Safeguard measures.

##### UNIT II

Technical Barriers to Trade; Sanitary and Phyto- sanitary measures; Trade Related Investment Measures(TRIMs); Anti- Dumping, Subsidies and Countervailing Measures; Dispute Settlement Process.

##### UNIT III

International Sales of Goods Formation and Performance of International Contracts, Various Forms and Standardization of Terms; Acceptance and Rejection of Goods, Frustration of Contract, Invoices and packing, Product liability.

##### UNIT IV

Exports – Insurance of Goods in Transit; Marine Insurance and kinds; Law on Carriage of goods by sea, land and air, Container transport, Pre-Shipment Inspection; Licensing of Export and Imports.

##### UNIT V

Laws Governing Finance and Investments; Foreign Collaboration and Investment Policy; Foreign Direct Investment in Industries and Governing Policies; Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs); Investment by Non-resident Indians (NRIs) and Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs); Foreign Collaboration Agreement- Foreign Technology Agreement; Foreign Companies and Foreign Nationals in India.

##### Prescribed Books:

1. Bhalla, Raj, *International Trade Law: Theory and Practice*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, (Lexis Nexis, 2001)

Kaul A.K., *Guide to the WTO and GATT: Economics, Law and Politics*, (Kluwer Law International, 2006)

**Note: The course teacher should down load the latest materials from the net and impart the information to the students.**

**COURSE-IV: CLINICAL COURSE-IV:  
MOOT COURT EXERCISE AND INTERNSHIP**

**Objectives:**

This course is designed to hone advocacy skills in the students. Moot Courts are simulation exercises geared up to endow students with facility in preparation of written submissions and planning, organising and marshalling arguments in the given time so as to convince the presiding officer.

The students should familiarize themselves with the various stages of trial in civil and criminal cases. They should be exposed to real court experience. Further they should imbibe the skills of client interviewing. This component may be planned to be part of the internship. Each student enrolled in 3 year course shall undergo an internship for minimum 12 weeks (20 weeks for 5 year LL.B. course) during the entire course under NGO, trial and appellate advocates, legal regulatory authorities, legislatures and parliament, other legal functionaries, market institutions, law firms, companies, local self government and other such bodies as the university may stipulate. However, the internship shall not be for a period of more than four weeks continuously in an academic year.

**Course contents:**

**Moot Court (30 marks)**

- 1.1 Each student shall participate in at least 3 moot courts. Each Moot court exercise shall carry 10 marks, which shall be divided as under:
  - for oral advocacy: 5 marks, and
  - Written submission: 5 marks.
- 1.2 The student shall make written submission on behalf of the party for whom he makes oral advocacy as assigned by the course teacher.
- 1.3 The written submissions for the three moot courts shall be neatly written on one side of the bond size papers and bound together with a certificate signed by the course teacher and the principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned student.
- 1.4 The cover shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number and the center code number.

**Observation of Trial (30 marks)**

- 1.1 Each student shall attend trial in two cases one civil and one criminal in the course of last two or three years.
- 1.2 The student shall maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the Court.
- 1.3 The record shall be neatly written on one side of the bond size paper and bound. It will carry a certificate by the course teacher and principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned student.
- 1.4 The record shall be valued for 30 marks.
- 1.5 The cover page shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number and the center code number.

  
Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

### **Client Interviewing (30 marks)**

Each student shall observe two sessions of client interviewing at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in a diary, which shall carry 15 marks.

Each student shall further observe the preparation of documents and Court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition. This shall be recorded in a diary, which shall carry 15 marks.

The Diaries shall be neatly written on one side of bond size papers and bound with a certificate signed by the course teacher and the Principal to the effect that it is the bonafide work of the concerned student.

The cover page of the diary shall indicate the name of the examination, subject, seat number, and the center code number.

### **Viva (10 marks)**

At the end of the semester, the student shall appear for a viva voce, which shall carry 10 marks.

**Method of assessment:** The submissions of Moot courts shall be valued by the course teacher. The diaries relating to trial observation and client interviewing and pre-trial preparations shall be valued by the professional under whose supervision the student has completed internship and the course teacher if it is so planned. If internship is with an Authority wherein trial observation and client interviewing is not possible, the student shall undertake these exercises separately and it shall be evaluated by the course teacher. The viva shall be conducted by the Principal of the college and the course teacher.



**Principal**

**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

**# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn**

**Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 02 \***



# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Navanagar, HUBBALLI - 580 025.

Phone: 0836-2222392, 2222472.

www.kslu.ac.in

## :ACADEMIC:

KSLU/Reg/Acad-II/Acad. Calendar/2017-18/0797

2017-18

Date: 05/08/2017

Approval of Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, dtd: 05.08.2017

### **REVISED ACADEMIC CALENDAR of K.S.L.U., Hubballi of LL.B. & LL.M. Courses for the year 2017-18**

Sl. No	Events	Existing Dates	Revised Dates
1.	Admission Notification & Commencement of admission <b>Issue of applications for</b> b) Eligibility Certificate at affiliated Colleges. b) Admission to various Law Courses at affiliated Colleges	15.05.2017	-
2.	Date of commencement of classes for 'Odd' Semester	01.08.2017	-
3.	Last date to apply for Eligibility Certificates	29.08.2017	-
4.	<b>Last Date for admission</b> (Admission fees only) - without penal fee (Admission fees + fine 300) - with penal fee of Rs.300/- (Admission fees + fine 1000) - with penal fee of Rs.1000/-	08.08.2017 21.08.2017 31.08.2017	19.08.2017 26.08.2017 31.08.2017
5.	<b>Last date for colleges to submit the statements to KSLU in Proforma I &amp; II along with admission fees details. (The hardcopy should be reach to the University)</b> a) Without penal fee b) With penal fee Rs.300/- c) With penal fee Rs.1000/-	- - -	16.08.2017 27.08.2017 06.09.2017
6.	Last working day for 'Odd' semester	13.12.2017	-
7.	1 <sup>st</sup> session examinations/Vacation/Internship/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	14.12.2017 To 31.01.2018	-
8.	Re-opening and commencement of classes for 'Even' semester	01.02.2018	-
9.	Last working day for the academic year	15.06.2018	-
10.	2 <sup>nd</sup> session examinations/Vacation/Internship/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	16.06.2018 To 31.07.2018	-
11.	Re-opening for the next academic year 2018-19	01.08.2018	-

**The strict adherence to the above, is ordered for.**

#### Note:

- 1) If a particular day is declared as a holiday, then the corresponding event will come into effect on the next day.
- 2) Notification regarding calendar of events relating to the conduct of examination will be issued by the Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.
- 3) Admission fees should be paid/drawn by online/RTGS/ECS/DD within 3 working days after the last date of admission (without & with fine)
- 4) It is common calendar for fresh and subsequent year admissions.
- 5) Under Sl.No.03 and 05, College has to submit E.C. applications and admission proforma I & II along with admission fees to KSLU on prescribed dates.
- 6) Eligibility and admission fees should be sent to University separately.
- 7) Students who are admitted with penal fee should attend the extra classes on Sundays & Holidays for fulfillment of minimum attendance requirement. The colleges should make arrangements in this regard.

Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

REGISTRAR

P.T.O



# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Navanagar, HUBBALLI - 580 025.

Phone: 0836-2222392, 2222472.

www.kslu.ac.in

## ACADEMIC:

KSLU/Reg/Acad-II/Acad. Calendar/2018-19/0468

2018-19

Date: 04/05/2018

Approval of Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, dtd: 28/04/2018

### ACADEMIC CALENDAR of K.S.L.U., Hubballi of LL.B. & LL.M. Courses for the year 2018-19

Sl. No	Events	Prescribed Dates	Days
1.	Admission Notification & Commencement of admission <b>Issue of applications for</b> a) Eligibility Certificate at affiliated Colleges. b) Admission to various Law Courses at affiliated Colleges	10.05.2018	Thursday
2.	Date of commencement of classes for 'Odd' Semester	01.08.2018	Wednesday
3.	Last date to apply for Eligibility Certificates	28.08.2018	Tuesday
4.	<b>Last Date for admission</b> (Admission fees only) - without penal fee (Admission fees + fine 300) - with penal fee of Rs.300/- (Admission fees + fine 1000) - with penal fee of Rs.1000/-	10.08.2018 20.08.2018 31.08.2018	Friday Monday Friday
5.	<b>Last date for colleges to submit the statements to KSLU in Proforma I &amp; II along with admission fees.</b> (The hardcopy should be reach to the University) a) Without penal fee - b) With penal fee Rs.300/- - c) With penal fee Rs.1000/- -	16.08.2018 25.08.2018 06.09.2018	Thursday Saturday Thursday
6.	Last working day for 'Odd' semester	15.12.2018	Saturday
7.	1 <sup>st</sup> session Examinations/Vacation/Internship/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	17.12.2018 To 31.01.2019	Monday Thursday
8.	Re-opening and commencement of classes for 'Even' semester	01.02.2019	Friday
9.	Last working day for the academic year 2018-19	15.06.2019	Saturday
10.	2 <sup>nd</sup> session examinations/Vacation/Internship/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	17.06.2019 To 31.07.2019	Monday Wednesday
11.	Re-opening for the next academic year 2019-20.	01.08.2019	Thursday

The strict adherence to the above, is ordered for.

#### Note:

- 1) If a particular day is declared as a holiday, then the corresponding event will come into effect on the next day.
- 2) Notification regarding calendar of events relating to the conduct of examination will be issued by the Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.
- 3) Admission fees should be paid/drawn by online/RTGS/ECS/DD within 3 working days after the last date of admission (without & with fine).
- 4) It is common calendar for fresh and subsequent year admissions.
- 5) Under Sl.No.03 and 05, College has to submit E.C. applications and admission proforma I & II along with admission fees to KSLU on or before prescribed dates.
- 6) Eligibility and admission fees should be sent to University separately.
- 7) Students who are admitted with penal fee should attend the extra classes on Sundays & Holidays for fulfillment of minimum attendance requirement. The colleges should make arrangements in this regard.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

REGISTRAR

P.T.O



# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Navanagar, HUBBALLI - 580 025.

Phone: 0836-2222392, 2222472.

www.kslu.ac.in

## :ACADEMIC:

KSLU/Reg/Acad-III/Acad. Calendar/2019-20/0132 (A)

2019-20

Date: 25/04/2019

Approval of Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor, dtd: 24.04.2019

### ACADEMIC CALENDAR of K.S.L.U., Hubballi of LL.B. & LL.M. Courses for the year 2019-20

Sl. No	Events	Prescribed Dates	Days
1.	Admission Notification & Commencement of admission <b>Issue of applications for</b> a) Eligibility Certificate at affiliated Colleges. b) Admission to various Law Courses at affiliated Colleges	25.04.2019	Thursday
2.	Date of commencement of classes for 'Odd' Semester	01.08.2019	Thursday
3.	Last date to apply for Eligibility Certificates	29.08.2019	Thursday
4.	<b>Last Date for admission</b> (Admission fees only) - without penal fee (Admission fees + fine 300) - with penal fee of Rs.300/- (Admission fees + fine 1000) - with penal fee of Rs.1000/-	09.08.2019 20.08.2019 31.08.2019	Friday Tuesday Saturday
5.	<b>Last date for colleges to submit the statements to KSLU in Proforma I &amp; II along with admission fees.</b> (The hardcopy should be reach to the University) a) Without penal fee - b) With penal fee Rs.300/- - c) With penal fee Rs.1000/- -	16.08.2019 26.08.2019 07.09.2019	Friday Monday Saturday
6.	Date of conclusion of classes for 'Odd' semester	04.12.2019	Wednesday
7.	Last working day for 'Odd' semester	17.12.2019	Tuesday
8.	1 <sup>st</sup> session Examinations/Vacation/Internship/I.A/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	18.12.2019 To 31.01.2020	Wednesday Friday
9.	Re-opening and commencement of classes for 'Even' semester	01.02.2020	Saturday
10.	Date of conclusion of Classes for 'Even' semester	05.06.2020	Friday
11.	Term comes to an end for the academic year 2019-20	16.06.2020	Tuesday
12.	2 <sup>nd</sup> session examinations/Vacation/Internship/I.A/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc	17.06.2020 To 31.07.2020	Wednesday Friday
13.	Re-opening for the next academic year 2020-21.	01.08.2020	Saturday

**The strict adherence to the above, is ordered for.**

#### Note:

- 1) If a particular day is declared as a holiday, then the corresponding event will come into effect on the next day.
- 2) Notification regarding calendar of events relating to the conduct of examination will be issued by the Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.
- 3) Admission fees should be paid by online (State Bank Collect) within 3 working days after the last date of admission (without & with fine)
- 4) It is common calendar for fresh and subsequent year admissions.
- 5) Under Sl.No.03 and 05, College has to submit E.C. applications and admission proforma I & II along with admission fees to KSLU on or before prescribed dates.
- 6) Eligibility and Admission fees should be sent to University separately.
- 7) Students who are admitted with penal fee should attend the extra classes on Sundays & Holidays for fulfillment of minimum attendance requirement. The colleges should make arrangements in this regard.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

REGISTRAR (I/c)





# KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC

Navanagar, HUBBALLI – 580 025.

Phone: 0836-2222392, 2222472.

www.kslu.ac.in

## :ACADEMIC:

KSLU/Reg/Acad-II/Reopening-dt-Extn/2019-20/2859

Date: 29/04.2020.

To,  
The Principals/Directors,  
of all the Law Colleges/Schools  
affiliated to K.S.L.U.

**Sub:-** Revised Academic Calender for the year 2019-20.

**Ref:-** Circular No.KSLU/Reg/Acad-II//Acad. Calender/2019-20/0132(A).

With reference to the above, all the Principals of Affiliated Law Colleges of K.S.L.U are hereby informed that, the University has been extended the various dates of Academic calendar mentioned in the reference. The revised dates are as follows.

Sl No	Events	Previous Dates	Revised Dates	Day
1	Date of Conclusion of Classes for 'Even' Semester	05.06.2020	15.07.2020	Wednesday
2	Term comes to an end for the academic year 2019-20	16.06.2020	21.07.2020	Tuesday
3	2 <sup>nd</sup> session examinations/Vacation/ Internship/I.A/ Announcement of Results/Issuing of Marks Cards etc.	17.06.2020 To 31.07.2020	22.07.2020. To 31.08.2020.	Wednesday  Monday
4	Re-opening for the next academic year 2020-21	01.08.2020	01.09.2020	Tuesday

Hence, it is informed to bring to the notice of all the teachers and students.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 024

REGISTRAR

To,

- 1) The Director, KSLU's Law School, Hubballi.
  - 2) The Principals of all the Law Colleges /Schools affiliated to K.S.L.U., Hubballi.
- for information and with directions to strict adherence to the same.



# ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನ್ಯಾಯಕ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ -580 025

ದೂರವಾಣಿ: 0836-2222392, 2222472.

[www.kslu.karnataka.gov.in](http://www.kslu.karnataka.gov.in)

**:ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ :**

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುಸ/ವಿ.ಮ/ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ-ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ/2020-21/0702

ದಿನಾಂಕ: 11.8.2021

**2020-21**

11.8.2021

**3ನೇ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ**

ವಿಷಯ : 2020-21ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ.

- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1) ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುಸ/ವಿ.ಮ/ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ-ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ/2020-21/01360, ದಿ.13.01.2021.  
2) ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುಸ/ವಿ.ಮ/ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ-ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ/2020-21/01760, ದಿ.16.03.2021.  
3) ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ದಿ. 11.08.2021.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿತ 1 ಮತ್ತು 2ರಲ್ಲಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದ, 2020-21ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನ ವಿವಿಧ ಕಾನೂನು ಪದವಿ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಕೆಳಕಂಡಂತೆ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕ್ರ.ಸಂ.	ವಿವರಣೆ	ತಾರೀಖು
1	Mid Term Vacation (Including conducting of examination, Valuation & Result announcement)	16.03.2021 To 30.04.2021
2	'EVEN' sem classes start & End	03.05.2021 To 21.08.2021
3	Last working day	31.08.2021
4	Summer Vacation (Including conducting of examination, Valuation & Result announcement)	01.09.2021 To 30.09.2021
5	Reopening of next Academic Year 2021-22	01.10.2021

ಮೇಲಿನ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಂಶುಪಾಲರು ಅನುಸರಿಸುವಂತೆ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು 11.8.2021

ಗೆ,

ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರು/ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು,  
ಸಂಯೋಜಿತ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು/ಶಾಲೆಗಳು,  
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ,  
ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಪ್ರತಿ ಸಾದರಪೂರ್ವಕವಾಗಿ:

1. ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
2. ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕಾನೂನು ಇಲಾಖೆ, ವಿಧಾನ ಸೌಧ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
4. ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
5. ಡೀನರು/ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾನೂನು ಶಾಲೆ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
6. ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ಎಲ್ಲ ವಿಭಾಗದ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
7. ಉಪಕುಲಸಚಿವರು, ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.



# ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಕಾನೂನು ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

ನ್ಯಾಯ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ

ನವನಗರ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ - 580025

ದೂರವಾಣಿ : 0832-2222422, 2222222, ಫ್ಯಾಕ್ಸ್: 2222222

ಜಾಲತಾಣ : [www.kslu.karnataka.gov.in](http://www.kslu.karnataka.gov.in)

ಈ-ಮೇಲ್ - [kslu.registrar@gmail.com](mailto:kslu.registrar@gmail.com)

ಸಂ: ಕರಾಕಾವಿ/ಕುಸ/ವಿಮ/ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ-ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ/2021-22/0967

ದಿನಾಂಕ : 21/09/2021

2021-22

: ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ :

2021-22ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನ 5ವರ್ಷದ, 3ವರ್ಷದ ಹಾಗೂ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಎಮ್. ಕಾನೂನು ಪದವಿ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸಿದ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಪ್ರಕಾಶನ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ.18.09.2021.

ಕ್ರ.ಸಂ.	ವಿವರಣೆ	ತಾರೀಖು	ದಿನಗಳು
1.	'ಬಿಸ' ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭದ ದಿನಾಂಕ	15.11.2021	ಸೋಮವಾರ
2.	'ಬಿಸ' ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಕೊನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ	07.03.2022	ಸೋಮವಾರ
3.	1ನೇ ಅವಧಿಯ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳು/ರಜೆ ಅವಧಿ/ತರಬೇತಿ/ಫಲಿತಾಂಶ ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆ/ಅಂಕಪಟ್ಟಿಗಳ ವಿತರಣೆ ಇತ್ಯಾದಿ	08.03.2022 ರಿಂದ 21.04.2022	ಮಂಗಳವಾರ ಗುರುವಾರ
4.	ಪ್ರನಾರಂಭ ಮತ್ತು 'ಸಮ' ಸೆಮಿಸ್ಟರ್ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭದ ದಿನಾಂಕ	22.04.2022	ಶುಕ್ರವಾರ
5.	2021-22ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಕೊನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ	01.08.2022	ಸೋಮವಾರ
6.	2ನೇ ಅವಧಿಯ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳು/ರಜೆ ಅವಧಿ/ತರಬೇತಿ/ಫಲಿತಾಂಶ ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆ/ಅಂಕಪಟ್ಟಿಗಳ ವಿತರಣೆ ಇತ್ಯಾದಿ	02.08.2022 ರಿಂದ 15.09.2022	ಮಂಗಳವಾರ ಗುರುವಾರ
7.	2022-23ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನ ಪ್ರನಾರಂಭ	15.09.2022	ಶುಕ್ರವಾರ

ಸೂಚನೆ :

- ಮೇಲೆ ನಮೂದಿಸಿದ ದಿನಗಳು ರಜೆ ಎಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಿದಲ್ಲಿ ತದನಂತರದ ದಿನವನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸುವುದು.
- ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ), ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಇವರು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಸುವರು.
- ಈ ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಯು 5ವರ್ಷದ, 3ವರ್ಷದ ಹಾಗೂ ಎಲ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಎಮ್. ಕಾನೂನು ಪದವಿಯ ಎಲ್ಲ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

ಗೆ.

ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರಿಗೆ,

ಸಂಯೋಜಕ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಾನೂನು ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ, ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.

ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು:

- ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾ.ವಿ., ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ ಆಪ್ತಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾ.ವಿ., ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ), ಕ.ರಾ.ಕಾ.ವಿ., ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.
- ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕಾನೂನು ಇಲಾಖೆ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- ಡೀನರು, ಕಾನೂನು ನಿಕಾಯ, ಕರಾಕಾವಿ., ಹುಬ್ಬಳ್ಳಿ.

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

### VI SEM, 3 YEAR LL.B. RESULTS FOR JUNE 2022 EXAMINATIONS

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4037			S_4039			Total	SGPA
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG		
1	116	41219111002	AKASH B R	13	13	26	2	32	34	13	34	47	11	23	34	63	63	204	FAIL	
2	116	41219111004	ANAND GOWDA M S	17	22	39	15	36	51	15	38	53	16	36	52	85	85	280	FAIL	
3	116	41219111005	ANJANA P	15	20	35	13	32	45	14	40	54	14	13	27	72	72	233	FAIL	
4	116	41219111006	ANJINAPPA	15	44	59	15	20	35	14	38	52	16	32	48	75	75	269	FAIL	
5	116	41219111009	ASHWINI K	17	37	54	17	32	49	15	48	63	16	32	48	76	76	290	B+ (GOOD)	
6	116	41219111010	ASHWINI M G	16	32	48	13	23	36	15	32	47	14	17	31	68	68	230	FAIL	
7	116	41219111011	BHAVYA V	18	44	62	15	35	50	15	51	66	16	41	57	73	73	308	B+ (GOOD)	
8	116	41219111012	BLESSY K BABY	15	39	54	14	22	36	15	AB	15	13	32	45	70	70	220	FAIL	

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4037			S_4039		Total	SGPA
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH		
9	116	41219111014	CHANDANAR	18	34	52	12	36	48	14	41	55	16	40	56	68	68	279	LOW FAIL
10	116	41219111016	CHANDRA SHEKAR S	13	43	59	12	40	52	12	35	47	9	43	52	68	68	278	B (Above Average)
11	116	41219111017	CHANDRAPRA SAD YADAV M	12	32	44	13	32	45	12	33	45	10	43	53	73	73	412	LOW FAIL
12	116	41219111018	C SARAVANAN	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	0	FAIL
13	116	41219111020	DHANANJAY K M	17	7	24	12	34	46	14	40	54	12	47	59	72	72	258	FAIL
14	116	41219111022	G VIGNESH	13	22	35	11	27	38	10	34	44	12	22	34	40	40	191	FAIL
15	116	41219111023	GAGANT PATEL	16	33	49	12	35	47	13	50	63	11	45	56	50	50	412	LOW FAIL
16	116	41219111024	GIRJIA B L	19	45	64	17	48	65	17	45	62	16	46	62	80	80	333	A+ (EXCELLENT)

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033		S_4034		S_4035		S_4037		S_4039		Total	SGPA				
				IA	TH	IA	TH	IA	TH	IA	TH	IA	TH						
17	116	41219111025	GNYANESHWAR	15	48	63	14	23	37	14	36	50	14	33	47	75	75	272	FAIL
18	116	41219111026	GOKULAKRISHN AN T	17	41	58	14	36	50	15	41	56	15	40	55	80	80	299	B+ (GOOD)
19	116	41219111027	GOURI BHAGWAT	16	35	51	14	32	46	15	AB	15	13	AB	13	70	70	195	FAIL
20	116	41219111029	HARISH N	16	24	40	16	33	49	14	34	48	15	32	47	72	72	256	FAIL
21	116	41219111030	HARSHITHA D N	13	AB S	13	8	20	28	13	22	35	10	17	27	70	70	173	FAIL
22	116	41219111031	HEMANTH KUMAR K	19	35	54	18	32	50	15	43	58	18	37	51	85	85	302	A (Very Good)
23	116	41219111033	JESURAJ A	15	19	34	12	32	44	14	43	57	14	32	46	58	58	239	FAIL
24	116	41219111035	JYOTHI H R	17	17	34	17	19	36	13	10	23	12	16	28	65	65	186	FAIL



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4037			S_4039			Total	SGPA
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG		
25	116	41219111037	K VIJAYALAKSHMI	17	32	49	17	32	49	15	34	49	15	32	47	78	78	272	B+ (GOOD)	
26	116	41219111038	KAUSHIK KRISHNAMURTHY	16	38	54	11	32	43	14	47	61	10	32	42	55	55	255	B+ (GOOD)	
27	116	41219111040	KAVYA K R	18	35	53	18	35	53	16	32	48	16	32	48	80	80	282	B+ (GOOD)	
28	116	41219111041	KEERTHIRAJ K R	18	28	46	18	32	50	15	32	47	15	36	51	78	78	272	FAIL	
29	116	41219111083	KIRAN KUMAR S N	6	2	8	4	9	13	8	0	8	6	11	17	AB	AB	46	FAIL	
30	116	41219111043	KISHOR S	11	10	21	14	14	28	13	14	27	15	6	21	68	68	165	FAIL	
31	116	41219111044	KRUPA R	18	27	45	15	32	47	16	36	52	14	38	52	65	65	261	FAIL	
32	116	41219111046	LAKSHMAN K	16	34	50	13	35	48	13	24	37	16	34	50	60	60	245	FAIL	

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Marudhi Extn.

Gayathrinagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4037			S_4039		Total	SGPA	
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH			AGG
33	116	41219111047	MAHESHA B V	14	32	46	13	32	45	13	21	34	13	33	46	70		70	241	FAIL
34	116	41219111048	MALAH S	15	32	47	9	40	49	13	38	51	16	32	48	60		60	255	B (Above Average)
35	116	41219111052	MATAPADI SANGEETHA	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS	0	FAIL
36	116	41219111053	MEGHAK	19	49	68	18	32	50	17	50	67	19	32	51	85		85	321	A (Very Good)
37	116	41219111054	MEGHANAR	16	ABS	16	14	ABS	14	16	ABS	16	16	32	48	65		65	159	FAIL
38	116	41219111057	MOHAMMED FIRDOUZAV	15	27	42	11	36	47	13	34	47	12	33	45	55		55	236	FAIL
39	116	41219111056	MUDASEER AHMED N	12	35	47	17	38	49	15	52	67	14	40	54	58		58	275	B+ (GOOD)
40	116	41219111058	NAGASHREE K	11	ABS	11	8	32	40	10	ABS	10	15	ABS	15	45		45	121	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021





Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4037			S_4039		Total	SGPA	
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH			AGG
41	116	41219111059	NAGENDRAM	13	24	37	10	32	42	11	36	47	12	38	50	64		64	240	FAIL
42	116	41219111060	NARASEGOWD A B	14	39	53	15	32	47	12	34	46	14	35	49	75		75	270	LOW FAIL
43	116	41219111061	NAYANA KUMAR A S	14	32	46	13	34	47	13	40	53	14	40	54	68		68	268	B (Above Average)
44	116	41219111063	NIKHIL REDDY M R	17	35	52	16	32	48	13	33	46	14	42	56	60		60	262	B (Above Average)
45	116	41219111064	P N VIJAYAN NAIR	17	ABS	17	16	32	48	14	ABS	14	14	21	35	73		73	187	FAIL
46	116	41219111065	P NAVEEN	14	32	46	16	33	49	13	32	45	14	40	54	75		75	269	LOW FAIL
47	116	41219111067	PRASHANTH KUMAR K	15	24	39	14	40	54	12	42	54	15	32	47	74		74	268	FAIL
48	116	41219111069	PRINCE JOSHUA	16	32	48	8	18	26	12	32	44	15	32	47	45		45	210	FAIL



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4037			S_4039			Total	SGPA	
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG			
49	116	41219111070	PRITYA J	17	32	49	18	32	50	16	39	55	16	43	59	85			85	298	A (Very Good)
50	116	41219111071	PUNITH KUMAR C	4	8	12	3	22	25	5	19	24	8	12	20	ABS			ABS	81	FAIL
51	116	41219111072	PUNITH KUMAR K H	12	39	51	12	43	55	13	34	47	14	34	48	65			65	266	B (Above Average)
52	116	41219111073	R RENNIE JASS ABINTON	12	21	33	11	16	27	12	17	29	12	33	45	45			45	179	FAIL
53	116	41219111074	RAGHAVENDRA R	12	25	37	10	25	35	11	34	45	14	32	46	55			55	218	FAIL
54	116	41219111076	RAJESHWARI H M	18	32	50	15	34	49	16	38	54	15	42	57	57			57	167	B+ (GOOD)
55	116	41219111077	RAMKUMAR P K	17	25	42	16	25	41	13	23	36	13	39	52	75			75	246	FAIL
56	116	41219111078	RASHMI	18	40	58	18	42	60	16	40	56	16	38	54	76			76	304	A (Very Good)

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4037			S_4039			Total	SGPA
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG		
57	116	41219111080	RAVI B V	12	46	58	14	32	46	13	32	45	14	38	52	58	58	259	LOW FAIL	
58	116	41219111081	REKHA NATH R	16	39	55	15	32	47	17	41	58	15	48	63	75	75	298	A (Very Good)	
59	116	41219111082	SAJITHA M	16	ABS	16	12	ABS	12	8	ABS	8	13	ABS	13	55	55	104	FAIL	
60	116	41219111083	SANTHOSHAR	17	53	70	13	32	45	15	33	48	14	40	54	70	70	287	LOW FAIL	
61	116	41219111084	SATHISH KUMAR M	13	19	32	11	24	35	14	32	46	13	34	47	50	50	210	FAIL	
62	116	41219111086	SHASHI KIRAN N	17	32	49	11	32	43	12	33	45	16	33	49	65	65	251	LOW FAIL	
63	116	41219111092	SHWETHA S	16	35	51	8	32	40	14	32	46	16	32	48	75	75	260	B+ (GOOD)	

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn,  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4037			S_4039			Total	SGPA
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG		
64	116	41219111094	SRINIVASA B G	16	40	56	12	38	50	13	32	45	15	46	61	60	60	272	B (Above Average)	
65	116	41219111095	SRINIVASA C N	13	10	23	14	19	33	11	32	43	15	18	33	65	65	197	FAIL	
66	116	41219111097	SUMATHI M HALAGI	19	54	73	18	42	60	18	46	64	17	48	65	85	85	347	A+ (EXCELLENT)	
67	116	41219111099	TEJAS KUMAR B N	14	17	31	11	32	43	13	24	37	14	32	46	45	45	202	FAIL	
68	116	41219111100	TEJASWIM V	17	ABS	17	13	ABS	13	15	ABS	15	16	ABS	16	75	75	136	FAIL	
69	116	41219111101	THARUN R	15	25	40	11	19	30	12	32	44	15	11	26	60	60	200	FAIL	
70	116	41219111105	VIDYA B S	19	41	60	18	43	61	15	43	58	18	35	53	80	80	312	A (Very Good)	
71	116	41219111106	VIJAY	13	45	58	13	37	50	13	32	45	12	39	51	70	70	274	C+ AVERAGE	

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4037			S_4039			Total	SGPA
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG		
72	116	41219111107	VIKRAM SANGANAGOWDA BANDI	15	32	47	12	32	44	16	32	48	14	32	46	65	65	250	LOW FAIL	
73	116	41219111108	VINOTH A	13	32	45	11	34	45	12	34	46	10	32	42	50	50	228	LOW FAIL	
74	116	41219111109	VISHWANATH R	15	32	47	14	15	29	11	22	33	13	32	45	60	60	214	FAIL	
75	116	41219111110	VISHWANATH SHARMA M	17	32	49	17	37	54	15	40	55	14	32	46	65	65	269	LOW FAIL	
76	116	41219111111	VIVEKANANDA G	14	27	41	14	35	49	15	50	65	14	42	56	70	70	281	FAIL	
77	116	41219111112	YAMUNA DEVIKK	15	40	55	12	40	52	11	46	57	14	39	53	70	70	287	B (Above Average)	
78	116	41219111113	YATHIN B	17	32	49	16	35	51	15	42	57	15	38	53	70	70	280	B+ (GOOD)	
79	116	41218111103	VENKATA RAHUK AKKINENI	18	32	50	17	27	44	13	37	50	15	36	51	70	70	265	FAIL	

APPEARED	PASS	% OF PASS
79	36	45.56962

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn,  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

### X SEM, 5 YEAR B.A. LL.B. (MAJ-MIN. SYS) RESULTS FOR JUNE 2022 EXAMINATIONS

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
1	230	41215221031	POOJA K C	30	27	28		26		55	167	FAIL
2	230	41216221003	AKSHAYA G KUMBLE	8	AB	AB		8		47	63	FAIL
3	230	41216221006	ARUN KUMAR	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		50	50	FAIL
4	230	41216221009	R. K. BHUVANESHWER	40	27		40		40	40	187	FAIL
5	230	41216221010	CHANDAN. Y. G.	14	ABS	27		40		47	128	FAIL
6	230	41216221024	R. LESLY THIVAGAR	40	24		40		41	ABS	145	FAIL
7	230	41216221025	MADHUSUDHANAM R	64	40	29		41		47	211	FAIL
8	230	41216221030	P. NANDHINI	29	40	32			40	40	181	FAIL
9	230	41216221032	PRABHAKAR. H. K.	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS	0	ABS
10	230	41216221033	PRADYUMNA S. RAO	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		50	50	FAIL
11	230	41216221041	V. SANTHIYA	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		44	44	FAIL
12	230	41216221052	SUPRIYA B S	11	40	40		21		53	165	FAIL
13	230	41217221001	A. A. NAYANA	45	40	40		40		55	220	LOW FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
14	230	41217221003	AKASH. G.	54	52	41		40		AB	197	FAIL
15	230	41217221004	AKSHAY. J.	15	21	35		24		47	142	FAIL
16	230	41217221005	ANURAJ R NAIR	ABS	ABS	ABS			ABD	54	54	FAIL
17	230	41217221006	ARAVINTH. M.	26	30		29		32	51	168	FAIL
18	230	41217221007	ARUNACHALAM. M.	25	40		40		45	48	198	FAIL
19	230	41217221008	BADAHUN KHARKONGER	42	45	44		40		68	239	PASS
20	230	41217221009	BHARATH. B.	47	40	42		40		60	229	PASS
21	230	41217221011	BHARATH. Y. J.	50	40	44		41		85	260	II CLASS
22	230	41217221012	BINDU. H.	42	40	61		40		65	248	PASS
23	230	41217221014	CHARAN KUMAR. A. M.	40	44	26		40		61	211	FAIL
24	230	41217221015	CHIDANANDA. C. R.	40	41	40		40		63	224	PASS
25	230	41217221016	DARSANA. P. R.	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS	ABS	ABS
26	230	41217221017	DARSHAN H M	40	25	40		40		64	209	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gavathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
27	230	41217221018	DEESHAN. S. T.	26	26	40		40		54	196	FAIL
28	230	41217221020	GERMAN PDANG	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS	0	ABS
29	230	41217221022	GOUTHAM. B. P.	47	40	40		40		48	215	LOW FAIL
30	230	41217221023	M. HARSHAVARTHAN	40	42		40		42	62	226	PASS
31	230	41217221024	HRUTHISH R	40	40	40		41		46	207	PASS
32	230	41217221025	JITHIN JEANGIR	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS	0	ABS
33	230	41217221026	JOHN PRASANKI KIRUBAKARAN. R. P.	40	27	41		26		66	200	FAIL
34	230	41217221028	K. S. KARTHIK	40	45		41		53	68	247	II CLASS
35	230	41217221029	KEMPARAJU. N.	31	32	41		43		57	204	FAIL
36	230	41217221032	V. KRISHNA	18	28		40		50	50	186	FAIL
37	230	41217221033	KUSHAGRA MISHRA	42	40	41			40	75	238	PASS
38	230	41217221034	KUSUMA. R.	40	44	50		45		44	263	II CLASS
39	230	41217221035	MAHESH. A. M.	40	20	32		41		70	203	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021





Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021  
(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
40	230	41217221037	MANJULAK N	40	40	45		43		68	236	II CLASS
41	230	41217221038	MANOJ ARADHYA	54	40	41		44		70	249	II CLASS
42	230	41217221039	S. MAYA	44	40	40		40		78	242	LOW FAIL
43	230	41217221040	NANDAN. S.	47	40	42		40		72	241	PASS
44	230	41217221041	NARASIMHA MURTHY. R.	50	41	47		44		58	240	PASS
45	230	41217221042	NAYANA. J.	17	27	26		19		70	159	FAIL
46	230	41217221044	PRASADHD	ABS	19	ABS		ABS		ABS	19	FAIL
47	230	41217221046	RAJAPPA. I. N.	42	40	40		45		66	233	PASS
48	230	41217221048	RETVIK M. PRAKASH	ABS	30	ABS		ABS		ABS	30	FAIL
49	230	41217221049	RISAMARY JARAIN	23	27	40		ABS		74	164	FAIL
50	230	41217221051	SHAHANA. C.	55	41		62		43	66	267	II CLASS
51	230	41217221052	SHANKAR GOWDA. H.	26	26	27		40		70	189	FAIL
52	230	41217221054	SHIVA REDDY. K. P.	27	40	43		45		55	220	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
53	230	41214221058	SUHANAS. T. A.	23	12	16		28		57	136	FAIL
54	230	41217221059	SUMISHA. K. T.	20	40	32		40		51	196	FAIL
55	230	41217221061	SUSHANK BHARDWAJ	25	40	20		30		50	165	FAIL
56	230	41217221062	SUSHMA. C. G.	47	40	40		40		60	227	PASS
57	230	41217221063	SUSHMITHA. N.	48	40	51		40		76	255	PASS
58	230	41217221064	TAYING NACHUP	40	44	46		42		66	238	PASS
59	230	41217221065	THEJUS. K.	44	49	52		40		66	251	PASS
60	230	41217221066	THIRUPAL. S.	ABS	20		14		40	ABS	74	FAIL
61	230	41217221068	VINAY. K.	40	40	31		31		68	210	FAIL
62	230	41217221069	VIVEKA. S.	40	40	40		40		60	220	LOW FAIL
63	230	423162211115	VISHWAKSENA R BADAGANDI	52	40	40		40		68	240	PASS

APPEARED	PASS	% OF PASS
63	26	41.27

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

Education Society (R.)



## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY, NAVANAGAR, HUBBALLI

### VI SEM, 3 YEAR LL.B. RESULTS FOR JUNE 2021 EXAMINATIONS

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4036			S_4037			S_4039		Total	
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH		AGG
1	116	10618111023	MAHABALESHWAR HEGDE	17	45	62	16	35	51	18	44	62				16	40	56	70		70	301
2	116	41217101010	ANIL A TELI	13	25	38	14	32	46				15	32	47	13	21	34	50		50	215
3	116	41217101103	PRAVEERA PARAMESWARAN	16	45	61	16	45	61	18	39	57				16	49	65	60		60	304
4	116	41217101139	SYED MUSTHAFA S	11	46	57	12	32	44	12	34	46				12	24	36	55		55	238
5	116	41217101153	YESHWANTH KUMAR B	10	4	14	13	ABS	13				14	32	46	13	11	24	50		50	147
6	116	41218111002	ANAND KUMAR	17	45	62	15	42	57				16	40	56	13	40	53	60		60	288
7	116	41218111003	ANANDA GOWDA B M	12	24	36	13	32	45				15	32	47	14	39	53	60		60	241
8	116	41218111004	ANILKUMAR M C	12	33	45	14	32	46				14	32	46	12	32	44	60		60	241
9	116	41218111007	BASAVARAJA	12	37	49	13	37	50				15	44	59	12	19	31	55		55	244
10	116	41218111008	BHARAT RAJWANI	15	42	57	10	40	50				15	40	55	10	45	55	45		45	262
11	116	41218111009	BYRAVESH M	17	34	51	14	ABS	14				16	32	48	14	14	28	65		65	206
12	116	41218111010	CHAITRA M RAO	16	39	55	15	40	55	18	32	50				14	41	55	55		55	270

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4036			S_4037			S_4039			Total
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	
13	116	41218111011	CHAKRAVARTHY E C	ABS	32	32	ABS	32	32	ABS	15	15	15	13	39	52	ABS	17	17	ABS	0	96
14	116	41218111012	CHANDAN R	15	ABS	15	14	35	49				16	44	60	15	15	47	62	78	65	232
15	116	41218111013	CHETAN KUMAR N	19	47	66	14	40	54				16	44	60	15	15	47	62	78	65	320
16	116	41218111014	DAYANANDA	12	44	56	14	36	50				14	44	58	14	14	32	46	70	70	280
17	116	41218111015	DEEPIKA SAKHRANI	15	47	62	10	47	57				15	53	68	10	10	44	54	45	45	286
18	116	41218111017	DINESHA B S	18	34	52	13	38	51				16	46	62	14	14	32	46	55	55	266
19	116	41218111018	DIVYA V	12	35	47	13	32	45				14	40	54	14	14	32	46	55	55	247
20	116	41218111019	FELIX RAJA MANICKAM C	16	32	48	16	36	52				15	40	55	15	15	35	50	65	65	270
21	116	41218111020	GANGADHAR T V	13	36	49	13	36	49				14	32	46	13	13	27	40	45	45	229
22	116	41218111022	GOKUL KRISHNAN C	15	32	47	14	39	53	15	32	47			0	12	12	34	46	55	55	248
23	116	41218111023	HARI KRISHNAS	15	34	49	15	35	50				15	32	47	15	15	41	56	55	55	257
24	116	41218111024	HARISH KUMAR A B	12	33	45	12	32	44				15	42	57	12	12	32	44	65	65	255
25	116	41218111026	HARSHAKUMAR T L	18	35	53	13	37	50				15	35	50	13	13	32	45	70	70	268
26	116	41218111027	HARSHITH B S	18	37	55	12	46	58	18	45	63			0	16	16	50	66	60	60	302

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4036			S_4037			S_4039		Total
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	
27	116	41218111028	HARSHITHA P G	11	18	29	13	32	45				15	ABBA	15	12	ABS	12	45	45	146
28	116	41218111029	HENMASHREE J	17	33	50	15	32	47				17	42	59	16	38	54	65	65	275
29	116	41218111030	JBALAJI	16	36	52	14	35	49				16	40	56	13	44	57	50	50	264
30	116	41218111031	JADE PRAJAKTHA PANKAJ	19	39	58	17	41	58	18	32	50			0	16	40	56	80	80	302
31	116	41218111032	K ARAVIND	13	32	45	12	32	44				14	40	54	11	35	46	50	50	239
32	116	41218111033	K AUSPIN	13	37	50	11	25	36				14	38	52	11	32	43	50	50	231
33	116	41218111034	KANYAKUMARIDEVI A S	19	46	65	16	40	56	17	38	55			0	14	43	57	70	70	303
34	116	41218111035	KAVYASHREE G	17	46	63	15	45	60	18	32	50			0	15	43	58	65	65	296
35	116	41218111038	LAKSHMI T	18	34	52	18	36	54	18	37	55			0	17	26	43	80	80	284
36	116	41218111041	M/MAHADEVASWAMY H C	15	46	61	13	43	56				15	41	56	11	50	61	65	65	299
37	116	41218111042	MAHESHKUMAR R	16	20	36	13	20	33	18	22	40			0	15	36	51	65	65	225
38	116	41218111043	MATTHEREYI B S	18	37	55	17	46	63				17	40	57	16	42	58	78	78	311
39	116	41218111044	MEENA B	18	38	56	15	37	52				16	40	56	17	42	59	75	75	298
40	116	41218111045	MEGHANA G	16	35	51	14	35	49				15	40	55	15	48	63	70	70	288

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4036			S_4037			S_4039		Total
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	
41	116	41218111046	MOHISINTAJ	12	35	47	14	38	52				15	38	53	13	46	59	70		281
42	116	41218111047	MONICA H KARIVAPPA	18	50	68	17	49	66				16	40	56	16	42	58	75		323
43	116	41218111048	MONIKA B N	12	14	26	13	32	45				15	32	47	14	38	52	50		220
44	116	41218111049	MURALLI V	14	ABS	14	10	17	27				15	43	58	10	18	28	45		172
45	116	41218111051	NAGA PADMA MALINI N S	18	36	54	18	33	51				16	42	58	16	32	48	75		286
46	116	41218111052	NAGENDRA H C	16	32	48	16	28	44				16	40	56	16	46	62	65		275
47	116	41218111053	NANDINI K R	16	32	48	14	37	51				15	32	47	14	32	46	55		247
48	116	41218111054	NAVYA H S	16	32	48	14	32	46	18	39	57				14	34	48	55		254
49	116	41218111056	NIVEDITHA N	19	40	59	17	32	49				16	40	56	17	44	61	85		310
50	116	41218111058	P S VYSHNAVI	16	41	57	15	37	52				16	41	57	16	42	58	65		289
51	116	41218111059	PALANETHRA G	16	37	53	13	42	55				15	39	54	13	50	63	65		290
52	116	41218111060	PAVAN P	17	32	49	13	32	45				16	38	54	16	35	51	50		249
53	116	41218111061	POONAM R	16	33	49	15	32	47	18	39	57				12	41	53	70		276
54	116	41218111063	PRAMEEL A L	19	47	66	17	60	77				16	37	53	17	32	49	80		325

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4036			S_4037			S_4039			Total
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	
55	116	41218111064	PRASANNA KUMAR B S	18	42	60	15	47	62				15	42	57	15	50	65	75		75	319
56	116	41218111065	PRAVEEN MK	17	26	43	15	42	57				16	46	62	12	48	60	55		55	277
57	116	41218111066	PRIVANKA S.PATTAR	12	27	39	8	15	23				ABS	34	34	ABS	32	32	ABS		0	128
58	116	41218111067	PUNITH K	16	42	58	14	24	38				15	32	47	14	ABS	14	60		60	217
59	116	41218111069	PUSHPA S	16	43	59	15	36	51				15	40	55	14	36	50	60		60	275
60	116	41218111070	RAJESH KUMAR GUPTA	15	45	60	15	60	75	18	46	64				15	42	57	70		70	326
61	116	41218111071	RAJUNE	16	40	56	13	38	51				14	42	56	15	18	33	55		55	251
62	116	41218111072	RAMYAR	18	40	58	15	45	60				15	48	63	15	35	50	78		78	309
63	116	41218111073	RANGANATHA K H	12	ABS	12	13	ABS	13				15	ABS	15	13	ABS	13	ABS		0	53
64	116	41218111076	ROOPA S	13	39	52	14	36	50				15	36	51	14	32	46	55		55	254
65	116	41218111077	S SHIVA KUMAR	15	32	47	15	38	53	16	32	48				12	32	44	55		55	247
66	116	41218111078	SANDEEP T M	18	35	53	16	50	66				16	47	63	15	35	50	75		75	307
67	116	41218111080	SHALINI R	ABS	32	32	ABS	14	14				ABS	32	32	ABS	35	35	ABS		0	113
68	116	41218111081	SHARADAMMA G	19	36	55	18	45	63				16	52	68	18	40	58	80		80	324

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn,

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru-560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4036			S_4037			S_4039			Total
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	
69	116	41218111082	SHARAFUDHEEN V C	17	35	52	17	39	56	18	37	55				15	37	52	65		65	280
70	116	41218111083	SHEREEF K P	15	32	47	14	40	54	16	26	42				14	32	46	65		65	254
71	116	41218111084	SHINOJ POOTHEERI	16	40	56	14	47	61	18	48	66				12	48	60	55		55	298
72	116	41218111085	SHIVA R	15	27	42	15	32	47	17	41	58				13	27	40	60		60	247
73	116	41218111086	SHIVAKUMARAM	12	32	44	14	32	46				16	32	48	11	34	45	55		55	238
74	116	41218111087	SHIVANI S SHIRALI	13	33	46	13	26	39	18	34	52				13	38	51	65		65	253
75	116	41218111089	SIDDARAJU S B	10	13	23	13	32	45				15	36	51	14	36	50	45		45	214
76	116	41218111090	SNEHA M	16	23	39	15	32	47				16	42	58	14	26	40	65		65	249
77	116	41218111092	SOWMYA K N	18	40	58	16	42	58				17	46	63	16	35	51	80		80	310
78	116	41218111094	SUDEESH KUMAR A S	18	36	54	17	49	66	16	41	57				13	46	59	60		60	296
79	116	41218111095	SUDHA M G	16	33	49	14	40	54				16	43	59	14	43	57	70		70	289
80	116	41218111096	SUMA HIREBIDARI	13	35	48	15	40	55				15	42	57	14	47	61	55		55	276
81	116	41218111097	SUMA N D	16	33	49	15	32	47				16	40	56	15	37	52	70		70	274
82	116	41218111098	SUMA S JOSHI	17	43	60	17	33	50				17	46	63	18	37	55	80		80	308

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathrinagar Bengaluru-560021





Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_4033			S_4034			S_4035			S_4036			S_4037			S_4039			Total	
				IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG	IA	TH	AGG		
83	116	41218111099	SUMUKHA M S	13	32	45	13	32	45	17	32	49				14	32	46	65			65	250
84	116	41218111101	TEJUS N	18	45	63	13	52	65				16	46	62	14	47	61	75			75	326
85	116	41218111102	TILAK	16	20	36	14	32	46				15	32	47	14	37	51	50			50	230
86	116	41218111104	VENKATANARASAPPA K K	16	35	51	13	36	49				15	42	57	13	42	55	55			55	267
87	116	41218111105	VIIDYA	18	40	58	16	43	59	18	37	55				14	47	61	60			60	293
88	116	41218111107	VIJAY SAGAR VISHNU R	15	40	55	14	40	54				16	40	56	12	44	56	50			50	271
89	116	41218111109	VINODA M	16	ABS	16	14	ABS	14	18	ABS	18				15	ABS	15	50			50	113
90	116	41218111110	VISHNU YADAV N	12	35	47	10	38	48				15	34	49	10	35	45	50			50	239
91	116	41218111112	YOGESH N	15	ABS	15	14	ABS	14				15	ABS	15	15	ABS	15	55			55	114
92	116	41218111113	YOGESH R	18	33	51	17	40	57				16	50	66	18	43	61	80			80	315

APPEARED	PASS	% OF PASS
92	60	65.21739

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

### X SEM, 5 YEAR B.A. LL.B. (MAJ-MIN. SYS) RESULTS FOR JUNE 2021 EXAMINATIONS

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
1	230	41214221026	POOJA S	ABS	ABS	29		40		60	129	FAIL
2	230	41215221018	KALIRAJ A	45	70	61		41		60	277	LOW FAIL
3	230	41215221023	M PARTHIBAN	ABS	16	ABS			ABS	ABS	16	FAIL
4	230	41215221025	MANIKANDAN P	42	52	40		50		60	244	LOW FAIL
5	230	41215221034	RAJESH S	32	13	26		11		65	147	FAIL
6	230	41215221038	SHASHIDHAR B	13	26	32		43		50	164	FAIL
7	230	41216221004	ANANDANAYAKA J P	25	40		26	29		ABS	120	FAIL
8	230	41216221007	BABYSHALINI K	40	45		40	29		70	224	FAIL
9	230	41216221008	BALA MURALI S NAIK	44	56		52	42		70	264	LOW FAIL
10	230	41216221011	CHANDANA M S	46	50		52	41		65	254	LOW FAIL
11	230	41216221012	CHEZHAN C	41	40		50	45		75	251	LOW FAIL
12	230	41216221013	DILEEP K N	16	27		40	16		AB	99	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
13	230	41216221015	GOKUL M	48	54	47		47		60	256	PASS
14	230	41216221016	HARSHITHA J M	40	43		43	40		65	231	LOW FAIL
15	230	41216221017	HARSHITHA K	40	57		40	48		75	260	II CLASS
16	230	41216221018	JAYASURYA E	50	54		52		55	60	271	LOW FAIL
17	230	41216221022	KUSHAL GOWDA G	30	40	32		23		50	175	FAIL
18	230	41216221023	LAKSHMIDEVI Y K	40	51	45		46		85	267	LOW FAIL
19	230	41216221026	MONIKA R	55	40	40		57		70	262	II CLASS
20	230	41216221029	NAGESH GOWDA KM	27	45	43		45		65	225	FAIL
21	230	41216221031	NAVEEN R	41	50	40			51	50	242	LOW FAIL
22	230	41216221034	PUGAL VENDHAN S	20	40		54		49	60	223	FAIL
23	230	41216221035	RAMBHA KUMARI	28	24		40	40		50	182	FAIL
24	230	41216221036	RANJITHKUMAR M	27	48		24	40		50	189	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Sl. No.	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
25	230	41216221037	RAVIMA JUNATH NAIK	40	40		40	41		60	221	PASS
26	230	41216221038	REVANTH P N	40	48	42		40		65	235	LOW FAIL
27	230	41216221039	ROOPASHREE M	45	56		43	53		75	272	LOW FAIL
28	230	41216221043	SATHISHKUMAR A S	21	15		24	15		60	135	FAIL
29	230	41216221044	SHANKAR C R	40	42		40	40		60	222	LOW FAIL
30	230	41216221045	SHILPA K	14	48		40		53	75	240	FAIL
31	230	41216221048	SREERAM R	43	56		50		50	60	259	LOW FAIL
32	230	41216221049	SRIGANESHA K R	40	40		40	50		60	230	LOW FAIL
33	230	41216221054	VASUNDARA T P	40	60	44		40		70	254	LOW FAIL
34	230	41216221056	VENKATESAN S	50	70	40		54		70	284	PASS
35	230	41216221057	VIDYA H S	52	58	43		43		50	276	LOW FAIL

APPEARED	PASS	% OF PASS
35	21	60

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

### KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY

#### UPDATED RV/CV RESULTS OF VI SEMESTER 3 YEAR LL. B. JUNE 2020 EXAMINATIONS

Reg. No.	Name	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	Total	Result
40317101095	SEEMA SHALKE	58	46	58			57	70		289	II CLASS
40714101060	PINKY PAUL MONDAL	47	ABS	32			47	60	ABS	186	FAIL
41214101026	JAISONJOYCRASTA	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS	ABS	0	ABSENT
41215101064	SAYEED AHAMED	40	ABS	ABS				ABS	ABS	40	FAIL
41215101074	USHA B	8	23	ABS		ABS		70	ABS	101	FAIL
41216101005	ANUSHA B N	40	42	44		40		56	41	263	PASS
41217101001	A G UDAYAKUMAR	ABS	ABS	ABS			ABS	65		65	FAIL
41217101003	ABARNA A	23	40	44		44		60		211	FAIL
41217101004	ABHINAVYA M	43	40	40			40	60		223	LOW FAIL
41217101005	ABHISHEK H K	30	29	28		50		65		202	FAIL
41217101006	ADARSH K	40	40	40		40		73		233	LOW FAIL
41217101008	AMBARISH G N	40	40	41		45		75		241	PASS
41217101013	ANJALI C G	29	30	40		41		65		205	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	Total	Result
41217101014	APOORVA LAKSHMI G	10	15	40		40		63		168	FAIL
41217101015	ARUNA M N	21	32	40		40		63		196	FAIL
41217101016	ASHA S PANICKER	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS		0	FAIL
41217101017	ASHOK J	47	40	43		40		70		260	LOW FAIL
41217101019	B SAILAJA	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		75		75	FAIL
41217101020	BABU MOHANAN K	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS		0	FAIL
41217101021	BABUNATH BHATTI	44	21	40		40		65		210	FAIL
41217101024	BHAGYA LAKSHMI G	40	19	20		24		60		163	FAIL
41217101026	BYRESHA C M	48	40	41		40		55		224	LOW FAIL
41217101027	CHAITHRA A N	40	47	40		29		60		216	FAIL
41217101029	CHEETANKUMAR K B	44	47	40		50		60		241	PASS
41217101030	CHEETHAN KUMAR T M	45	40	40		40		65		230	PASS
41217101032	DEEPAK RAO R	26	26	40			15	65		172	FAIL
41217101033	DEVANANDA M J	22	29	40		40		60		191	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	Total	Result
41217101034	DHANANJAYA B K	63	48	60		40		75		286	PASS
41217101035	DINESH B	24	40	44		40		83		231	FAIL
41217101038	GANESHA J	41	19	41		25		55		181	FAIL
41217101039	GAURAV GUPTA	50	40	54			44	65		253	PASS
41217101040	GIRISH M	60	46		19		58	78		261	FAIL
41217101041	GOKKUL N	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		55		55	FAIL
41217101043	GURUPRASAD P K	14	25	40		25		60		164	FAIL
41217101044	GURUPRASAD R	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		60		60	FAIL
41217101045	HAMESH NAHAR N	15	40	40		48		68		211	FAIL
41217101046	HAMSA GOWDA H C	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS		0	FAIL
41217101047	HAREESHA H R	30	ABS	44		15		65		154	FAIL
41217101049	HEMANTH N P	40	40	40		52		75		247	PASS
41217101050	HITHA KARIAPPA	40	40	42			40	83		245	PASS
41217101051	JAGADEESH M V	40	40	40		40		60		220	LOW FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	Total	Result
41217101052	JAGADISH N	40	40	40		41		78		239	LOW FAIL
41217101054	JAISON V D	40	20	26		40		65		191	FAIL
41217101056	JAYAPRAKASH M	15	ABS	17		27		60		119	FAIL
41217101058	JOHN TONY AKKARA	40	25	40		41		70		216	FAIL
41217101059	JOHNY P Y	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		50		50	FAIL
41217101060	JOY T U	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		50		50	FAIL
41217101061	JYOTHIL H	14	25	26		ABS		ABS		65	FAIL
41217101062	JYOTHIL L	33	24	40		43		73		213	FAIL
41217101065	KARTHIK S R	ABS	ABS	ABS			ABS	ABS		0	ABSENT
41217101066	KARTIKEY MISHRA	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS		0	ABSENT
41217101068	KEERTIVARDHAN M JOSHI	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS		0	ABSENT
41217101069	KESHA V A S	56	40	40		40		75		251	PASS
41217101071	KUMARASWAMY B N	57	56	60		44		83		300	II CLASS
41217101072	LATHASHREE D L	45	43	62		40		84		274	II CLASS

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021





Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	Total	Result
41217101073	LAVINA BOTHRA	28	40	40						205	FAIL
41217101074	LOHITH KUMAR G C	56	40	54		51		84		285	PASS
41217101075	LOKESH L R	ABS	60	40		70		60		230	FAIL
41217101076	LOKESHA S	40	26	40		51		65		222	FAIL
41217101077	M ASHOKKUMAR	42	54	41		40		60		237	PASS
41217101078	M H LOKESH	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS		0	ABSENT
41217101079	M P RAJESH PONNAPPA	43	41	62			51	83		280	II CLASS
41217101080	MADAN KUMAR K C	30	31	46		42		65		214	FAIL
41217101081	MADHAVAREDDY K V	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS		0	ABSENT
41217101082	MAHADEVIAH N R	24	6	ABS		ABS		60		90	FAIL
41217101084	MAHESHA G N	40	40		28	43		ABS		151	FAIL
41217101085	MAMTTHA K	30	20	26			52	65		193	FAIL
41217101086	MANOHAR N	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		60		60	FAIL
41217101087	MANU V	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS		0	ABSENT

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	Total	Result
41217101088	NARENDRA BABU A	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		60		60	FAIL
41217101090	NELSON RODRIGUES	45	25	46		52		61		229	FAIL
41217101092	PADMA V	26	40	40		40		60		206	FAIL
41217101095	PAVVAN RAJ C R	44	16	18		28		60		166	FAIL
41217101096	PRADEEP KALAIKUMAR S	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		60		60	FAIL
41217101098	PRAKASH K	43	26	43		44		82		238	FAIL
41217101099	PRAMEELA	45	42	48		40		60		235	PASS
41217101100	PRANESH A	19	23		26	40		ABS		108	FAIL
41217101101	PRASANNA N URALA	26	32	40		51		60		209	FAIL
41217101102	PRATHEEBHA S	40	40	22		40		60		202	FAIL
41217101104	PRITYA BARUA	25	40	53			60	75		253	FAIL
41217101105	RAGHU D V	40	42	40		45		55		222	LOW FAIL
41217101106	RAGUNATHA S M	26	29	23		40		65		183	FAIL
41217101110	RAMESH M H	40	40	42		40		70		232	LOW FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	Total	Result
41217101113	RANGANATHA D	29	40	42		40		66		217	FAIL
41217101114	RANGANATHA P N	60	41	50		47		66		264	PASS
41217101116	ROHITH T MADHU	41	29	57		40		55		222	FAIL
41217101123	SATHYA PRAVEEN RAJ K	40	53	41		40		55		229	LOW FAIL
41217101127	SHIVARAJKUMAR C	27	54	40		40		60		221	FAIL
41217101129	SHRUTHI M	25	19	49		40		70		203	FAIL
41217101130	SHYLAJAT	25	18	52		45		70		210	FAIL
41217101131	SINDHU K S	ABS	ABS		ABS	ABS		ABS		0	ABSENT
41217101132	SODA CHANNABASAVESH GOWDA	29	41	40		26		80		216	FAIL
41217101133	SREENIVAS C	40	42	40		50		80		252	PASS
41217101134	SUDARSHANA C N	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		55		55	FAIL
41217101138	SWAROOP N	5	18	13		21		65		122	FAIL
41217101140	TEJASWINI K	25	19	21		26		80		171	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	Total	Result
41217101141	TULJABAI RAJAPUTRA	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		67		67	FAIL
41217101142	VARUN M	24	26	ABS		ABS		65		115	FAIL
41217101146	VINOD KUMAR H S	24	25	30		40		75		194	FAIL
41217101147	VIRUPAKSHAPPA MUPPANNA TUPPAD	ABS	ABS	ABS			ABS	ABS		0	ABSENT
41217101149	VISHNUPRASAD	40	22	44			43	55		204	FAIL
41217101152	YASHODHA A	17	17	11		10		68		123	FAIL
41217101154	SURYANSH NAIDU A	40	24		45	40		55		204	FAIL

APPEARED	PASS	% OF PASS
104	27	25.96153846

Principal



VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn,  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021

Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)



### KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY, HUBBALLI

#### X SEM, 5 YEAR B.A. LL. B. (Maj-Min. System) RESULTS FOR JUNE 2020 EXAMINATIONS

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
1	230	30915221050	SHWETHA R	43	42		50		54	65	254	PASS
2	230	41215221002	ABURVA A	22	13		17		24	ABS	76	FAIL
3	230	41215221004	AMAR GOWDA K S	27	40	26		25		60	178	FAIL
4	230	41215221006	ARAVIND GOSH K I	18	17	11		18		65	129	FAIL
5	230	41215221007	ASHUTOSH KUMAR	25	31		40		30	60	186	FAIL
6	230	41215221009	BYABANG TAJIK	4	ABS	5		3		ABS	12	FAIL
7	230	41215221010	C DHANANJAY	40	40	40		41		45	206	LOW FAIL
8	230	41215221011	CHARISHMA B V	49	15		50	21		70	205	FAIL
9	230	41215221012	DIVYAJYOTHI D R	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		68	68	FAIL
10	230	41215221013	ELANGO M	46	40	44		44		68	242	PASS
11	230	41215221014	HARSHA G	32	18		40		47	68	205	FAIL
12	230	41215221015	JEEVANANTHAM P	28	12	32		24		ABS	96	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn,

Gayathri Nagar Bengaluru - 560021



Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
13	230	41215221022	LOKESH S	28	29	23		27		68	175	FAIL
14	230	41215221024	M PASUPATHI	28	32	32		2		55	149	FAIL
15	230	41215221027	MOHANRAJ H	18	16	40		27		ABS	101	FAIL
16	230	41215221028	NIRANJAN Y S	45	40	45		27		80	237	FAIL
17	230	41215221029	NIRMALA R	25	40		40		25	68	198	FAIL
18	230	41215221030	PAVITTHRA V A	40	40	50		52		50	232	PASS
19	230	41215221033	RAHUL DESAI	42	40		52		51	85	270	II CLASS
20	230	41215221037	SAJE MOSI	14	31	27		21		30	123	FAIL
21	230	41215221039	SMRITI SINGH	48	40		40		66	50	244	II CLASS
22	230	41215221040	STARWIN JEBARAJ J	18	22	40		ABS		ABS	80	FAIL
23	230	41215221041	SUDEEP P	40	40		42	40		70	232	LOW FAIL
24	230	41215221043	SWEETY GRACIA MARPNA	40	40		48	40		50	218	PASS
25	230	41215221044	TERRENE JERRY WANNIANG	45	40	47		40		ABS	172	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021

Education Society (R.)



## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
26	230	41215221045	TWINKLE	40	40	42			40	70	232	LOW FAIL
27	230	41215221046	VIJAY KUMAR R	15	40	40			40	ABS	135	FAIL

APPEARED	PASS	% OF PASS
27	9	33.33333333



Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

### KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY, HUBBALLI

#### UPDATED RV/CV RESULTS OF VI SEMESTER, 3 YEAR LL. B. JUNE 2019 EXAMINATIONS

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	TOTAL	RESULT
1	106	40716101063	RIA JOHNSON	40	53	ABS		ABS		70	41	204	FAIL
2	106	41216101002	ABHISHEKA	40	40	46		46		69	48	289	PASS
3	106	41216101003	AISHWARYA D V	25	13	40		17		55	10	160	FAIL
4	106	41216101005	ANUSHA B N	40	42	44		40		56	41	263	LOW FAIL
5	106	41216101006	ARUNAK B	40	40	44		40		70	40	274	LOW FAIL
6	106	41216101007	ASHOK J	40	9	2		40		50	40	181	FAIL
7	106	41216101008	ASHWINI A	40	43	47		40		68	40	278	PASS
8	106	41216101009	BEEBI FATHIMA N	40	26	32		30		75	40	243	FAIL
9	106	41216101011	BEERESHHA H	32	40	27		42		70	41	252	FAIL
10	106	41216101013	C KAMAL	0	18	ABS		ABS		50	ABS	68	FAIL
11	106	41216101014	CHIDDAMBAR MURTHY	40	24	17		40		72	46	239	FAIL
12	106	41216101015	FAISAL AHMED HAKIM	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		50	ABS	50	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn,

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore-560 021





Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	TOTAL	RESULT
13	106	41216101017	GOVINDARAJU L	28	40	40		40		68	32	248	FAIL
14	106	41216101018	HARISHA	15	17	19		14		60	24	149	FAIL
15	106	41216101020	HEMA C U	40	40	44		40		65	40	269	LOW FAIL
16	106	41216101021	INDRABAI KAMBLE	28	36	26		50		80	50	270	FAIL
17	106	41216101022	JAYAPRAVEENT	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		ABS	ABS	0	ABSENT
18	106	41216101024	K BALAMURUGAN	43	43	50		60		70	53	319	PASS
19	106	41216101026	KAVITHA E	40	60	51		40		65	56	312	II CLASS
20	106	41216101027	KEMPEGOWDA J	28	25	40		40		75	40	248	FAIL
21	106	41216101028	KISHORE P	22	34	2		40		70	49	217	FAIL
22	106	41216101029	LAKSHMI NARAYAN PRABHU H	ABS	55	32		ABS		80	ABS	167	FAIL
23	106	41216101030	LAKSHMI S	50	40	40		51		82	41	304	LOW FAIL
24	106	41216101031	M SAKTHIVEL	40	43	40		52		53	57	285	PASS

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	TOTAL	RESULT
25	106	41216101033	MADHU H S	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		45	ABS	45	FAIL
26	106	41216101034	MADHU NADAGODDAR	40	41	47		ABS		52	45	225	FAIL
27	106	41216101035	MAHALAKSHMI P J	41	50	49		46		70	46	302	LOW FAIL
28	106	41216101036	MAHENDRAN S	40	27	20		44		72	40	243	FAIL
29	106	41216101037	MAHESHA H	19	40	ABS		31		60	40	190	FAIL
30	106	41216101038	MANGUBAI	62	53	56		54		82	56	363	II CLASS
31	106	41216101039	MANJULA M B	28	29	41		45		70	34	247	FAIL
32	106	41216101040	MANJUNATHA K P	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		50	ABS	50	FAIL
33	106	41216101041	MANJUNATHA M	27	40	17		42		70	23	219	FAIL
34	106	41216101042	MANJUNATHA R	40	40	40		48		60	40	268	PASS
35	106	41216101045	MEENA D	48	45	46		58		72	40	309	LOW FAIL
36	106	41216101049	MUTHARASUD	40	44	40		41		65	40	270	LOW FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	TOTAL	RESULT
37	106	41216101052	NANDISH B	40	53	51		44		80	70	338	II CLASS
38	106	41216101053	NAVEEN KUMAR N	43	45	40		40		70	40	278	LOW FAIL.
39	106	41216101054	NAVEENCHANDRA SHETTY M	40	45	40		48		75	42	290	PASS
40	106	41216101055	NAVEENKUMAR G S	32	32	44		40		74	47	269	FAIL
41	106	41216101056	NETHRA H	56	43	40		40		80	40	299	PASS
42	106	41216101057	NIRMALAJ	40	40	40		40		82	40	282	PASS
43	106	41216101061	NIVEDHA S	15	32	40		6		55	19	167	FAIL
44	106	41216101062	PANEESH R	45	60	40		51		78	40	314	PASS
45	106	41216101064	PAVITTHRA R	45	40	40		60		79	51	315	PASS
46	106	41216101066	PRASHANT S BHARADWAJ	ABS	46	32		40		72	29	219	FAIL.
47	106	41216101068	PUNITH S	50	51	47		40		70	42	300	PASS
48	106	41216101069	RAJESWARAN M	43	40	45		40		72	52	292	PASS

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

#12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	TOTAL	RESULT
49	106	41216101070	RAMESH BABU D	27	ABS	22		23		75	44	191	FAIL
50	106	41216101071	RAMPRASAD B S	6	ABS	ABS		ABS		50	42	98	FAIL
51	106	41216101073	RENUKA H A	46	53	50		50		70	50	319	PASS
52	106	41216101074	SANDEEP S	40	44	40		40		71	40	275	LOW FAIL
53	106	41216101075	SANJAY A R	60	43	51		55		75	45	329	PASS
54	106	41216101077	SARAVANNAN V	26	32	40		27		79	42	246	FAIL
55	106	41216101078	SATHISHKUMAR B K	40	48	40		53		69	42	292	LOW FAIL
56	106	41216101079	SELVAGANAPATHI M	44	16	2		21		75	30	188	FAIL
57	106	41216101080	SELVAKUMAR S	51	49	47		50		80	62	339	PASS
58	106	41216101082	SHASHIKALA Y R	28	40	19		26		65	40	218	FAIL
59	106	41216101083	SHIVASHANKARA G	40	40	27		40		50	40	237	FAIL
60	106	41216101084	SHREYANSH SINGHVI R	41	50	50		40		50	51	282	PASS

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	TOTAL	RESULT
61	106	41216101085	SHWETHA N	ABS	60	50		ABS		82	40	232	FAIL
62	106	41216101086	SOMASHEKHARA M K	21	19	8		ABS		55	22	125	FAIL
63	106	41216101087	SOWMYA A M	ABS	ABS	ABS		ABS		50	ABS	50	FAIL
64	106	41216101088	SUBBURAJ S	33	ABS	29		40		82	40	224	FAIL
65	106	41216101089	SUMANGALA RANGA	49	55	53		46		85	50	338	II CLASS
66	106	41216101091	SWAPNA M C	22	27	7		24		60	28	168	FAIL
67	106	41216101092	TEJESHWAR ANVEKAR	24	52	40		40		65	40	261	FAIL
68	106	41216101093	THIMME GOWDA S T	51	48	46		40		82	50	317	PASS
69	106	41216101094	UMAMAHESWARI PL	40	22	19		24		50	23	178	FAIL
70	106	41216101096	VASU H N	12	50	10		42		52	32	198	FAIL
71	106	41216101097	VEGANANDA S	40	40	46		40		70	40	276	LOW FAIL
72	106	41216101098	VENKATESH N	40	30	33		17		72	40	232	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	S_2082	TOTAL	RESULT
73	106	41216101099	VENKATESH S R	44	43	40		47		60	40	274	LOW FAIL
74	106	41216101100	VINAY LUNKAD S	ABS	40	42		49		50	40	221	FAIL
75	106	41216101101	VINAYKUMAR S	45	40	53		47		70	46	301	PASS
76	106	41216101103	VISHWANATHA S	28	42	40		40		80	40	270	FAIL
77	106	41216101201	PRADEEP	40	40	40		40		55	40	255	LOW FAIL

Appeared	Pass	% age
77	35	45.45455

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

### KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY, HUBBALLI

#### UPDATED RVCV RESULTS OF X SEMESTER, 5 YEAR B.A., LL. B. JUNE 2019 EXAMINATIONS

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
1	230	40214221046	SHRUTHI S P	40	54	40		41		82	257	PASS
2	230	41214221003	ARJUN C	22	40	12		40		55	169	FAIL
3	230	41214221006	B G DHARSHAVARDHAN	40	44	40		41		80	245	II CLASS
4	230	41214221007	BENIGN J. PRASAD	40	41	40		40		73	234	LOW FAIL
5	230	41214221012	GIRISHA T R	40	40	40		41		68	229	LOW FAIL
6	230	41214221014	KAVIN PRABHAKARAN J	43	40	40		42		55	220	LOW FAIL
7	230	41214221019	MATHAN KUMAR V D	51	46	55		40		65	257	PASS
8	230	41214221028	RAJESHWARI M	40	43	47		44		75	249	PASS
9	230	41214221030	SAMILA PAONAM	52	22	17		ABS		55	146	FAIL
10	230	41214221031	SAMPATH KUMAR M C	52	53	40		42		70	257	PASS
11	230	41214221037	SHAILAJA N	40	40	40		40		58	218	LOW FAIL
12	230	41214221038	SHRUTHI C	43	27	31		43		60	204	FAIL
13	230	41214221039	SOUNDARYA J	40	27	41		40		75	223	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extra,

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

#	Course Code	REG NO	NAME	S_2075	S_2076	S_2077	S_2078	S_2079	S_2080	S_2081	TOTAL	RESULT
14	230	41214221040	SOWMYA M N	26	40	40		35		60	201	FAIL
15	230	41214221041	SUDHARSHAN S	14	29	18		43		75	179	FAIL
16	230	41214221046	VASANTH RAJ D	30	40	40		31		55	196	FAIL
17	230	41214221048	VEDAVATHI	21	40	7		13		70	151	FAIL
18	230	41214221049	VIJAYA RAGAVAN M	47	50	44		40		55	236	PASS

APPEARED	PASS	% OF PASS
18	10	55.5555556

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn,

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021





Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

### VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW, BANGALORE - 21 KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY VI SEMESTER 3 YEAR LL. B. UPDATED RV/CV JUNE 2018 RESULTS

Reg. No.	Name	Law of Evidence	Taxation	OPT-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II	OPT-VI: Women and Criminal Law & Law relating to Child	Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court Exercise & Internship	Total	Result
41215101001	AJAY C S	48	40	41	40	60	229	LOW FAIL
41215101003	ASHA K R	ABS	40	40	40	76	196	FAIL
41215101005	BHARATHBHUSHAN S	16	29	44	42	55	186	FAIL
41215101006	BHUVANA V	72	74	67	65	85	363	1 CLASS
41215101007	BYRAREDDY P A	46	41	40	40	64	231	PASS
41215101008	CHAITHRA C	6	5	4	ABS	ABS	15	FAIL
41215101011	FAISAL RAHIMAN	40	60	40	45	50	235	LOW FAIL
41215101013	GOWTHAM PRASANNA P	23	40	ABS	20	ABS	83	FAIL
41215101014	GOWTHAMIKA H N	40	24	ABS	ABS	66	130	FAIL
41215101016	IRFAN PASHA	40	46	41	62	69	258	PASS
41215101018	JOBY VARGHESE	0	7	5	8	48	68	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	Law of Evidence	Taxation	OPT-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II	OPT-VI: Women and Criminal Law & Law relating to Child	Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court Exercise & Internship	Total	Result
41215101020	K SOURAVI	43	50	54	60	55	262	PASS
41215101021	KANCHHEEPATHI K C	40	46	40	43	60	229	LOW FAIL
41215101024	KAVYA P	32	3	57	36	55	183	FAIL
41215101025	KISMATUN NISA	59	40	51	60	76	286	II CLASS
41215101028	MADHUKESHWAR H M	48	26	45	40	76	235	FAIL
41215101030	MAHESH H B	40	48	40	40	70	238	LOW FAIL
41215101031	MALLIKARJUNA B	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	0	ABSENT
41215101032	MAMATHA G	40	40	40	40	76	236	PASS
41215101033	MANASA R PRASANNA	15	ABS	ABS	24	48	87	FAIL
41215101034	MANJUNATHA G	43	40	40	40	70	233	PASS
41215101035	MANJUNATHA PRASAD H R	40	47	44	40	70	241	PASS
41215101036	MATHIVANAN K	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	45	45	FAIL
41215101037	MEGHA M R	ABS	40	ABS	41	50	131	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	Law of Evidence	Taxation	OPT-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II	OPT-VI: Women and Criminal Law & Law relating to Child	Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court Exercise & Internship	Total	Result
41215101038	NAGARAJN	0	40	ABS	27	48	115	FAIL
41215101040	NARASIMHA MURTHY B R	40	40	40	47	66	233	PASS
41215101041	NARENDRA BABU K	57	45	58	60	70	290	II CLASS
41215101043	NIRMALAH Y	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	60	60	FAIL
41215101045	PASUPATHI C	ABS	26	ABS	ABS	50	76	FAIL
41215101047	PRADEEP C Y	46	53	42	61	69	271	II CLASS
41215101048	PRADEEPA M R	40	40	46	43	55	224	PASS
41215101049	PRASOON K P	17	24	26	44	40	151	FAIL
41215101052	RAGHUNATHA G	46	40	40	46	70	242	PASS
41215101053	RAMESH N	42	44	43	40	50	219	PASS
41215101054	RAMYA M B	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	70	70	FAIL
41215101055	RAMYASHREE S J	26	23	21	40	65	175	FAIL
41215101056	RASHMI P R	40	23	33	40	71	207	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gowahri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	Law of Evidence	Taxation	OPT-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II	OPT-VI: Women and Criminal Law & Law relating to Child	Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court Exercise & Internship	Total	Result
41215101057	RENUKA T	8	10	40	25	55	138	FAIL
41215101058	ROOPASHREE N V	41	ABS	41	40	74	196	FAIL
41215101059	ROSHAN YACOB GEORGE	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	55	55	FAIL
41215101060	SAGAR S D	40	42	47	40	70	239	LOW FAIL
41215101061	SAHEER M	40	50	54	41	40	225	PASS
41215101064	SAVEED AHAMED	14	ABS	ABS	40	45	99	FAIL
41215101065	SENTHIL KUMAR A	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	40	40	FAIL
41215101066	SHAJAN VARGHESE	46	50	52	52	62	262	II CLASS
41215101067	SHIVASHANKARA R	40	40	44	40	58	222	LOW FAIL
41215101068	SINDHU PUTTE GOWDA	40	40	47	40	72	239	LOW FAIL
41215101069	SREEKALA P A	40	40	55	44	76	255	LOW FAIL
41215101071	SUMAN B P	50	46	40	43	50	229	PASS
41215101075	VANISHREE N N	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	50	50	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021

Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru - 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)



Reg. No.	Name	Law of Evidence	Taxation	OPT-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II	OPT-VI: Women and Criminal Law & Law relating to Child	Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court Exercise & Internship	Total	Result
41215101076	VENKATESH N	40	40	43	47	68	238	LOW FAIL
41215101078	VINAY SHREYAS K V	40	40	41	43	50	214	LOW FAIL
41215101079	VISHWANATHA D	26	24	24	23	50	147	FAIL

APPEARED	PASS	% OF PASS
53	27	51

  
Principal  
VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.  
Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

### VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW, BANGALORE - 21

#### KARNATAKA STATE LAW UNIVERSITY X SEMESTER 5 YEAR BA., LL. B. UPDATED RV/CV JUNE 2018 RESULTS

Reg. No.	Name	Law of Evidence	Taxation	OPT-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II	OPT-VI: Women and Criminal Law & Law relating to Child	Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court exercise & Internship	Total	Result
41213201002	A VELUMANI	23	4	13	5	49	94	FAIL
41213201009	DINESH KUMAR D C	26	23	23	47	ABS	119	FAIL
41213201017	K PURUSHOTHAMAN	40	40	51	40	75	246	II CLASS
41213201018	KAMALAKANNAN T	ABS	ABS	40	ABS	51	91	FAIL
41213201019	KINLEY TSHERING	26	26	21	40	60	173	FAIL
41213201020	MAHANTAPPA TARAPUR	11	7	21	ABS	50	89	FAIL
41213201024	MONIKAGANDHI L	40	40	42	28	56	206	FAIL
41213201025	MURALI R	ABS	18	ABS	40	50	108	FAIL
41213201026	MUTHURAJ M	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	47	47	FAIL
41213201027	NAGARAJA V	22	25	ABS	ABS	60	107	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	Law of Evidence	Taxation	OPT-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II	OPT-VI: Women and Criminal Law & Law relating to Child	Clinical Course - IV : Moot Court exercise & Internship	Total	Result
41213201030	NITHIN M S	9	40	50	ABS	6	105	FAIL
41213201031	NIVEDITHA H A	25	40	32	40	57	194	FAIL
41213201035	PRADEEPPKUMAR M	5	19	21	40	64	149	FAIL
41213201038	RAJKUMAR PV	40	40	58	40	75	253	PASS
41213201039	RAKESH REDDY YS	ABS	ABS	12	ABS	ABS	12	FAIL
41213201040	RENUKA DEVI	40	50	45	43	53	231	PASS
41213201041	RESHMA D KAMAT	23	40	14	42	53	172	FAIL
41213201042	S THAMOTHARAN	27	41	42	57	60	227	FAIL
41213201043	SAMAVARTHYN	4	11	4	26	ABS	45	FAIL
41213201045	SHWETHA C	29	43	40	40	80	232	FAIL
41213201046	SRIAMBIKA G	17	29	22	40	53	161	FAIL
41213201048	SUNIL T V	28	23	25	40	66	182	FAIL

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore - 560 071



Janatha Education Society (R.)

## VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru- 560021

(Recognised by Bar Council of India & Affiliated to Karnataka State Law University, Hubballi)

Reg. No.	Name	Law of Evidence	Taxation	OPT-V: Intellectual Property Rights-II	OPT-VI: Women and Criminal Law & Law relating to Child	Clinical Course – IV : Moot Court exercise & Internship	Total	Result
41213201049	SURYAPRAKASHA S R	17	13	32	40	48	150	FAIL
41213201052	TARA T M	40	40	50	46	53	229	PASS
41213201053	V VETRI LAXSHMI	21	24	27	28	52	152	FAIL
41213201054	VIGNESH R	11	26	21	15	55	128	FAIL
41213201056	YOVAN R	27	40	19	- 23	48	157	FAIL
41711201006	GUNASAKTHIVEL A	25	28	25	25	45	148	FAIL
41712201013	MAHENDRA KUMAR P	45	40	40	48	70	243	II CLASS
41712201016	R RADHA	15	14	10	40	60	139	FAIL
43313201001	GAYATHRI K	ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS	47	47	FAIL

Appeared	Pass	% age
31	5	16.1290323

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn.

Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore -560 021



JANATHA EDUCATION SOCIETY (R)  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**

#12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extension, Gayathrinagar, Bengaluru-560 021.

**VISION :**

To attain perfection through education



**ATTENDANCE REGISTER**

Slow learners

Class	<u>2017-18 - III Sem, 5 Yr, BA, LL.B</u>
Semester	<u>2018-19 - III &amp; IV Sem, 5 Yr, BA, LL.B</u>
Year	<u>2019-20 - V &amp; VI Sem, 5 Yr, BA, LL.B</u>
Subject	<u>2020-21 - VII &amp; VIII Sem, 5 Yr, BA, LL.B</u>
Teacher	<u>2021-22 - IX &amp; X Sem, 5 Yr, BA, LL.B</u>

Principal

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW  
# 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 021

VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW

Sl. No.	NAMES	22/19	23/19	24/19	25/19	26/19	27/19	28/19	3/10	4/10	6/10	7/10	9/10
1.	Nayana A.A	P	D	P	P	A	P	P	D	P	D	P	P
2.	Bindu H	P	P	A	P	D	P	P	A	P	P	P	P
3.	Pooja K.C.	A	P	D	P	D	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
4.	Akash G	P	P	D	P	A	P	P	D	P	A	P	P
5.	Supriya B.S	P	P	D	P	D	P	P	A	P	P	P	P
6.	Risamary Jarain	P	P	D	P	D	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
7.	Manjula K.N.	P	P	D	P	A	P	P	A	D	A	P	P
8.	Sushma C.G.	P	P	D	P	D	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
9.	Shiva Reddy K.P.	P	P	D	P	D	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

~~Ma~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~

4/11 7/11 8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17

1.	Nayana A.A	P	P	A	P	P	P	A	D	A	P	P	P
2.	Bindu H	P	P	D	D	P	P	D	P	P	P	A	P
3.	Pooja K.C.	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	D	P	A	P	P
4.	Akash G	A	P	A	D	A	P	P	P	P	P	A	P
5.	Supriya B.S	P	P	D	P	P	A	P	A	D	P	P	P
6.	Risamary Jarain	P	P	D	P	P	P	D	D	P	P	P	P
7.	Manjula K.N.	P	D	D	P	P	P	D	D	P	A	P	P
8.	Sushma C.G.	A	P	P	P	A	A	P	A	D	P	A	P
9.	Shiva Reddy K.P.	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	D	P	P	P	P

~~Ma~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~ ~~18~~

  
Principal

5. 2017-2018.

Sarva Kalyan SHIPU VIVEKANANDA

Academic Year: 20.....20.....

**ATTENDANCE REGISTER**

Class:.....Section :.....

10/10	11/10	12/10	13/10	14/10	15/10	16/10	17/10	18/10	19/10	20/10	21/10	22/10	23/10	24/10	25/10	26/10	27/10	28/10	29/10	30/10	31/10	Remar
P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	P	P	A	P	A	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	A	
B	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	P	A	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	
P	P	P	P	P	A	A	P	A	P	P	P	A	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	

~~MA 10/10 B 8 10/10 MA B 10/10 MA 8 10/10 B 8 MA 8 10/10 B 8 MA 10/10~~

20	21	22	23	24	25	27	28	29	30	1/12	4/12	5/12	6/12	7	8	9	11	12			
P	P	A	D	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	P	P	P	A	A	P	A	P	P	P	A	P	A	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	
A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	P	A	P	P	P	P	A	A	A	P	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
P	P	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
A	P	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	

~~B 10/10 B 8 10/10 B 8 10/10 B 8 10/10 B 8 10/10 B 8 10/10 B 8 10/10 B 8 10/10~~

Principal  
**VIVEKANANDA COLLEGE OF LAW**  
 # 12/1, 3rd Cross, Maruthi Extn  
 Gayathri Nagar, Bengaluru-560 071